



Contents

Frontispiece. His Majesty's Wireless Receiver ...	568	Above and Below the Broadcast Reception ...	609
How to Construct and Use a Three-Valve Dual Receiver By JOHN SCOTT-TAGGART, M.C.F.Inst.P., A.M.I.E.E.	569	Readers' Letters ...	614
In Passing ...	577	A Frame Inductance Crystal Set ...	617
The Single Slider in Crystal Reception ...	579	By HERBERT K. SIMPSON.	
By E. H. CHAPMAN, M.A., D.Sc.		A Five-Circuit One-Valve Receiver... ..	621
Regular Programmes from British and Continental Broadcasting Stations ...	581	By E. H. CHAPMAN, M.A., D.Sc.	
A Universal Resistance Amplifier ...	582	A Note on the Grebe Circuit Modifier ...	626
By PERCY W. HARRIS.		More About the S.T.100 Star Circuit	629
Distortionless Broadcast Reception ...	587	By JOHN SCOTT-TAGGART, F.Inst.P., A.M.I.E.E.,	
By H. J. ROUND, M.C., M.I.E.E.		Q R M ...	633
His Majesty's Wireless Receiver... ..	589	By W. J. TURBERVILLE CREWE.	
A Dual Receiver with Neutrodyne Control ...	590	Some Useful Multi-Valve Circuits ...	634
By A. D. COWPER, B.Sc., M.Sc.		Tested by Ourselves ...	637
Correct Adjustment of High Tension Voltage, Filament, Current and Grid Potential	594	Reflex Wireless Receivers in Theory and Practice ...	643
By JOHN SCOTT-TAGGART, F.Inst.P., A.M.I.E.E.		By JOHN SCOTT-TAGGART, F.Inst.P., A.M.I.E.E.	
Readers' Views ...	598	Single Valve Transmitting Circuits ...	649
Getting the Most From Your Set ...	599	By DALLAS G. BOWLER.	
By G. P. KENDALL, B.Sc.		Readers' Results with S.T. 100	653
An Aerial Hint ...	601	From Our Readers ...	654
An S.T. 100 Star Receiver ...	602	Trouble Corner ...	657
By HERBERT K. SIMPSON.		Receiving Two Messages at Once ...	663
		An Experimental Crystal Detector... ..	664
		By H. B.	

Scientific Adviser:
Prof. G. W. O. HOWE,
D.Sc., M.I.E.E.

Advisory Editors:
Prof. R. WHIDDINGTON,
M.A., D.Sc.
Prof. C. L. FORTESCUE,
M.A., M.I.E.E.

Advertisement Managers:
SCHEFF PUBLICITY
ORGANISATION, LTD.,
1-5, Pall Mall, London,
S.W.1.

Tel.—Regent 2440.

Editor:
JOHN SCOTT-TAGGART,
F.Inst.P.

Joint Assistant Editors:
PERCY W. HARRIS.
E. REDPATH.

Staff Editors:
E. H. CHAPMAN,
M.A., D.Sc.
A. D. COWPER, M.Sc.
G. P. KENDALL, B.Sc.
R. W. HALLOWS, M.A.
S. G. RATTEE.

MODERN WIRELESS

Radio Press Ltd

PUBLISHERS OF WIRELESS WEEKLY

DEVEREUX COURT.

• STRAND, W.C.2 •

Tel.—Central 3763.

All correspondence relating to contributions is to be addressed to the Editor of "Modern Wireless."

Nothing contained herein is to be regarded as permission or encouragement to infringe any patent rights.

His Majesty's Wireless Receiver



Listeners throughout the country are delighted to hear that His Majesty the King has accepted from the British Broadcasting Company a cabinet broadcast receiver containing a capacity aerial, batteries and loud-speaker complete. Our photograph shows the exterior Details are given on another page.

How to Construct and Use a Three-Valve Dual Receiver

Designed by JOHN SCOTT-TAGGART, M.C., F.Inst.P., A.M.I.E.E.

This is the most efficient all-round three-valve receiver the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS has yet tried. Not only does it give powerful signals, but it is ideal for very long range work. A test report of results appears at the end of this article.

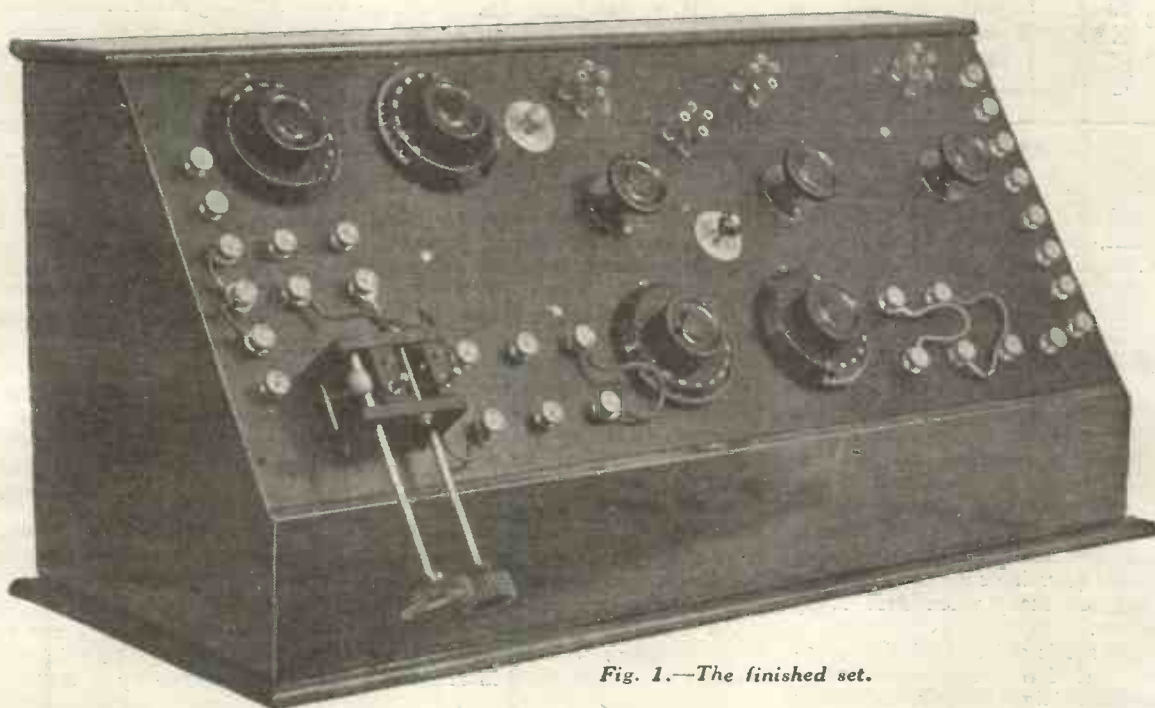


Fig. 1.—The finished set.

Introductory

THE desirability of having a receiver which would cover very long ranges, and at the same time give powerful results, led to the designing of the three-valve set here described.

Just outside London, about twelve miles from 2 LO, the latter station was obtained without either an aerial or an earth, on the telephone receivers, while a small frame aerial gave perfect loud-speaker signals. On the other hand, several other broadcasting stations could be obtained at will, and most of them were obtained really well on a loud-speaker. The capabilities of the set are indicated in the accompanying test report, and readers, in most cases, should have no difficulty in obtaining American stations, and certainly all the B.B.C stations.

Special Features of the Set

The set employs three valves and four principal circuits may be employed with it. These circuits are:

1. A three-valve dual.
2. A three-valve straight circuit.
3. A two-valve dual.
4. A two-valve straight circuit.

The main circuit is, of course, the three-valve dual, but as it was such a simple matter to enable the other circuits to be obtained, provision was made for them. The three-valve dual circuit does not employ a crystal detector, and some of the troubles sometimes experienced with this type of detector are obviated. The first valve acts as a high-frequency amplifier, and the second valve as a detector, using the leaky grid condenser principle.

The coupling between the first and second valves consists of a transformer; this transformer has a tuned primary which is included in the anode circuit of the first valve, and the particular type used in the test was manufactured by L. McMichael, Limited., although suitable types are also supplied by Gent, Ediswan and Bowyer-Lowe. There is far more than meets the eye in the design of inter-valve transformers, and this part of the set is probably the most vulnerable of all.

The second valve, having rectified the high-frequency currents, has in its anode circuit the low-frequency currents which are passed through the primary of a step-up intervalve transformer, the secondary of which is included in the aerial circuit, in the manner first

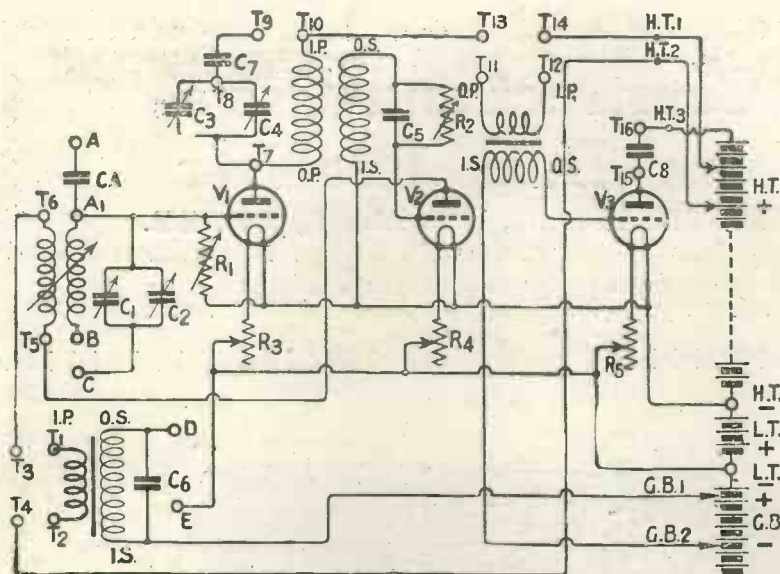


Fig. 2.—The general arrangement of the circuit.

introduced in the improved ST.100 circuit, and since adapted to all ST. dual circuits. The first valve, therefore, acts also as a low-frequency amplifier, and the amplified low-frequency currents are re-amplified by the third valve, which simply carries out this simple operation. As reaction was found, in some cases, to improve signal strength, a reaction coil was included in the anode circuit of the second valve and coupled to the inductance in the aerial circuit. This reaction coil is preferably shorted (terminals for that purpose being provided) when first using the set.

The set is quite stable in operation, but if the reaction is made sufficiently tight to make the valves oscillate, a low-frequency buzz may manifest itself, but any tendency in this direction may be prevented by the use of a stabilising resistance of the 50,000 to 100,000 ohms variety, which is connected across the grid of the first valve and the positive terminal of the filament accumulator.

Further Advantages

Further advantages of this particular design include provision for reversing either of the intervalve transformers, so that even in the particular types used in this set (Eureka and Silvertown) a number of experiments may be carried out without in any way having to rewire the underneath of the panel. Terminals and rubber covered leads enable the connections to the intervalve transformers to be reversed. In the case of the particular transformers employed,

the table of connections, and the front view of the panel, indicate how the rubber covered links should be joined.

Another distinctive feature is the reaction reversal switching arrangement, which simply consists of two terminals and flexible leads which go to them. These leads may be reversed, in order to reverse the reaction. When experimenting with the set, a reversal of the reaction coil should be tried, but when first using the apparatus, it is advisable to short the reaction terminals, and to pull the reaction coil out of its holder.

As a matter of fact, one of the manufacturers of two-way coil holders has ingeniously introduced

a reversing switch for the reaction coil, which may also be used for short circuiting the reaction coil.

Aerial Tuning Arrangements

Several aerial tuning terminals are provided, and these enable a variety of aerial tuning circuits to be tried. For example, the constant aerial tuning system may be used, and is recommended when first connecting up the set, because of the great simplicity and certainty of being able to tune in the desired station. The use of a series variable condenser, however, is also provided for, and those who wish to use the ordinary parallel condenser tuning method may readily do so.

A table will be found later on in this article indicating how the aerial and earth terminals should be connected. As already stated, the constant aerial tuning arrangement is advocated, and in the illustration of the front view of the panel, it is assumed that this tuning system is adopted.

Use of Set for All Wavelengths

The three-valve receiver here described works with plug-in coils and a plug-in intervalve high-frequency transformer. The set is therefore suitable for use on all wavelengths, and it may also be employed for the reception of continuous waves, but this is not recommended.

A Note on the Variable Condenser Arrangements

An added advantage in this receiver is the use of three condensers for tuning the primary of the high-frequency intervalve

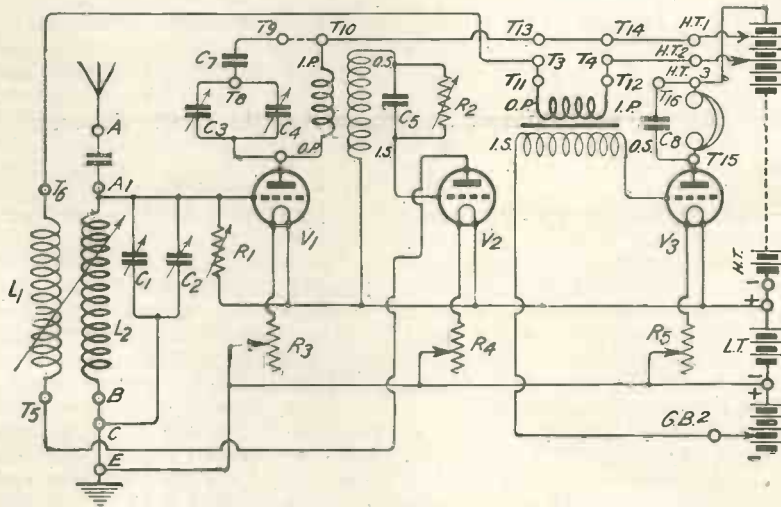


Fig. 3.—The connections for a straight three-valve circuit.

transformer. There is an ordinary condenser of 0.0005 μ F capacity, shunted by a vernier having a maximum capacity of 0.0005 μ F. In addition, we have a 0.0004 μ F fixed condenser, and this is connected in series with the other two, under ordinary conditions. By this means it is possible to obtain a resultant variable condenser, having a maximum capacity of about 0.00022 μ F, and also the minimum capacity of the combination is very much lower than the minimum capacity of a 0.0005 μ F variable condenser. Experimenters who prefer to have the 0.0005 μ F variable condenser and a vernier shunted directly across the primary winding of the high-frequency transformer can ignore the 0.0004 μ F fixed condenser. Those who desire to receive long wavelengths on this set may like to have a condenser which goes up to 0.0003 μ F, and in this case the 0.0004 μ F fixed condenser is connected in parallel with the 0.0005 μ F variable condenser, giving a resultant condenser which may be varied from 0.0004 μ F to 0.0003 μ F.

Any of these combinations may be obtained by varying two or three leads on the front of the panel, which has provided on it special terminals which facilitate experiment. The different connections possible are given in a separate table, but the experimenter, by looking at the general circuit diagram, will be able to see what to do to obtain the effect he desires.

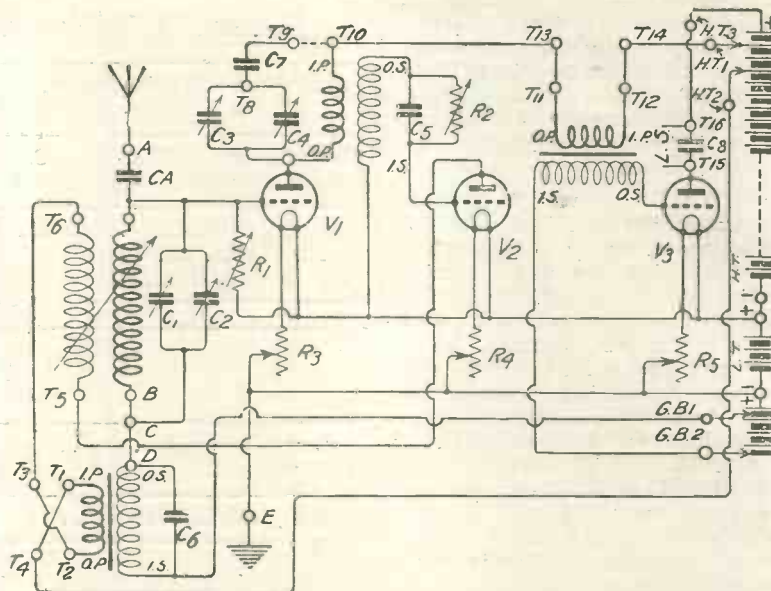


Fig. 4.—How to connect up the various terminals and batteries for the three-valve dual circuit.

The Finished Set

The finished set is seen in Fig. 1. The aerial tuning condenser and vernier are seen on the left of the panel above the two-coil holder, to the right of which are seen six of the circuit changing terminals. The two condensers next these terminals are those tuning the primary of the high-frequency transformer, and on the right of these are a further six circuit-changing terminals. Above are the filament resistances and valve holders, and the socket

for the high-frequency transformer. A circuit diagram of the receiver is given in Fig. 2. It will be seen that by joining the aerial to A and earth to E, and shorting B, C and E, the constant aerial tuning system is applied, while this may be cut out by moving the aerial lead to terminal A₁, and leaving the rest as before. A frame aerial may be used by connecting its ends across B and E., connecting C and E together. This leaves the inductance L₁ in series with the frame. If it is desired to omit the inductance, the coil is pulled from its socket, and the frame joined across A₁ and E, C being joined to E as before.

For series aerial condenser, join the aerial to terminal C and earth to E, and connect B to E.

In the case of straight circuits, i.e., those in which no dual amplification is employed, the terminal D is always left free.

Turning to the circuits available, it is possible to obtain two straight and two dual circuits, by suitable connections between terminals. A list of circuits is given, together with the necessary connections, and a separate circuit diagram of each circuit is provided.

It will be noticed that T₁₀ may either be joined to T₈ or T₉. A glance at the circuit diagram, Fig. 2, will make this clear.

The small fixed condenser C₇ of 0.0004 mfd. capacity is shown in series with the tuning condensers, and may be included in circuit by making connection between T₈ and

V ₁	V ₂	V ₃	H. T. Battery connections.	Grid Battery connections.	Other connections.	Telephones or Loudspeaker to:
H	D		H T ₁ ; H T ₂ 2-valve "straight."	—	T ₁₃ —T ₁₄ T ₁₀ —T ₈ or T ₉	T ₃ and T ₄
H	D	L	H T ₁ , H T ₂ , H T ₃ 3-valve "straight." Fig. 3.	G B ₂ to negative of grid battery. Positive of grid battery to L T—	T ₁₃ —T ₁₄ T ₃ —T ₁₁ T ₈ —T ₁₂ T ₁₀ to T ₈ or T ₉	T ₁₅ and T ₁₆
H L	D		H T ₁ , H T ₂ 2-valve dual	G B ₁ to negative of grid battery. Positive of grid battery to L T—	T ₁ to T ₃ T ₂ to T ₄ T ₁₀ to T ₈ or T ₉ D to B	T ₁₃ and T ₁₄
H L	D	L	H T ₁ , H T ₂ , H T ₃ 3-valve dual. Fig. 4.	G B ₁ , G B ₂ to points on grid battery Positive of grid battery to L T—	T ₁ to T ₄ T ₃ to T ₂ T ₁₃ to T ₁₁ T ₁₄ to T ₁₂ D to B	T ₁₅ and T ₁₆

T₁₀, while if T₈ be joined to T₁₀ this condenser is omitted. C₇ may be joined in parallel with the tuning condensers by joining T₇ to T₉, and T₉ to T₁₀. Thus, a greater variation of capacity is obtainable than if the fixed condenser were not provided.

It will be seen that separate terminals are provided for the high-tension supply to each valve, thus allowing the most suitable voltage to be applied. At first it will no doubt be best to connect these terminals together, when using all three valves, or H T₁ and H T₂ when only two valves are in use, until a little experience in operating the set has been acquired. The grid battery terminals may also be shorted to L.T. — In the foregoing table, columns headed V₁, V₂ and V₃, the letters H, D and L will be seen. These indicate that the valve in question is acting either as a high frequency amplifier, detector, or low-frequency amplifier respectively.

Two terminals T₅ and T₆ are provided, by means of which the reaction coil may be reversed.

The transformer in the aerial circuit should be connected as indicated above, when either of the dual circuits are in use, as experiment has shown that the best results are obtained when connections are made as stated. When the two valve dual circuit is in use, T₁ is connected to T₃, and T₂ to T₄, whereas when the three valves

Circuit.	Aerial.	Other connections for 2 or 3 valves.		Earth.
		Straight B. C. E.	Dual B. C. D.	
Const. Aerial Tuning	A.	Straight B. C. E.	Dual B. C. D.	E.
Series Aerial Condenser	C.	B. E.	B. D.	E.
Parallel A. T. C. . . No Const. Aerial Tuning.	A ₁ .	B. C. E.	B. C. D.	E.

Connections for Frame Aerial :

	Ends of frame	Other connections.	
		Straight.	Dual.
Frame alone Coil removed.	A ₁ E.	C. E.	C. D.
Frame, with L ₁ in series . .	B. E.	C. E.	C. D.

are employed in a dual circuit, T₁ goes to T₄ and T₂ to T₃.

A list of the component parts required will be found on page 573 together with the retail cost.

Burndept Dual Rheostats are used, as these are suitable for bright or dull emitter valves, using the same low-tension battery, but if desired, these may be replaced by Lissenstats or Microstats, at the discretion of the constructor.

It will be seen that separate vernier condensers are provided, but the type of condenser in which a vernier adjustment is incorporated is equally suitable, and may be preferred by some ex-

perimenters. The high-frequency plug-in transformer was supplied by Messrs. L. McMichael Ltd., and the connections to the socket are made as this transformer requires. If any other make be substituted for this, care must be taken that the connections to the valve socket into which the transformer is plugged are altered, if necessary, to suit the transformer used. For example, in the transformer used, the primary winding is brought out to the "filament" legs, but in some other makes it is connected across "grid" and "plate," and the connections to the socket on the panel must be altered accordingly.

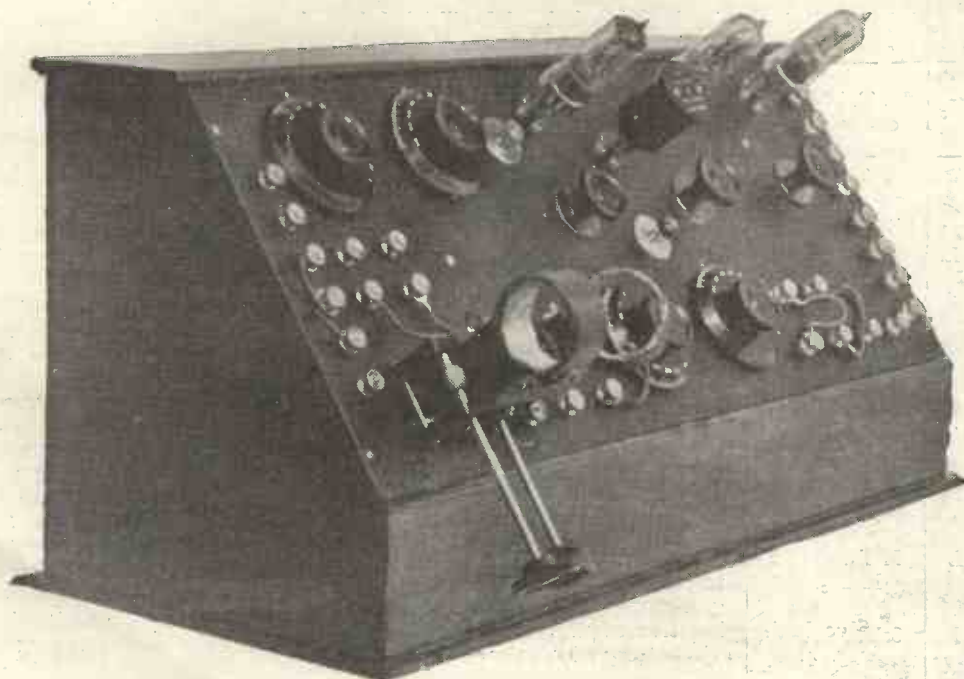


Fig. 5.—The three valve dual with coils and valves in place.

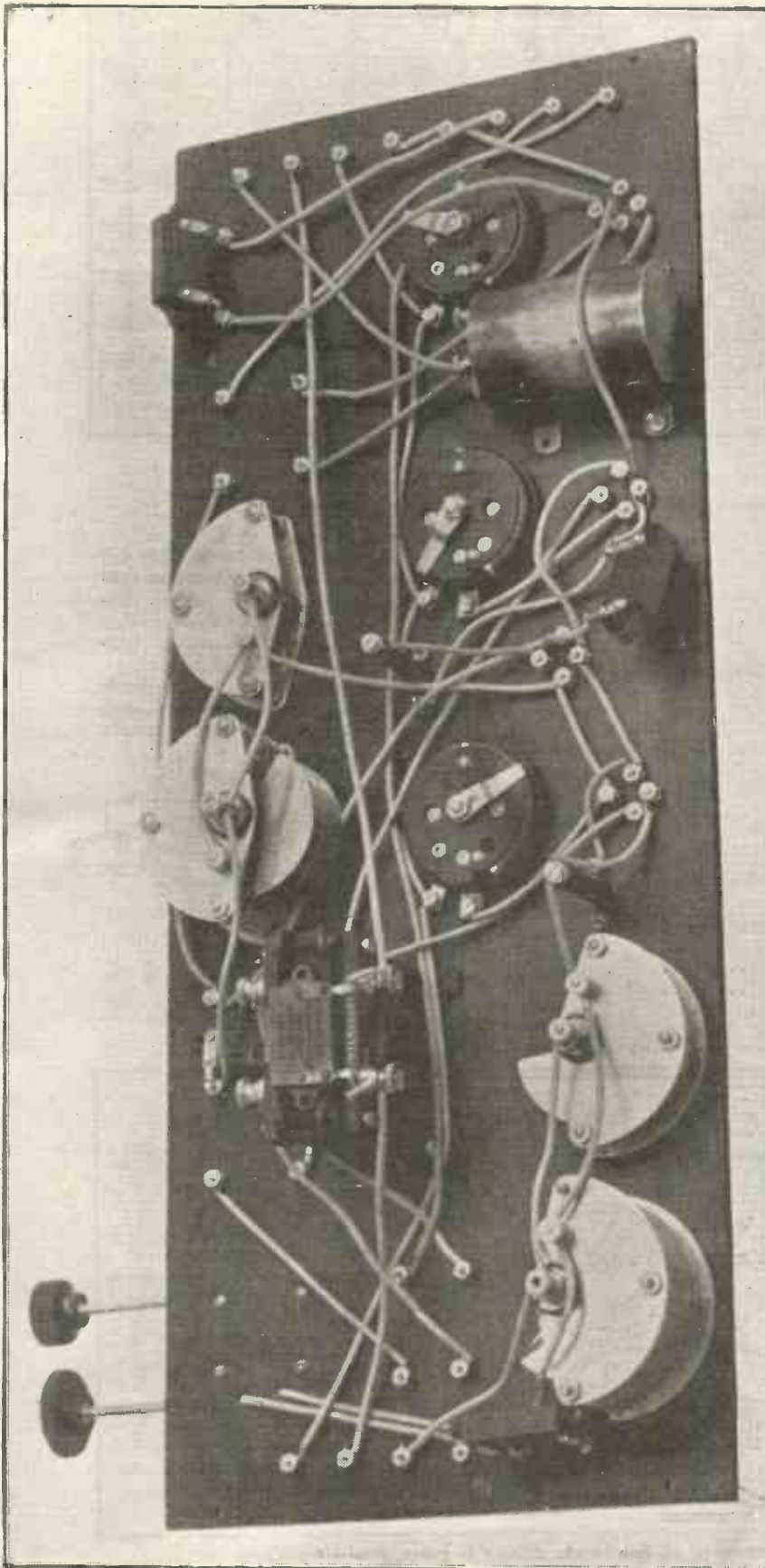


Fig. 6.—The back of the panel, showing the wiring. This photograph is approximately a third full size.

Fig. 7 shows the lay-out of the components on the panel, and all the necessary dimensions are given for drilling the holes. The terminals are connected correctly for the three valve dual circuit. The panel itself measures 24 in. by 10 in. by $\frac{1}{4}$ in., and has its glossy surface removed by rubbing with emery cloth. This is done on both sides, and helps to keep down undesirable noises, by improving the surface insulation. The various components are mounted in their correct places on the panel, and when everything is in position, wiring may be commenced. Use No. 20 tinned copper wire, covering it with systoflex tubing.

As seen in the wiring diagram, Fig. 8, each terminal and point to which a wire is to be joined is given a number, and a table is given below of the different sets of points to be connected together, each separate set being enclosed in brackets.

Numbers Allotted to Components

Circuit changing terminals T₁ to T₁₆.

Aerial circuit terminals A, 1; A₁, 2; B, 3; C, 4; D, 5; E, 6.

0.0001 Const. aerial condenser 7, 8.

Aerial tuning coil 9, 10.

Aerial tuning condenser 11, 12.

Aerial vernier condenser 13, 14.

100,000 ohm resistance 15, 16.

First valve G17, P18 Filaments 19, 20.

Second valve G21, P22, Filaments 23, 24.

Grid condenser 25-26.

H.F. Transformer. tuning condenser 27-28.

H.F. Transformer vernier condenser 29-30.

L.F. Transformer bypass condenser 31, 32.

First L.F. Transformer IS33, OS34, IP35, OP36.

Filament resistances R₃ 37, 38. R₄ 39, 40; R₅ 41, 42.

Telephone condenser 43, 44.

Second L.F. Transformer, IP, 45; OP, 46; IS, 47; OS, 48. The OP of this transformer is marked 49 in error in the wiring diagram.

Wattmel grid leak 49, 50.

H.F. Transformer OP, 51; IP, 52; IS, 53; OS, 54.

Third valve G55, P56 Filaments 57, 58.

H T₁, 59; H T₂, 60; H T₃, 61; H T₄, 62; L T₁, 63; L T₂, 64; G B₁, 65; G B₂, 66.

Fixed condenser, H.F. Transformer circuit 67, 68.

Connections

(1-7) (9-8-2-12-14-15-17) (3-10)
(4-11-13) (5-34-32) (6-38-40-42-64)
(16-20-53-24-58-62-63) (T₁-18-51-

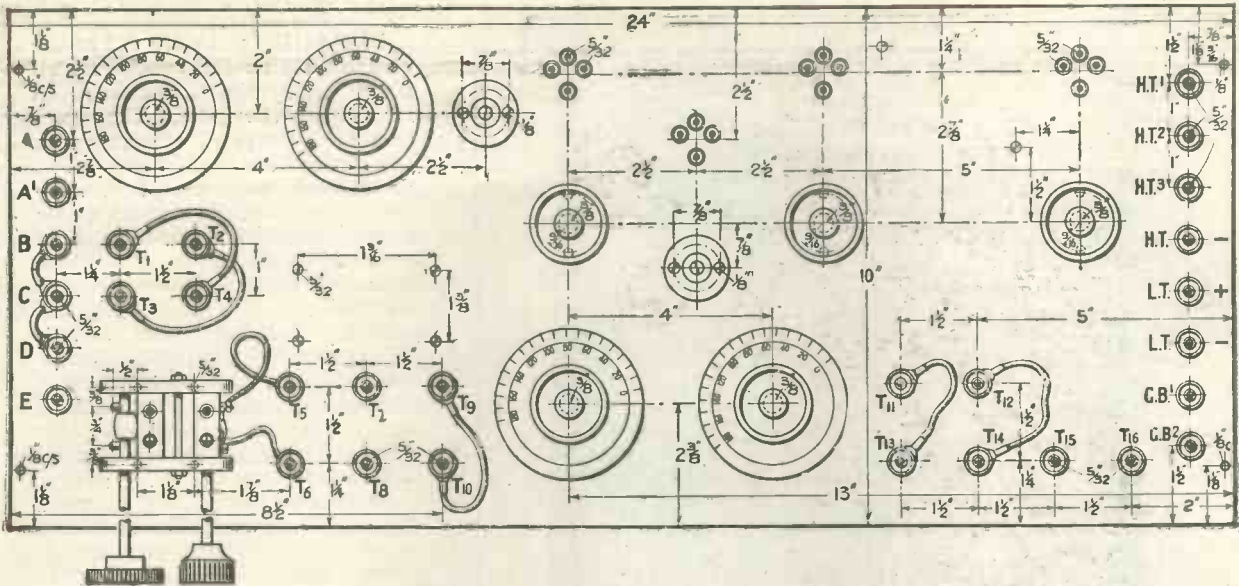


Fig. 7.—A view of the front of the panel, with all the necessary dimensions for drilling the holes.

Components.

- Cabinet (Wright and Palmer, Forest Gate)
- Panel 24 in. by 10 in. by 1/4 in.
- 2 0.0005 Variable condensers C₁, C₃ } Brown Bros.
- 2 0.0005 Variable condensers C₂, C₄ }
- 1 Two-coil holder (Goswell Eng. Co., Ltd.)
- 16 Valve pins with two nuts
- 1 50,000-100,000 ohm Wadmel resistance
- 1 0.5-5 megohm Wadmel grid leak
- 30 4 B.A. W.O. Type terminals
- 3 Burndept Dual Rheostats
- 1 Eureka Concert Grand L.F. Transformer
- 1 Woodhall L.F. Transformer
- Dubilier Condensers 1 0.0001 C. A.
- 1 0.001 C₆
- 1 0.0003 C₅
- 1 0.0004 C₇
- 1 0.004 C₈
- Wire, covering, screws, etc.

f	s.	d.	
1	5	0	29-27) (19-37) (21-25-50) (22-25) (23-39) (26-54-49) (T ₈ -68-28-30) (31-33-65) (35-T ₁) (36-T ₂) (41-57) (43-T ₁₆ -61) (44-T ₁₅ -56) (45-T ₁₂) (46-T ₁₁) (47-66) (48-55) (52-T ₁₀ -T ₁₃) (59-T ₁₁) (60-T ₂) (67-T ₃) (T ₄ -T ₆).
10	0	0	
12	0	0	
7	6		
7	6		
2	8		
3	6		
2	6		
5	0		
1	2	6	
1	10	0	
1	7	6	
2	6		
3	0		
2	6		
2	6		
3	0		
6	6		

A large photograph of the back of the panel is given in Fig. 6, and will help to make the wiring details clear.

The Cabinet

The cabinet is shown in the dimensioned drawing, Fig. 10, and is made in 3/8 in. finished mahogany. The construction is perfectly straightforward, and the experimenter of average wood-working ability should experience no difficulty in making the cabinet. If the constructor is disinclined to undertake the construction, the cabinet may be obtained from any firm specialising in this work. In

£8 15 8

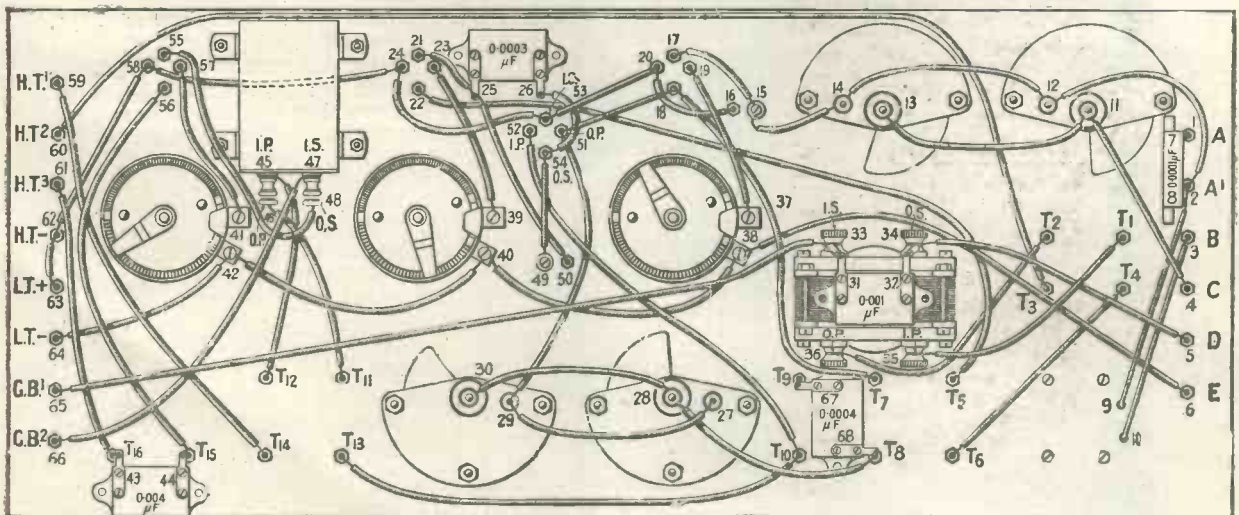


Fig. 8.—The wiring diagram of the receiver. A key to the wiring is given, thus simplifying the problem of wiring-up.

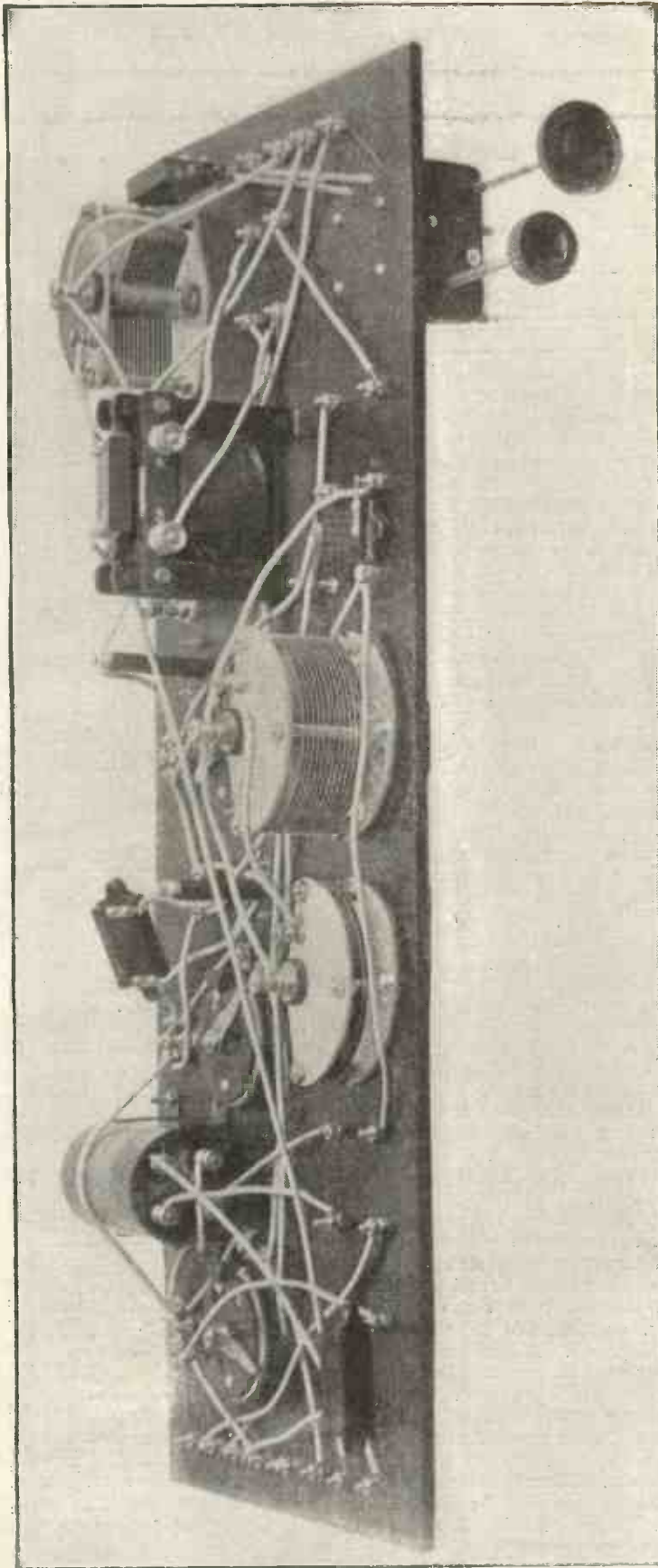


Fig. 9.—A further view of the panel arrangement and wiring.

the set described, the cabinet was obtained from Messrs. Wright and Palmer, of Forest Gate, at the price given.

The panel is secured to the cabinet by means of one wood screw near each corner, the holes for which are given in drilling diagram. A small fillet of wood is secured in the centre of the bottom edge of the cabinet, as shown, to prevent the panel from sagging.

For broadcast reception, a No. 50 coil should be used in the aerial circuit (the left-hand socket in the coil-holder) while the reaction coil may be a No. 50 or 25. Details of this coil size will be found in the test report.

As the rheostats are suitable for bright or dull emitter valves, no alteration to the set will be necessary if a change of type of valve is desired. A high-tension voltage of 75-100 volts should be used, especially when employing either of the dual circuits.



TEST REPORT ON THE RESULTS OBTAINABLE.

At my home, which is nearly twelve miles from 2LO, the London broadcasting Station, I first of all wired up the set to the three-valve dual circuit, and without using any aerial or earth, but simply connecting the telephone receivers on the telephone terminals and attaching the batteries, I heard 2LO perfectly clear. Signals were audible on a loud-speaker, but could only be heard about 4 ft. away, and then speech was only just intelligible. The aerial tuning condenser (first on left) was set to 40 degrees, while the vernier condenser (second from left) was set to 100 degrees. The main tuning condenser across the primary of the high-frequency intervalve transformer (third from left) was set at zero degrees, while the vernier was adjusted to 80 degrees. A No. 50 Igranite coil was connected in each coil holder. It was found that these signals could be obtained, however, without the reaction coil in at all, the reaction terminals, however, being short-circuited.

The second test was with a wave-meter, and wave-meter signals of very feeble intensity could be heard 16 ft. away from the set, which was unconnected with any aerial or earth.

The third test was to do what I always try in the case of a new receiver; that is say, connect the

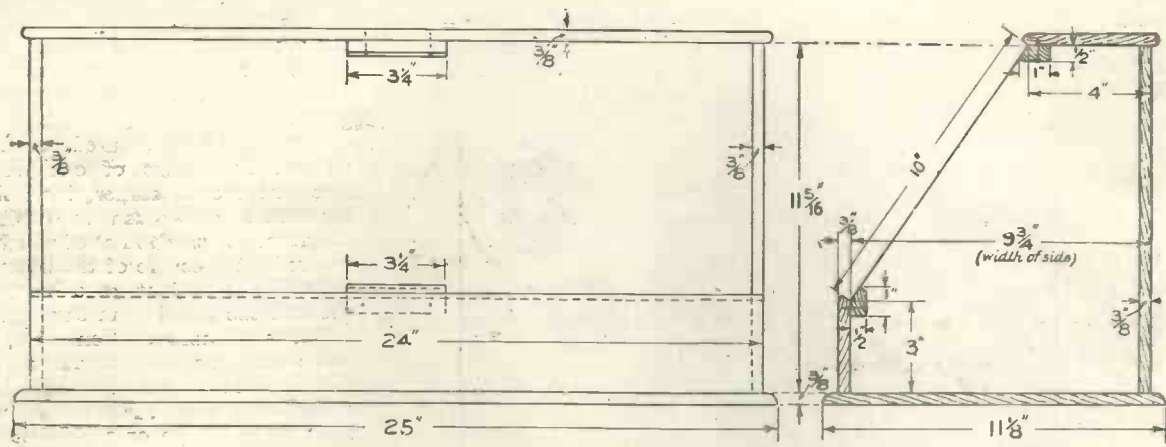


Fig. 10 -- Cabinet dimensions.

earth wire on to the aerial terminal, no aerial connection, or other earth connection being taken. Remarkably good results are obtainable by this connection, and apparently the receiving set and batteries, etc., act as the aerial. By simply using this earth wire, and connecting it to the aerial terminal (so that constant aerial tuning was in use) loud-speaker results were obtained on 2LO which filled the room comfortably.

The next test was with an indoor aerial. This was a single piece of No. 30 cotton covered wire, 7 ft. high and slung from one side of the room to the other, the total length of wire used being only 16 ft. With this very small aerial connected on to the constant aerial terminal (terminal A) still louder loud speaker results were obtained, and the adjustments now were 40 degrees on the first variable condenser, 20 degrees on the second, zero on the third, and 100 degrees on the fourth. Reaction was unnecessary, but with some of the grid stabilising resistance in reaction gave improved results, a No. 50 coil being used as the reaction coil.

The next test was on the "average" aerial. This aerial consists of 75 ft. of aerial wire, a single wire is suspended at a height of 12 ft. from the ground outside the house, but the total length of wire, including the down-lead and lead-in, is only 75 ft. All sets tested have to give good results on this aerial, which is really very much inferior than the average. With this aerial, and using constant aerial tuning, 2LO was received 20 degrees on the first condenser, 100 degrees on the second, zero on the third and 100 degrees on the fourth. The signals from 2LO

were now so loud on the loud-speaker that I tried to get Aberdeen, and this station came in with the condensers set at 80 degrees 150 degrees, 70 degrees and 80 degrees respectively. A good deal of spark interference was experienced, but Aberdeen came in on the loud-speaker at twice the medium strength. In the latter case, a No. 50 coil was used for the aerial circuit, and a No. 25 coil for reaction.

Bournemouth came in exceedingly well on the loud-speaker with the condensers set at 38 degrees, 10 degrees, 22 degrees and 20 degrees respectively. This was still using the small aerial.

The L'Ecole Superiore was next tried and came in on 500 metres with the condensers set at 60 degrees, 174 degrees, 43 degrees and 160 degrees respectively.

On a larger aerial, all the stations came in proportionately louder, and the general result of the test was that there was ample margin of safety and several other broadcasting stations, such as Birmingham, Glasgow, etc., were obtained without any difficulty whatever, and without any forcing. The provision of vernier condensers proved very valuable.

In all these cases, the variable condenser across the primary of the high-frequency intervalve transformer was connected in series with a fixed condenser of 0.0004 μ F capacity, as indicated in all the circuit diagrams. A small vernier condenser was also connected across the main variable condenser. With this arrangement, and using a McMichael transformer, a range of wave-lengths of from 320 to 550 was obtained. The use of the series fixed condenser was found essential. The advantages of using a series

fixed condenser with a variable condenser were fully explained in my Valve Notes in WIRELESS WEEKLY recently; a lower apparent minimum capacity is obtained, and the idea may be applied to different kinds of circuits.

JOHN SCOTT-TAGGART

Blue Prints of this set are available as follows:—

No. 25A.
Front of Panel as Fig. 7.

No. 25B.
Wiring Diagram as Fig. 8.

MODERN WIRELESS

Readers in the London Area who are prepared to sell back their March copies of MODERN WIRELESS (Spring Double Number) are invited to send a postcard addressed to Radio Press Ltd., Devereux Court, Strand, W.C.2, stating the price they want for their copies. These cards will not be acknowledged, but the Publishers will buy back such copies as they require. These copies should, of course, be in perfect condition. This step has become necessary in view of the unprecedented demand for the March issue. The demand has exceeded the supply by nearly 20,000 copies.



In passing

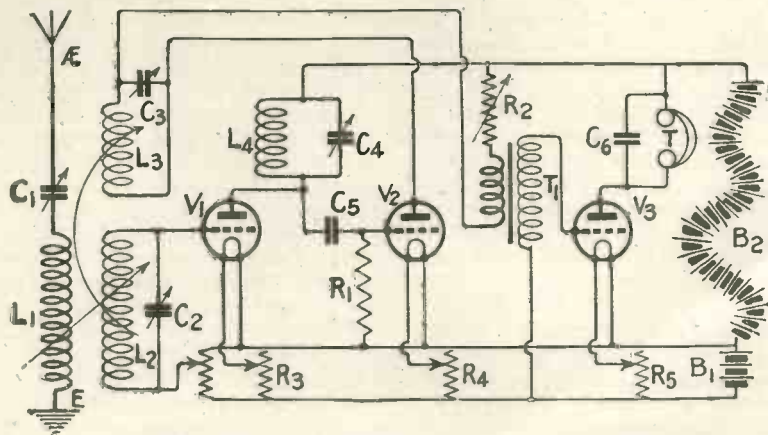
Lost Opportunities

THE B.B.C., I think, has shown a distinct lack of imagination in laying the blame eternally upon atmospheric in the course of their attempts to relay American broadcast transmissions. Now you and I, being among the lesser men of wireless, know that the harmless atmospheric is not a thing to be regarded always with loathing and dismay. Full many a time when our sets refused to work as they should in the presence of a not too well-informed audience, we have had reason to bless atmospheric, real or artificial, for the way in which they pulled us out of some particularly unpleasant hole. To rely upon the very present help of atmospheric in our time of trouble is all very well for you and me, but we do not want the B.B.C. to take the bread out of our mouths. Surely their enormous and highly paid staff of experts should be able to devise some entirely new and original excuse. When one comes to think of it, the announcer at Biggin Hill has the most wonderful opportunities for letting his imagination run riot. I envy him with all my heart. I would love to say, for instance, "Hullo, the British Isles! We are sorry that we cannot give you more of the musical programme of BUNK, but we are very pleased with the reception of the firework display held to celebrate the anniversary of the coming of Prohibition which you are now hearing. It is particularly fortunate that there are no atmospheric to-night for other-

wise the noise of the fireworks might not have been so distinctly audible." That, I think, would go rather well. And Los Angeles seems to offer further splendid openings for annunciatorial (is not that a good word?) ingenuity. I mean to say, that when things come straight from the home of the "movie" stunt, it should surely not be hard to find good and sufficient reasons for any kind of noise. "The rattling sound that you hear, ladies and gentlemen, is caused by the thousands of cinematograph cameras which are always at work day and night in Los Angeles. That crash was Mr. Charles Chaplin sitting upon his hat. The little moaning sound which comes in occasionally is not caused by the oscillation of our receiving set; it is Miss Mary

Pickford putting real soul into her latest and greatest part. If you listen carefully you will distinctly hear the hoof-beats of Mr. Tom Mix's horse."

Not only are you giving a really good explanation of things, but you are introducing local colour, you are thrilling your audience, you are tightening the bonds of sympathy between you and them. Again, when things are a bit wobbly so that the music now swells to a full-throated roar, now dies away to the plaintive squeak of a sick chrysalis calling for its mamma, a little technical explanation would stifle all criticism. No one would be able any longer to say, "Judging from the hand capacity effects, those fellows must have pretty capacious hands," or nasty things of that kind. It would go rather



The Modern Wireless Infallible Transatlantic Broadcatcher.

well if the announcer were to launch out into a little disquisition upon the Heaviside Layer, followed by an account of the way in which ether waves travel over the surface of water. He could explain in the most convincing manner that you cannot expect perfectly even reception unless the Atlantic is comparatively calm and that, owing to the violent storm then raging upon the ocean, the ether swell (!) was so bad that three operators at the relaying station had had to be replaced through feeling seasick.

The Infallible Broadcatcher

These opportunities, however, have been missed in the saddest way. The general public has come to regard any reception of American broadcasting as no good at all unless it is accompanied by sounds suggestive of the rending of garments, the beating of drums, the shivering of timbers and the moaning of banshees. If you were to obtain something clear and distinct from the States when friends called round to hear what you could do, two things would happen: either they would refuse utterly to believe a word that you said about the American origin of the music, or they would say, in unison, "Great Scott! We don't think much of that; why, there was not one decent atmospheric in the whole thing. You should just come and hear our sets." This, of course, makes things rather easier for the man who wishes to obtain a reputation as a trans-Atlantic broadcatcher. For his benefit I have specially designed the circuit shown in the drawing, which is guaranteed to receive America. It may, perhaps, be as well if I give the values of the components. Inductances L_1 , L_2 , L_3 , and L_4 may all be ordinary basket coils tuned by variable condensers of normal capacity for the purpose. The greatest care should be taken in mounting these condensers to see that the contact between the spindle and the bush is as uneven as possible, and one of the moving plates of C_3 should be slightly bent so as to ensure its touching its fixed next-door neighbours at certain points during its little journeys to and fro. The following are the remaining values of importance:

- C_3 0.0003 μ F.
- R_1 2 to 5 megohms (approx).
(Find by experiment the value most likely to make the set mis-behave.)
- C_6 .002 μ F.
- T_1 4d.
- R_2 Minus 5s:

The transformer T_1 is one of the most important parts of the whole circuit. It should be as small and evil-looking as possible, with an openwork core which should not on any account be earthed. It is essential that no condenser should be shunted across T_1 , otherwise the quality of the U.S. broadcast reception may be impaired. In series with the primary of T_1 is a very variable anode resistance R_2 . This is so designed that the slightest movement of the adjusting screw is responsible for a bang which threatens to buckle the diaphragms of the receivers. B_1 may be an accumulator, but the best results are obtained if a bevy of ancient dry cells are pressed into service. B_2 is the high-pension battery, an ancient retainer brought down from the shelf to prove that though not so young as he was, he can still do his bit when required. On no account must a condenser be shunted across B_2 , as otherwise many excellent atmospheric may be stifled at birth.

As regards the general make-up of the set there are several important points to be observed. As has so often been recommended in the pages of MODERN WIRELESS, no attempt should be made to mount the parts directly into a cabinet. They should be laid out first of all on a board and then moved about until the positions which give the maximum amount of interaction between each and every one of them has been found. Plate and grid leads should be kept strictly parallel and as close together as possible. It is essential during the wiring of the set that the soldering iron should be sheathed. All connections should be made with nuts whose threads have first been stripped by forcing them enthusiastically home upon a tap which is one size too large.

The Modus Operandi

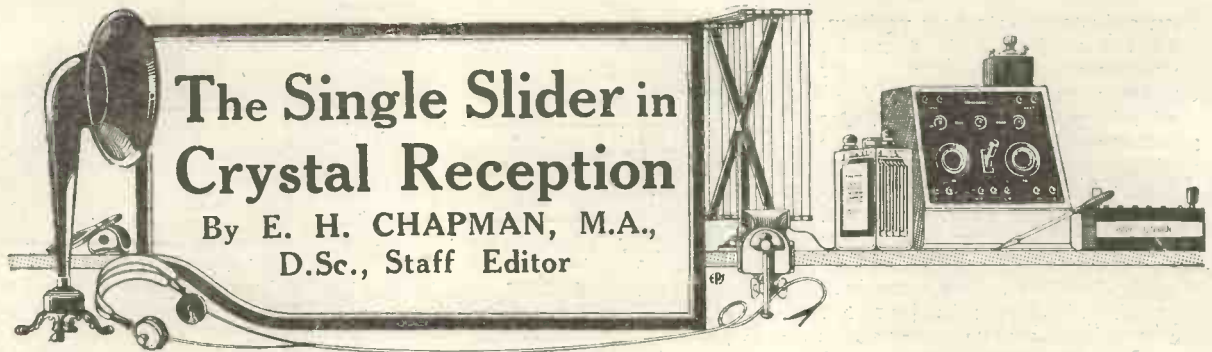
The set is so delightfully simple to handle that children, or even old women of both sexes, can operate it without the slightest fear of failure. Having first surreptitiously stuffed his ears with wads of tow, tissue paper or cotton wool, the proud constructor tunes in any of our own broadcasting stations. He then brings up the reaction coil L_3 until the set is upon the point of oscillation. This done, he hands the phones to his first would-be listener and stands watching the mingled rapture and astonishment chasing each other over his countenance. In the meantime the operator produces the most admired type of fading by making mystic passes with his hands over the inductances. If American 'phones are used they will

naturally impart a slightly nasal tone to any words that may be spoken, thus heightening the enjoyment of the hearers. When the first listener has been deafened he will hand over the 'phones to one of his fellow guests, telling him how beautiful it is and sitting down to enjoy to the full the spectacle of another victim grinning and bearing it. When you have worked through the whole of your audience, you will find that they are loud in their praises of your wonderful feat, and that they will be unanimous in telling you that your direct reception is equal to anything that they have ever heard relayed.

Nipped in the Bud

I had hoped to be able to carry out personally some experiments in relaying. So sympathetic was the Editor when the idea was mooted that he gave me a blank cheque and told me to go ahead. Later I discovered that the blankness extended not only to the space labelled £ s. d., but also to that provided for the signature. Despite this little *contretemps* I decided to make the attempt to organise a relay expedition which would erect a station on the top of Ben Nevis and put in some really good work. Amongst the members of the party I had hoped to include Captain B. B. Chuckersley as Director of Atmospherics, and Mr. John Henry (with wheelbarrow) as Transport Officer. The former was unable to accept, being himself just about to start for mid-Atlantic, where he proposes to erect a halfway boosting-station upon a large vessel to be permanently anchored there. Mr. John Henry was most enthusiastic, assuring me that nothing would please him better than a trip from the barbarous south to the more civilised north. But a few days before the expedition was due to start I received from him a telephone message in which he said: "Sitha lad, ah'd av liked to coom on yon expedishun wi' thee, but ah'm fair capped. Ah've bin practisn' and ah've 'ad a mis'ap. Ah've weeald t' weeal-barrer till t' runnill's coom off." This concatenation of unfortunate occurrences has rather put the lid on things for the moment. But I have hopes that if all goes well you may yet be astonished to hear one night my clarion tones crying, "Hullo! Hullo! Ben Nevis calling the British Isles." Then, indeed, you may expect something. And if anybody dares to mention atmospheric I will track him down and lay his aerial mast flat.

THE LISTENER-IN.



ONE of the most interesting pieces of work the wireless experimenter can undertake is the carrying out of a series of connected experiments with the idea of determining just what can be done with some particular type of apparatus. The writer has recently worked through a series of experiments of this kind with the object of ascertaining the best way to use a single-slider inductance coil in crystal reception. The results of the experiments proved decidedly interesting, and it is suggested that any experimenter who cares to work through the experiments will find something or other in them which will add to his interest and efficiency in the use of the crystal detector.

The Single Slider Inductance Coil.

The inductance coil used in the first experiments was wound on a cylindrical former $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter and 6 in. long. For a length of 5 in. the former was wound closely with No. 22 enamelled wire.

When wound, the former was mounted in the following manner. First, at either end of the former two holes were bored at opposite ends of a diameter. Through each pair of holes a brass rod 6 in. long was placed and secured to the former by two pairs of nuts, one pair at each of the holes in the former, one nut of each pair being on the inside of the former and the other on the outside. A length of about 1 in. of each brass rod protruded at one side of the former, and a length of about $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. at the other side. The two brass rods were then placed with their shorter protruding ends through two holes in a cigar-box lid, and were firmly screwed into position with nuts on the under side of the box lid.

At the top ends of the then vertical brass rods a square brass rod some 6 in. long and carrying a slider of the usual pattern was fixed by nuts screwed on the vertical rods. The path of the slider over the enamelled wire was

then freed from the insulating enamel by passing the slider backwards and forwards a number of times.

Three terminals were mounted on the box lid, the one on the left being connected to the left-hand end of the coil, the one on the right to the right-hand end, and the one in the middle to the slider via one of the vertical brass rods.

Using the single-slider inductance described, 2LO at a distance of 14 miles was received with circuit 1 of Fig. 1 at about the usual strength for crystal reception. The aerial was connected to the left-hand end of the coil, and the best position of the slider was with its left-hand edge 1 in. from the left-hand vertical brass rod. The lack of selectivity with this particular

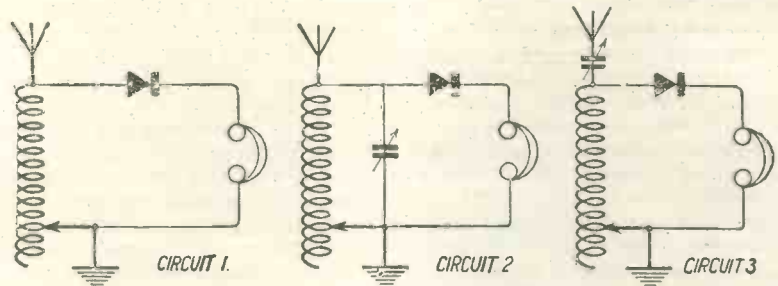


Fig. 1.—Some simple applications of the slider.

Familiar Circuits.

With a series of experiments in which no elaborate apparatus is to be used, the best starting point is a familiar circuit of which the powers and limitations are thoroughly understood. The starting point of the experiments which form the subject of this article was the well-known circuit numbered 1 in Fig. 1. As is generally known, this simple circuit, in which so much depends on the efficiency of the slider, gives good results, but the tuning is not sharp enough to cut out serious interference.

circuit may be judged from the fact that 2LO was audible over the whole track of the slider, though only very faintly at the right-hand end. One or two spark stations came out strongly about the centre of the coil, and these were audible over $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. of the slider track.

The addition of a variable condenser, having four rotating and five fixed plates, in parallel with the inductance coil as shown in circuit 2 of Fig. 1, gave another familiar circuit. The addition of this condenser increased selectivity. Although 2LO followed the con-

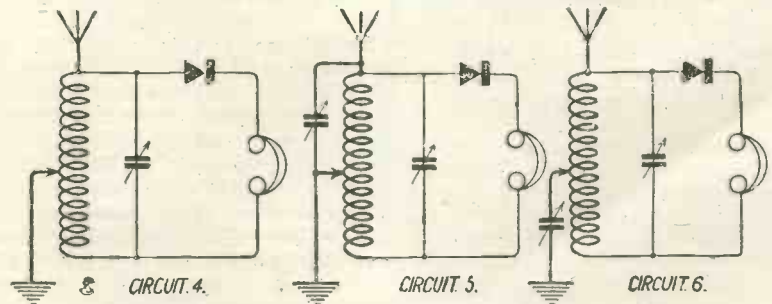


Fig. 2.—Using the slider in direct coupled circuits.

denser round when the slider had been adjusted to its best position, with the condenser set correctly, a movement of 2 in. of the slider cut out that station entirely.

Circuit 3 of Fig. 1 illustrates another familiar arrangement. The variable condenser shown in series with the aerial was the same condenser as used with circuit 2. With circuit 3 the telephony received from 2LO seemed to be slightly better than that received from 2LO with either circuits 1 or 2. There seemed more volume about the telephony when circuit 3 was used, and what was more interesting perhaps, the small series condenser was quite sufficient to tune out 2LO. The best adjustment of the circuit was with the condenser nearly all in and with the slider (left-hand edge) about 2½ in. from the left-hand vertical brass rod.

Fig. 2 indicates three more familiar circuits which were used in the experiments with a view of setting some kind of standard with regard to signal strength. In this case the coil was wound with 80 turns of Fr. 22 gauge enamelled wire. The variable condenser placed across the crystal detector and the telephone receivers was, in each case, one with nine moving and ten fixed plates. The second condenser used in circuits 5 and 6 had four moving and five fixed plates.

Circuit 4 gave increased signal strength over circuits 1 and 2, but not over circuit 3. There was, however, a lack of selectivity about circuit 4. Circuits 5 and 6 may be passed over with the remark that the additional variable condenser is scarcely worth while. With regard to the second condenser in circuit 5, a fixed condenser instead of the small variable condenser in parallel with that portion of the inductance coil between the aerial terminal and the slider constitutes a useful method of increasing the range of wavelengths covered.

Less Familiar Circuits.

Fig. 3 indicates four circuits in which the first mentioned single-slider coil may be put to a somewhat unusual use in crystal reception. In each of these circuits the slider of the inductance-coil is connected to one side of a secondary circuit, the other side of which is connected to earth.

As would be expected, circuit 7 gave poor telephony, but high selectivity. In circuit 8 the secondary coil consisted of 70 turns of No. 26 D.C.C. wound on a basket former. This circuit gave excellent telephony from 2LO at a distance of 14 miles, and there was

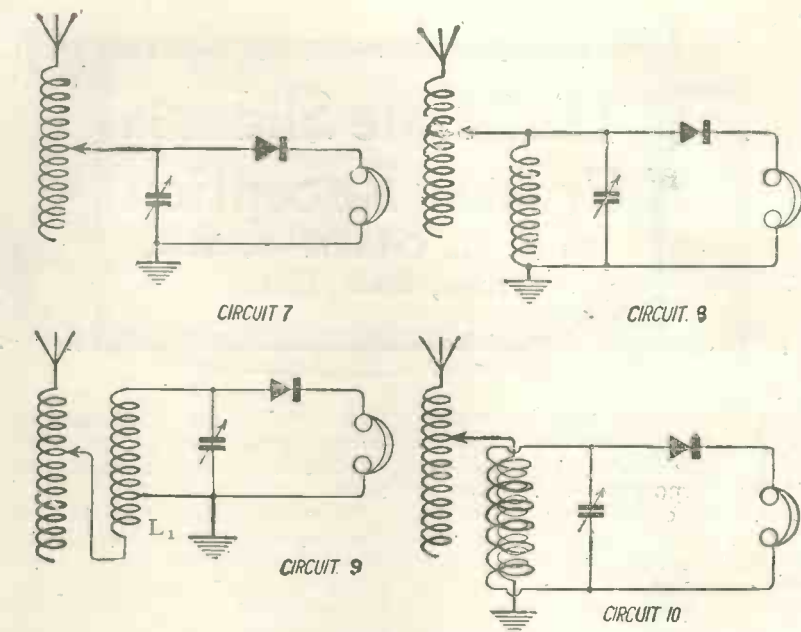


Fig. 3. Some unusual circuits.

no doubt that this circuit gave louder signals than any of the other circuits previously tried in the experiments. The selectivity of the circuit was also very good, a movement of the slider of ¼ in. either way cutting out 2LO entirely. Circuit 8 is a circuit well worth experimenting with, and, in order to judge its efficiency, it is a good plan to start with the more familiar circuits as described in the present article.

Circuit 9, which did not give as good signal strength as circuit 8, is an interesting circuit. Coils L₁ and L₂ were wound together on a basket former in the proportion of five turns of L₂ to one of L₁. It is possible that further experiments with coils of different proportions would result in increased signal strength with this circuit.

The last circuit tried in the experiments, circuit 10, gave the best signal strength of all. It appeared to the writer that this particular circuit gave better signal strength than any other circuit he has tried for crystal reception. From the circuit diagram in Fig. 3 it will be seen that the slider of the inductance coil is connected to another coil, which, in turn, is connected to earth. Tightly coupled to this latter coil is the secondary coil of the closed secondary circuit. These two tightly-coupled coils were wound on the same basket former. The secondary coil consisted of 70 turns of No. 28 D.C.C. The smaller coil consisted of ten turns of No. 22 D.C.C. wound alternately with ten turns of the secondary coil in the

middle of the basket former. A similar two-coil basket winding was used by the writer in making an experimental crystal set as described on page 141, MODERN WIRELESS, Vol. 2, No. 3.

Many wireless experimenters are of the opinion that we have not yet done the best possible with the crystal detector, and there is something to be said for this point of view. Experimental work with crystal circuits is well worth while, especially if it be planned with some definite object such as finding out just what can be done with some particular piece of apparatus.

SPECIAL BOOKS FOR THE CONSTRUCTOR.

- How to make your own Broadcast Receiver
John Scott-Taggart, F.Ins.P., A.M.I.E.E. Series No. 3. 1/6.
 - How to erect your Wireless Aerial
B. Mittell, A.M.I.E.E. No. 4. 1/-.
 - The construction of Wireless Receiving Apparatus
P. D. Tyers. No. 5. 1/6.
 - The construction of Crystal Receivers
A. L. M. Douglas. No. 6. 1/6.
 - How to make a "Unit" Wireless Receiver
E. Redpath. No. 7. 2/6.
 - Twelve Tested Wireless Sets
Percy W. Harris. No. 14. 2/6.
 - Home-built Wireless Components No. 16. 2/6.
 - Wireless Sets for Home Constructors
E. Redpath. No. 17. 2/6.
 - Tuning Coils and How to Wind Them
G. P. Kendall. No. 18. 1/6.
- Of all booksellers, or direct from Radio Press, Ltd., postage 2d.

Regular Programmes from
 British and Continental
 Broadcasting Stations
Times in Greenwich Mean Time.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Station.	Call Sign.	Wave-length.	Times.
Cardiff	... 5 WA	353	3.30 to 4.30 p.m.
London	... 2 LO	365	
Manchester	2 ZY	375	5.0 to 10.30 p.m.
Bournemouth	6 BM	385	
Newcastle	... 5 NO	400	SUNDAYS.
Glasgow	... 5 SC	420	
Birmingham	5 IT	475	3.0 to 5.0 p.m.
Aberdeen	... 2 BD	495	
			8.30 to 10.30 p.m.

FRANCE.

EIFFEL TOWER FL 2,600. metres
(Daily.)

- 6.40 a.m. Forecast.
- 10.50 a.m. Fish prices in the Paris markets.
- 11.14 a.m. Announcement of the time.
- 11.15 a.m. Regional forecast.
- 12.0 a.m. Livestock prices.
(Tuesdays and Thursdays.)
- 3.40 p.m. Financial news.
- 5.30 p.m. Closing prices.
(Saturdays excepted.)
- 6.10 p.m. Radio concerts.
- 7.0 p.m. General forecast.
- 10.10 p.m. General forecast. On Sundays
the radio concerts and fore-
casts are given at 7 o'clock.

ECOLE SUPÉRIEURE DES POSTES ET TÉLÉ-
GRAPHES (450 metres).

Concerts generally at 9 p.m. on Tuesday
and Thursday.

RADIOLA (1,780 metres).

- 12.30 p.m. } Concerts.
- 4.30 p.m. }
- 8.30 p.m. }

These concerts are preceded by news items.

BELGIUM.

BRUSSELS (405 metres).

- 5.30 p.m. } Concerts and News.
- 6.9 p.m. }
- 8.30 p.m. }

HOLLAND.

THE HAGUE, PCGG (1,050 metres).

Concerts. Sundays, 3.0 to 6.0 p.m.

THE HAGUE, HEUSSEN PCUU (1,050
metres).

Thursdays, from 7.45 to 10.0 p.m., Irregular.
Sundays, from 9.40 to 10.40 a.m., Irregular.

THE HAGUE, VELTHYSEN, PCKK.

Fridays, from 8.40 to 9.40 p.m., Irregular.

THE HAGUE, IJMUIDEN, PCMM.

Saturdays, from 8.40 to 9.40 p.m., Irregular.

SPAIN.

MADRID (2,100 metres).

Trials from 10.0 to 12.0 a.m., Irregular.

SWITZERLAND.

LAUSANNE (1,100 metres).

- 8.5 a.m. Meteorological forecast for
Lausanne.
- 10.50 a.m. Meteorological forecast for
Geneva and Dubendal.
- 1.0 p.m. Meteorological report for
Switzerland.
- 6.55 p.m. Meteorological report for
Switzerland.
- 4.0 p.m. Tuesdays, Thursdays and
Saturdays, Concerts.
- 7.0 p.m. Mondays, Wednesdays, Fridays
and Saturdays, Concerts.

ITALY.

ROME (540 metres).

Weekdays from 5 p.m. to 6 p.m.

GERMANY.

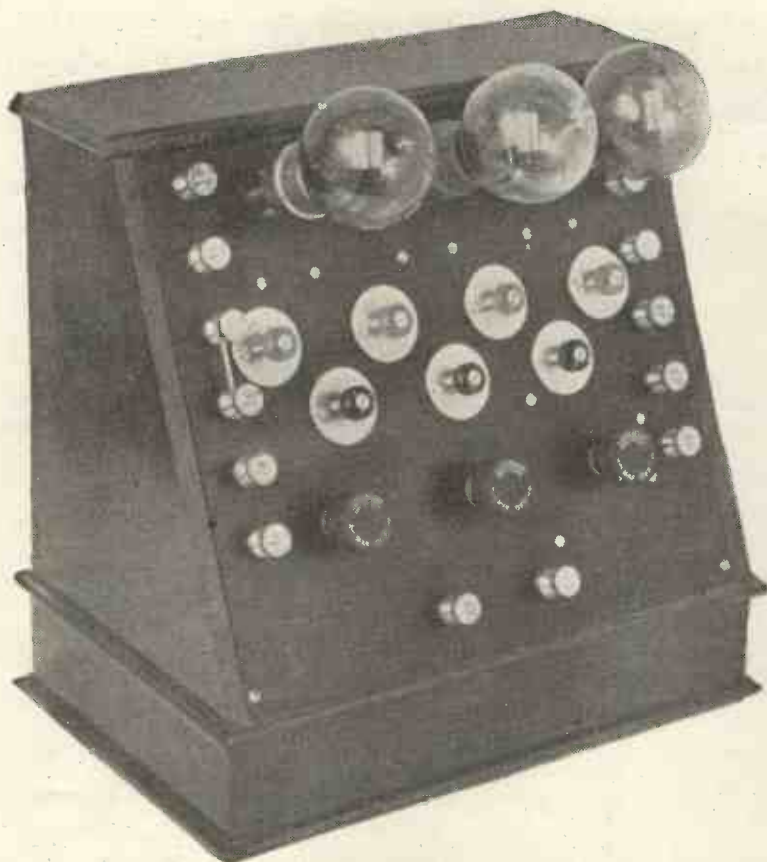
BERLIN, VOX HAUS (Radio Stunde A.G.,
Potsdamer Str. 4).

Wavelength.—About 240 metres, varying
between 415-435.

- 9 a.m.—Market prices.
- 9.15 a.m.—News report.
- 11.15 a.m.—Exchange quotations.
- 11.55 a.m.—Time signal.
- 1.15 p.m.—Exchange quotations.
- 3.5 p.m.—Concert.
- 6.30 p.m.—Lectures (not daily).
- 7.30 p.m.—Concert. (Sundays and holidays
6 p.m./7 p.m.).
- 8.45 p.m.—Last news report. Weather
forecast.
- 9.50 p.m.—Dance music (not daily—usually
Thursdays).

LEIPZIG—MITTELDEUTSCHE RUNDFUNK A.G.
Wavelength, about 400 metres.

- 9 a.m.—Market prices.
- 11.45 a.m.—Exchange quotations, etc.
- 11.55 a.m.—Time signal (from Nauen).
- 3.30 p.m./5 p.m.—Concert.
- 8.15—Concert and news (Sundays and
holidays, 4 p.m. to 5 p.m.)
- 9 p.m.—Dance music (not daily).
- KONIGSWUSTERHAUSEN L.P., 4,000 metres.
6 a.m./7 a.m.—News.
- 11 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.—Exchange (on 2,700
metres).
- 3 p.m. to 4.30 p.m.—Exchange and news
(on 4,000 metres).



Every resistance is variable so that the best results can be obtained with ease.

A Universal Resistance Amplifier For High or Low Frequency

DURING the last few months I have received a number of requests from readers of this journal to design a simple resistance coupled amplifier for low frequencies. The desire for such an amplifier is obviously prompted by the unsatisfactory reproductions given by many transformer coupled instruments. I hope that the present design will satisfy my correspondents, as I can assure them that the results given by it are quite as satisfactory as can be expected with this form of coupling.

Before we begin the description of the actual instrument and the method of constructing it, it is just as well to be clear on one or two points connected with amplification. It is quite wrong to start off with the supposition that satisfactory reproduction cannot be obtained with iron core low-frequency transformers or that we are bound to get first-class reproduction with any resistance amplifier. It is true that many transformers, particularly those cheap and shoddy instruments sold at prices far below those of the standard makes, distort the speech and music to such a degree as to jar the most

uncultured ears, and even with the best intervalve transformers a bad design, unsuitable grid potentials and undesirable inter-stage coupling will quite ruin the best of modulation. The ideal audio-frequency amplifier would give equal magnification to all frequencies coming within the limits of the human ear; and in practice, provided the amplification is fairly even from about 50 to 5,000 or 6,000 cycles per second, we shall not get noticeable distortion. Actually none of the intervalve transformers (even the

most expensive) has perfectly even amplification over all these frequencies, but the best of them have not too humped a curve. On the other hand a well designed resistance amplifier gives uniform amplification at all the frequencies within audible range, but has the grave disadvantage of giving relatively low amplification per stage. Generally speaking, we may say that three valves resistance capacity coupled will only give the same degree of amplification as that obtainable with $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 transformer coupled valves, provided these latter have first grade transformers in a properly designed circuit. A further point to be taken into account is that a higher plate voltage is required than would be required with the corresponding transformer coupling. Roughly speaking, we can say that a 50 per cent. increase in plate voltage is needed for the same valves.

The reader who is interested in the principle of resistance coup-

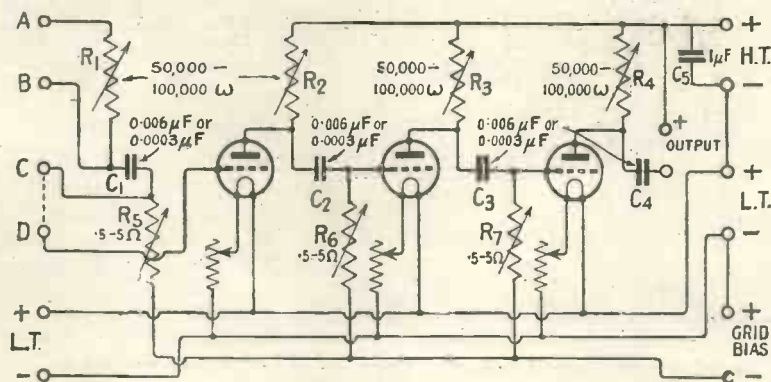
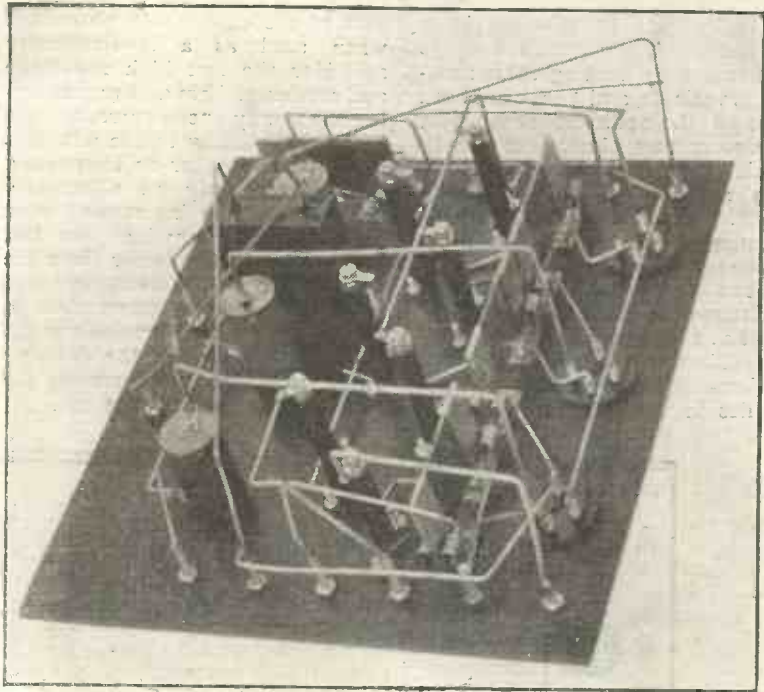


Fig. 1.—The circuit, showing terminal connections and interchangeable condensers.

By
PERCY W. HARRIS,
 Assistant Editor

Resistance amplifiers have recently come into some prominence owing to the purity of reproduction obtainable with them. In this article Mr. Harris describes the construction of an ingenious amplifier which can be changed in a moment from a high to a low-frequency amplifier. It also has the merit of being inexpensive to build. A further advantage is its suitability for use as the high-frequency amplifying portion of an Armstrong super-heterodyne receiver.



The stiff busbar wiring gives a smart appearance.

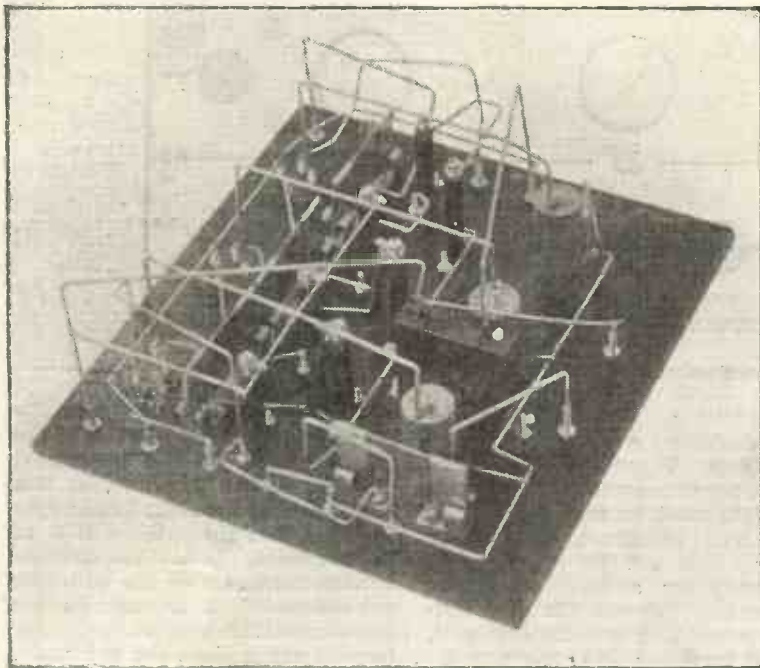
ing is referred to MODERN WIRELESS for January last, wherein the matter is fully dealt with.

Resistance coupling can also be used for high frequencies, the difference between a high-frequency and low-frequency resistance-capacity coupled amplifier lying in the values of the coupling condensers and grid leaks. Low-frequency amplifiers have much larger capacities for coupling condensers, while the values of the grid leaks are not at all critical. When working out the design for the present amplifier it occurred

to me that by a slight modification it should be possible rapidly to change from one form of amplifier to another, with considerable advantage to the experimenter. The instrument is therefore so arranged, and I think will fill the need for some kind of universal amplifier for high and low frequency.

If only we were able to arrange a high-frequency resistance capacity coupled amplifier to be efficient on the short wavelengths such as those used for broadcasting and below we should be in a very happy position, but unfortunately the efficiency of a resistance amplifier drops very rapidly when the wavelength is shorter than about 1,000 metres. On this latter wavelength and above the resistance capacity amplifier compares very favourably with other forms, although it is far less selective in its tuning than the tuned transformer or tuned anode method. The present amplifier, therefore, is only suitable, on the high-frequency side, for amplifying such wavelengths as those used for the Dutch concerts, Radiola, Eiffel Tower and Koenigswusterhausen. Those readers who are contemplating building the Armstrong super heterodyne receiver (an example of which was described in our last issue) will be able to use the present amplifier as the high-resistance unit for amplifying the longer wave signals into which the short waves are heterodyned.

The circuit used in the amplifier is shown in Fig. 1. The coupling resistance and the grid leaks are both of the variable variety. There are two reasons for this choice. Firstly, variable high resistances are readily obtainable of good manufacture at a reasonable price, and secondly, they are made in such



With this photograph and that shown above, the general disposition of parts can be gauged.

a form as to fit on to a panel very conveniently. In practice it is not found that any great advantage is obtained by making these resistances variable, and I have not been able, on the audio-frequency side, to detect any change in amplification from one end of the scale to the other (50,000 to 100,000 ohms). Variable grid leaks are an advantage because on the high-frequency side the efficiency of the set can be augmented by proper adjustment of these parts.

I have already indicated that the difference between a high and low-frequency resistance amplifier lies in the different values of

three grid leaks in all. Examination of the circuit will show that when used as a low-frequency amplifier the last high resistance and condenser form a filter preventing the steady anode current of the last valve passing to the windings of the loud-speaker or telephones. This is obviously an advantage. When using the instrument as a high-frequency amplifier the last resistance and condenser form the coupling on to the detector valve and it is only necessary then to connect the output terminals to the grid and filament of the detector valve, joining a leak between the grid and the positive filament.

advantage when we wish to use the instrument as a low-frequency amplifier with different kinds of sets. For example, when we join this amplifier to a crystal detector the output terminal of this latter can be connected to the grid and filament of the first valve direct without the interposition of any form of coupling. This is done in the manner shown in Figure 5. Telephones or loud-speaker can then be connected to the output terminals of the amplifier, and excellent reproduction will be given. If we desire to use the instrument as a low-frequency amplifier following a valve detector, we connect

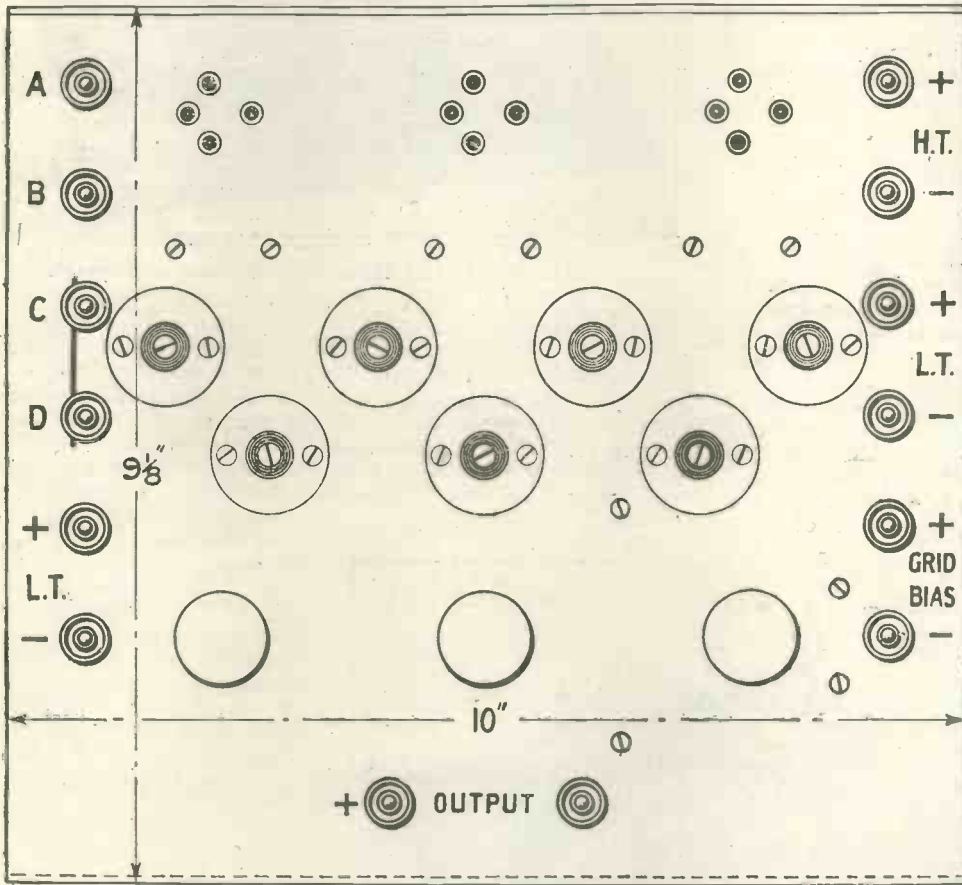


Fig. 2.— Panel layout and terminal markings. This illustration is exact!y half scale.

grid condensers and grid leaks used. By using interchangeable condensers fitting into clips and variable grid leaks the change from one form to the other is rapidly made. For low-frequency amplification the coupling condensers have a value of .006 μ F. By changing these to values of .003 μ F and by altering the grid leak a transformation from one type to the other is carried out at once.

There are four coupling condensers, four high resistances and

Looking at the front of the instrument we see two sets of six terminals. Those on the left are joined up as follows. The top pair are connected to each end of the first high resistance, the middle pair (which can be joined when necessary by a link) effect the connection between the grid condenser and leak and the first grid, whilst the lower pair are connected respectively to the positive and negative busbars. The arrangement of terminals given is of

up the plate terminal (normally connected to the telephones) of the detector unit to the uppermost terminal of the amplifier, in this case linked to the right-hand upper terminal, *i.e.*, the positive H.T. of the amplifier. If now the two low tension terminals of the amplifier are connected to the low tension terminals of the detector, no further battery connections are necessary. When the instrument is to be used as a high-frequency amplifier, it is only necessary to connect the

tuning unit to the grid and filament as shown, the detector valve being connected at the right-hand side in the manner also indicated (Fig. 7).

Components Required

The following is a complete list of the components required:—
 1 cabinet to take an ebonite panel measuring about 9 in. by 10 in. (Such a cabinet can be obtained from several advertisers in this journal. That shown was made by Scientific Appliances).
 Ebonite panel of dimensions given, and $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick.
 12 terminals.

panel for the more conventional circular disc form).

1 fixed condenser 1 μ F (Mansbridge).

3 valve sockets. (Those shown are the special low capacity type sold by the Bowyer-Lowe Co., Ltd.)

No. 16 gauge square section tinned copper wire. (I have used this wire from "Sparks," "Bowyer-Lowe," "Raymond" and "General Radio." All of these makes are quite good.) I strongly recommend the use of this stiff busbar wiring in the present instrument, especially if

to the ends of the variable resistances and leaks. It is not a simple matter to fasten this stiff wiring underneath the terminal screws provided. It is far more satisfactory to take small soldering lugs (obtainable from any of the dealers) and to tin these before wiring up is begun. When actually wiring the set it is then only necessary to place the end of the wire on the tinned lug and apply the hot soldering iron, when a good joint will be obtained.

The second precaution is to see that the wires joining the condenser clips and other portions

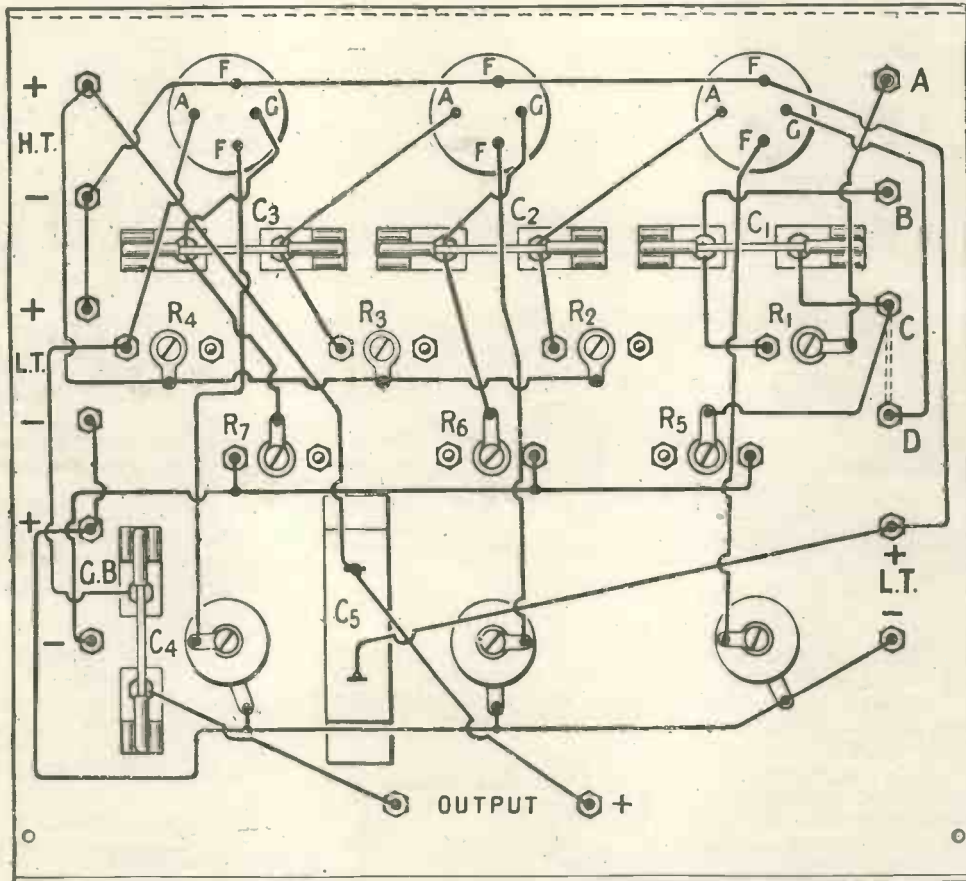


Fig. 3.—Practical wiring diagram (half scale).

- 4 variable resistances, 50,000 to 100,000 ohms (Watmel).
- 3 variable grid-leaks, 0.5 to 5 megohms (Watmel).
- 4 fixed condensers with clips, .005 μ F (Grafton Electric).
- 4 .0003 μ F fixed condensers for the same clips (Grafton Electric).
- 3 filament resistances of any suitable pattern for the valves used. (Those shown are Lissenstats, being suitable for dull or bright emitters. Any good filament resistances will do here, and space is allowed on the

it is to be used for high-frequency amplification.

Construction

I think the actual method of construction of the instrument will be quite easily followed from the photographs and diagrams. There are no particular difficulties, and only a few precautions are necessary other than those obvious from an examination of the photographs. First of all I would strongly recommend you to use small soldering lugs when joining up the wires

are so bent as to allow the condensers to be pushed into the clips satisfactorily. It will be noticed that the clips are secured to the panel by metal screws passed through clearance holes. All of these securing screws in the present instrument are 6 BA. It may be found necessary to cut these screws short if they project too far through the back of the panel. If you can obtain them use 6 BA metal screws of a length not exceeding $\frac{7}{16}$ in. Fortunately there are a number of firms now supplying component

parts for sets described in this journal, and if you order your parts from them they will see that you are given suitable screws. The firms will, if necessary, supply you also with a suitable drill for making the clearance holes. In making this set I have followed my usual practice of using clearance holes throughout, so that it is not necessary to tap any screw threads in the ebonite.

I advise you to adhere as closely as possible to the actual shapes of wire shown, for these have been worked out after some experiments, and will be found to give satisfactory results. The time spent in carefully bending and shaping the pieces of stiff wire to

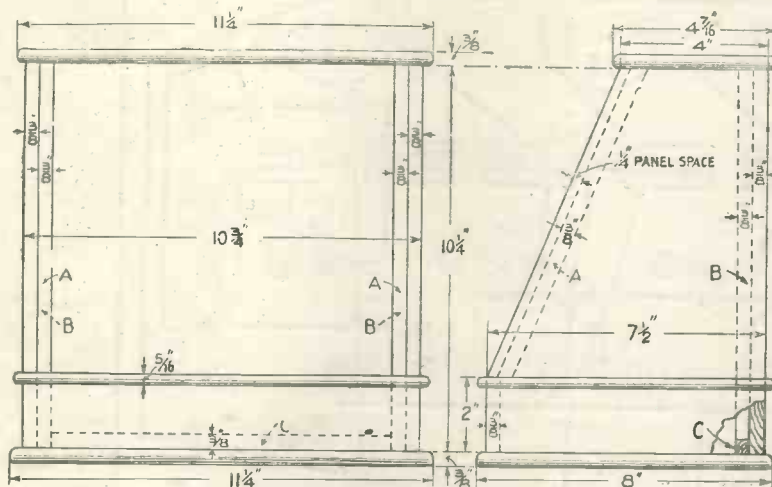


Fig. 4.—Cabinet dimensions.

make the connections will be well repaid. If it is desired to use the instrument solely for low-frequency amplification, there is no need to use the clip-in condensers, as the ordinary Dubilier type of condenser of .005 or .006 could be substituted quite effectively with a certain amount of simplification in wiring up. As usual, a blue print is available of the actual wiring of this set full size. In asking for this blue print the No. 24 should be quoted. For the panel you should use a good grade of ebonite, and if the makers do not guarantee it to be free from surface leakage you should take the precaution of rubbing down both sides very thoroughly with smooth emery before beginning work.

One end of each of the high resistances and leaks is joined, as I have indicated, by the aid of a soldering lug. Connection with the other end is made to one of the securing screws passing through the panel and the brass front plates of the resistances and leaks.

Operation

As it is probable that the amplifier will be used more frequently as a low-frequency amplifier than as a high-frequency, we will deal with this aspect of the case first. Any good valve may be used here, and I have personally used the Cossor, Marconi Osram R type, and Marconi Osram R5 type successfully, also the L.S. 5 power amplifier valve. The terminals marked grid bias should be connected to a small 4 1/2 volt battery, such as is sold for flash lamp purposes, as this will give about the correct bias on the grid when using a high tension battery of 120 to 150 volts, the voltage suggested. A 6 volt accumulator

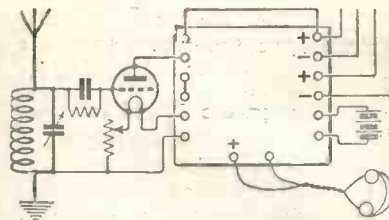


Fig. 6.—Connections of valve detector to L. F. amplifier.

already been recommended in this journal.

Admirable loud-speaker results of great purity are obtainable with this set when connected to a

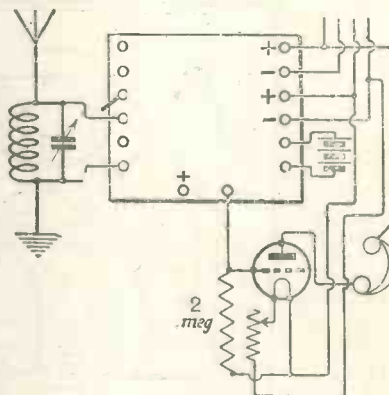


Fig. 7.—Connections for H. F. amplification with valve detector.

crystal or single valve receiver at distances up to 10 or 12 miles from a broadcasting station. In general, it may be said that if signals from any station are good on the telephones, this low-frequency amplifier will enable them to operate a loud-speaker in good volume. High-frequency results will be reported in our next issue.

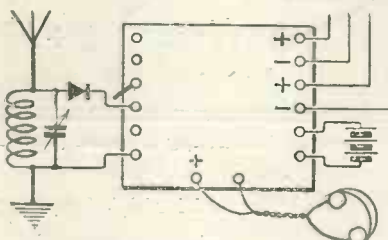


Fig. 5.—Connections of crystal detector to L. F. amplifier.

types of dull emitter using .06 of an ampere will require either three dry cells or a 4 volt accumulator, preferably the latter. I do not recommend you to use dry cells even with these low consumption valves, as the current drain of three valves is rather too high for dry cells. Suitable valves for high frequency amplification have

RADIO PRESS BLUE PRINT GUIDES.

Full size blue prints of the wiring diagrams of MODERN WIRELESS constructional articles are obtainable from the publishers, price 1/6 post free. Always order by number. For example, the wiring diagram of this receiver is Blueprint Number 24. Other numbers are quoted in the articles concerned.

Distortionless Broadcast Reception

By H. J. ROUND, M.C., M.I.E.E.

An article of intense interest to all who aim at the best in their receiving sets.

PERHAPS you are satisfied with your broadcast reception, but even if you are satisfied, a few experiments in a novel direction may interest you.

For these experiments the ideal wireless gear is that in which there is, with a fair element of certainty, no resonance. It is wiser, if the experimenter can afford the valves and current, not to exaggerate the magnification to be obtained by each individual valve.

As I only intend these experiments to be done with telephones (the difficulties being much greater with a loud-speaker), a three-valve set should be sufficient, or even two valves with a crystal, and some work can actually be done with a crystal alone, or with one valve and the crystal. A great deal, of course, depends on one's nearness to a broadcasting station:

Figs. 1 and 2 represent two circuits which, if certain precautions are taken, will be distortionless up to the telephones.

In general, you can replace the 50,000 ω rods in the circuits by the secondaries of any commercial intervalve transformers without much risk of distortion, and in this way you will get more strength. Personally, I always use Zenite 50,000 ω rods whenever there is current to be carried, but the grid resistances can be of the usual graphite construction.

In the second circuit, particularly if you are near to the transmitting station, I advise you to keep your first grid-leak R_1 down in value, otherwise you will get distortion. A number of grid-leaks ranging from 50,000 ω to 2 Ω are very useful adjuncts to the amateur laboratory.

If you have the use of a sensitive microammeter, an occasional measurement of their value is also useful. If you have such an instrument (Paul unipivot 5 ω type is a good instrument) you can, of course, make them to any value at any time.

Do not exaggerate the reaction; this is a well-known way to distort. I personally like to have an easy adjustment of strength which is warranted not to alter quality, and Fig. 2 shows how I put in a

grid potentiometer, sliding up and down the grid-leak of the second valve to do this; but you can do it usually by either mistuning or by varying the coupling, as my way necessitates a wire-wound grid-leak with tappings.

Experiments

Now to experiments. Having assured ourselves that all the distortion is either in the transmitter or in the telephones, let us attack the telephone question. I have

An example of this will make the point clear. Suppose a small drum giving a note of 300 per second and a piccolo giving, say, 4,000 are arranged at a long distance away from you so as to be each just audible to you, by arranging that the drummer plays weaker or stronger as required, then the wireless transmitter will transmit such a modulation that the voltages across the grid of your last valve are equal. So you see that all you now require is a telephone which delivers to your ear equal audibility for equal voltages applied to the grid of this last valve. Unfortunately, telephones do not do this.

Fig. 3 shows approximately what a pair of well-known (and considered good) telephones do. The top notes come out fairly well, the middle ones much too strong, and the bottom ones (below 200 frequency) are hardly there at all. You have not noticed this directly because this resonance is very flat, as the scale covers such a big range of frequency, but you have, I expect, noticed it indirectly, and blamed it to the transmission. What you have noticed is:

1. Room echo effects, particularly from large halls.
2. Certain singers' notes being unpleasant and piercing.
3. Violins being rather flute-like.
4. And this is quite important—

if you strengthened up your signals more than a certain amount, they jarred you, although that strength could not have been greater than what you would have received directly if you had been listening in the studio.

CAPTAIN H. J. ROUND, the author of this article, is world-famous for his wireless inventions and discoveries. These include a number of important inventions and circuits for wireless telephony. He is also the inventor of the wonderful microphone at present used by the B.B.C. During the war his remarkable direction-finding work attracted much attention in high quarters and was of enormous assistance to the Admiralty and War Office. At this time he was known as the "mysterious Captain X," and to-day he is still the "mystery man" behind the scenes at the B.B.C. Captain Round, of course, is the Chief of the Research Department of the Marconi Company.

determined that on an average you will get equal voltages produced at the end of your receiver with equal audibilities of sound produced at the transmitting end.

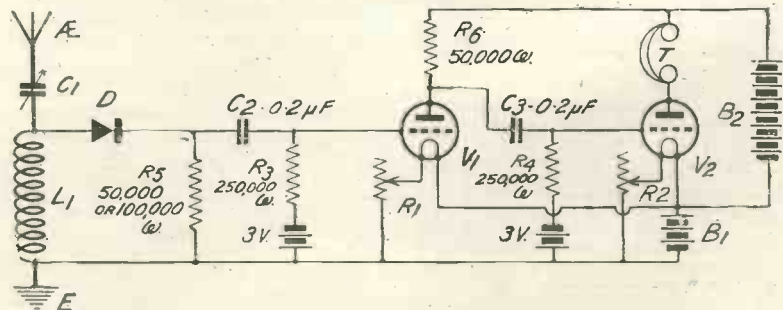


Fig. 1.—A useful distortionless circuit, using a crystal detector.

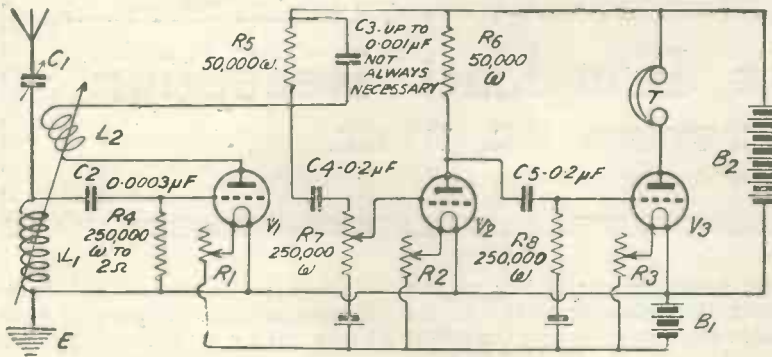


Fig. 2.—A distortionless circuit with valve rectifier.

5. Speeches, when very weak, unintelligible.

6. The top notes of the piano are too wooden and the bottom notes are too weak.

With our receiving gear we can, with small additions, very fairly put this right at a loss of some strength which is not of great importance, because its necessity is imaginary more than real.

Try putting condensers across the rods R_5 or R_6 —anything you have for an experiment.

A $0.001 \mu F$ condenser will not have such action.

A $0.01 \mu F$ condenser will decidedly cut down the high tones.

A $0.1 \mu F$ condenser will muffle very greatly—giving orchestras a very decided distant,—“next-street-but-one” sound.

Now try some inductance coils; and here is an inductance coil which will be generally useful. A standard transformer iron core is used, as shown in Fig. 4. Four sections, each of 600 turns of, say, No. 38 double silk covered wire, are wound and connected in series, tappings being arranged for.

Henries.

The total inductance is about 10
 Half the number of turns will be 2.5
 Quarter the number of turns will be 0.6

So that if you wind this up with four sections and tappings, you have a useful choke coil.

If you put 0.6 henry across R_5 or

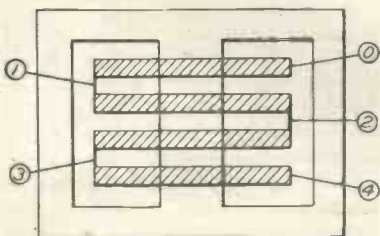


Fig. 4.—How to use a standard transformer core for choke windings.

R_6 , the lower tones will be greatly reduced and speech becomes high-pitched and super-intelligible (of course, weaker, due to the loss of magnification).

2.5 henries will be much less effective, but the four tappings will

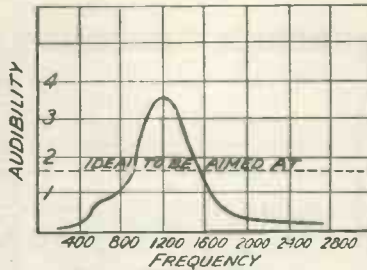


Fig. 3.—How a “good” pair of telephones deals with various frequencies.

enable you to vary the ratio of high and low notes considerably. Perhaps a simpler way to make this easily variable is to stick to the .6 henry and vary a series resistance in series with it. This is illustrated in Fig. 5.

The advantage of doing this operation on a valve plate resistance is that you can calculate exactly what you are doing. I will not give any formulae here, but at any time, if there was sufficient demand, a short article on simple valve network calculations could be given.

In general now, a condenser, shunted across the resistance, does what is shown in Fig. 6 to our broadcast signals. It will be seen that the degree of amplification decreases on the higher notes.

Fig. 7 shows the effect of a shunt inductance, or the alternative arrangement of Fig. 5. The higher the note, the greater the amplification. In other words, the condenser weakens the higher notes, while the inductance accentuates them. The addition of resistance in series with the inductance tones down its action.

If we did the two operations

together, then we should produce a curve, which would only exaggerate our telephone curve, but if we put the condenser in series with the inductance and make the minimum impedance frequency the same point as the maximum response of the telephone, we can see that a partial correction of our telephone curve is possible.

A good combination for most telephones is shown in Fig. 8, and this combination is connected across one of the resistances in the L.F. resistance amplifier (e.g., R_5 in Fig. 2). You will find quite early about the best position for the condenser (I use an old Marconi $0.01 \mu F$ ebonite variable condenser), which should be adjusted first with R at zero, as there is a peculiar place where speech changes over from muffled to nasal through an intermediate position which is the correct one.

Without resistance this may overdo things, and give you speech which is full of “S” sounds and low tones but no middle. It all depends on your telephones—how much R you have to put in to get it quite right. Voice and piano are the best to listen to, particularly if you know the man’s voice.

After you have done all you can with the combination, you may still be a bit dissatisfied (I find I am never quite satisfied); then across R_6 , if you are already using a combination across R_5 , try the condenser “tone-lowerer” or the inductance “tone-raiser.” You have available:

1. A tone-lowerer.
2. A tone-raiser.
3. A middle-weakener (the Fig. 8 combination without the resistance R).
4. And if you like, you can arrange two middle-weakeners for different maxima.

And now one more point. You probably know what blasting means—I will define it as when, either in the transmitter or the receiver, the valves are carried beyond

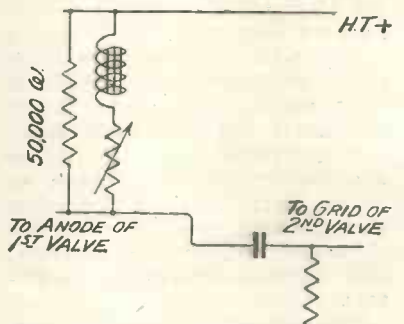


Fig. 5.—How a choke and series resistance can be used.

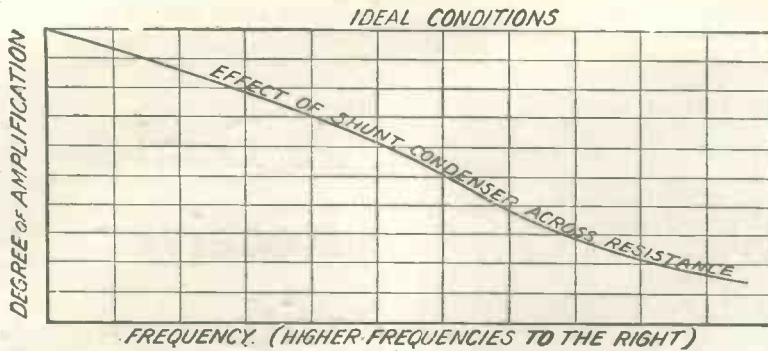


Fig. 6.—The effect of the shunted condenser.

their straight line limits, i.e., the representative point travels round the bend in the characteristic curve. Harmonics get produced by these blasts.

Now on these receivers which I

will give a circuit (Fig. 9) which is a crude way of doing the previous tests, though not so satisfying, but quite effective, if your receiver is fairly distortionless to start with.

The condenser C_1 and the iron-

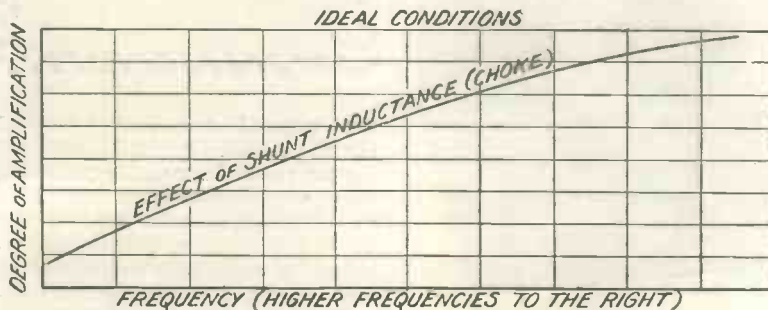


Fig. 7.—Effect of the shunt inductance on amplification.

have shown, with "telephone strength" of signals at the end, you are not likely to blast, and so the blasts will be transmitter ones—you have got 2LO nailed down—because blasts produced by frequencies

core inductance ("choke") Z may, if desired, be connected across the telephone terminals of the set. The condenser C_2 (0.003 μ F to 0.008 μ F—depends on the 'phones), the choke Z (4 henries) and



Fig. 8.—A good combination for most telephones.

round 1,000 are much more noticeable on these corrected circuits than on any ordinary circuit. The reason is obvious—the 1,000 note is exaggerated in ordinary reception, and any false harmonic passes unnoticed, but with the corrected circuit the higher harmonic is given out in its right proportion. But there is a counterbalancing advantage. Blasting by bass note is exaggerated by the ordinary telephones, but minimised by the corrected circuit.

Those who do these experiments thoroughly will be very satisfied, however critical they may be: voice, pianos and orchestras will be very much better than ever heard before.

Just one last word to those who have little time and patience. I

the resistance R all enable different combinations of tone-lowerers, tone-raisers, etc., to be obtained. All sorts of interesting experiments may be carried out by making different combinations of inductances, condensers, etc.

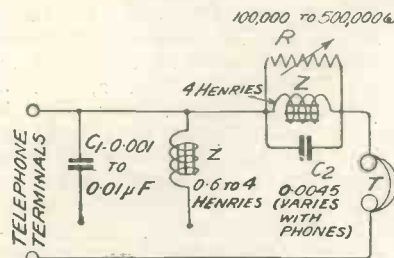


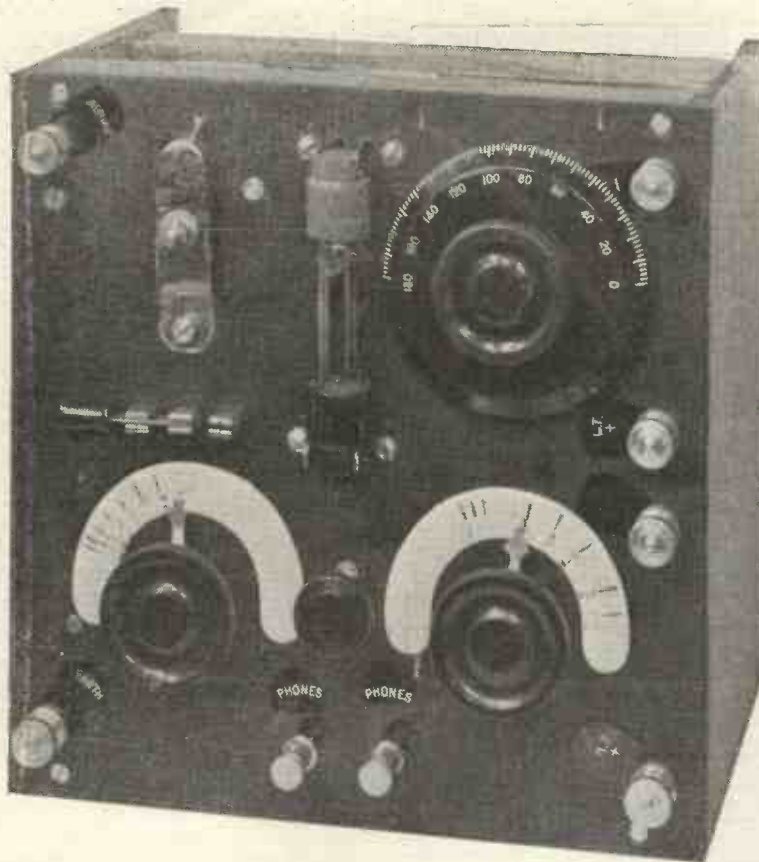
Fig. 9.—A useful circuit applying the previous ideas.

His Majesty's Wireless Set

Our frontispiece this month shows the exterior of the cabinet wireless receiver recently accepted by His Majesty the King from the British Broadcasting Company. The cabinet contains, on the right, a built-in loud-speaker, and a drawer to carry four pairs of telephones. On the left is a panel with seven valves, consisting of a reaction valve, two high-frequency valves and detector, and three power amplifier valves. Instead of an outside aerial, a capacity aerial consisting of two copper plates is used. One plate is situated in the top of the cabinet and the other in the base of the instrument. There are but two tuning controls—one for aerial tuning and the other for reaction. A switch enables telephones or loud-speaker to be used at will. A full description of the set, together with a circuit diagram, appeared in *Wireless Weekly* for April 2nd.

The 10-Valve Super-Heterodyne Receiver

The article which appeared on page 452 of our March issue entitled "A 10-Valve Receiver," by Mr. W. K. Alford, has aroused a considerable amount of interest in all parts of the country. Owing to the large number of letters received we have arranged with him to prepare a further article incorporating those points which seemed to be of general interest and likely to be helpful to our readers. In view of this we would ask our readers to withhold further queries on the subject until this article has appeared. We hope to publish it in the next issue.



A Dual Receiver with Neutrodyne Control.

This instrument uses the new Myers valve,

IN order to obtain the maximum possible signal-strength from a single-valve-crystal dual amplification circuit it is desirable to utilise reaction to a point which is just below actual self-oscillation, but which is narrowly adjusted to be as near this point as may be safe. This implies a positive and at the same time a smooth and easy control over reaction.

Undoubtedly the most efficient mode in which to link the valve—acting as high-frequency amplifier—and the rectifying crystal, is by placing the latter across a tuned anode; the subsequent feed-back of rectified audio-frequency energy being carried out preferably via a good step-up transformer arranged so as to apply the maximum possible audio signal voltage on the grid of the valve.

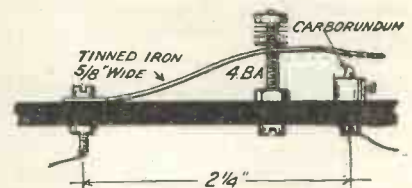
Now if either a small series condenser be used in the aerial circuit (as should be done in little-damped valve circuits so as to give a larger signal voltage across the A.T.I.), or if loosely-coupled circuits be used, together with high anode volts and a "liberal" valve, a critically-tuned plate generally means self-oscillation. With the

severe damping of the crystal circuit across the anode inductance this may not be uncontrollable. For instance, in the familiar S.T.100 circuit a leak resistance of some 100,000 ohms is introduced across the grid and filament; this is found in practice adequate to control too exuberant oscillation, while allowing a considerable build-up of signals. The present writer has described recently a dual circuit in which, by the old expedient of actually negative magnetic reaction (i.e., slight reversed reaction by a vario-coupler device), self oscillation in a lightly-coupled circuit with sharply-tuned anode is held down delicately.

An exceedingly effective method of control is afforded by the Neutrodyne principle of Prof. Hazeltine. By adopting the modification described by the writer in *Wireless Weekly*, Vol. 2, No. 8 (Sept. 5, 1923, p. 320) for use with tuned anode H.F. coupling, this can be used to stabilise a single-valve dual circuit, or to give at will the finest possible control over reaction effects. In the receiver to be described here, a fixed coupling is used between the anode coil and the neutrodyne coil (as in

the original transformer-coupled circuit published by Prof. Hazeltine) for the sake of simplicity; and the tiny coupling condenser, which transmits back to the grid of the valve the reversed stabilising impulses, is made here adjustable so that actually the reaction is controlled entirely by this neutrodyne condenser.

Self-oscillation in a valve circuit with tuned anode is generally ascribed to the back-coupling effect of the small condenser constituted by the plate and grid. Actually, more critical observation will show that in very many cases the real cause of such self-oscillation is to be sought in casual magnetic (and electrostatic) couplings beside the extremely small valve-capacity coupling, in receivers as they are commonly wired up and arranged. It is not generally realised that a tuned anode coil will at times produce violent oscillations when brought within a foot of the A.T.I.



Constructional details of the crystal detector.

in one position; and will stop those oscillations immediately it is turned over. The casual couplings in a small, compact receiver such as that described here are almost always sufficient to bring about self-

✠

By A. D. COWPER,
M.Sc., Staff Editor.

In this instrument Mr. Cowper displays considerable ingenuity in adapting the Hazeltine Neutrodyne principle to an efficient dual amplification receiver.

✠

oscillation even when using a special low-capacity type of valve. It will be noticed that actually some pains have been taken to minimise casual magnetic couplings here, by arranging all inductances mutually at right angles; and in addition the writer has used a valve of especially low internal capacity—though not explicitly for this reason; yet with a heavily damping crystal across the anode coil, the receiver will oscillate most violently when the anode coil is tuned in unison with the A.T.I. The neutrodyne coupling is invoked to control this, which it does in the smoothest possible manner, when once properly adjusted with its small variable condenser. Material alteration in the arrangement of these inductances may possibly result in either accentuating the casual magnetic coupling to such an extent that it is no longer controllable by the neutrodyne device; or perhaps by accidentally reversing the main magnetic coupling prevent the receiver from oscillating at all. Accordingly, the general arrangement of the anode and A.T.I. coils should not be departed from without careful preliminary trials to ascertain the effect.

Examination of the circuit diagram will show rather an unusual type of aerial coupling, and a mode of introducing the L.F. impulses on to the grid which has been described several times, and is actually used in certain commercial dual receivers, but which has apparently not reached, as yet, the popularity it deserves, maybe

on account of the extra radio-choke it involves. This latter method shows not only a great immunity from howling, and the effects of neighbouring A.C. mains, etc., but also permits the use of a small condenser in the grid circuit to by-pass the radio-frequency but stop the audio-frequency impulses, and gives most excellent signal strength with any make of L.F. transformer which has a good step-up ratio and adequate primary winding.

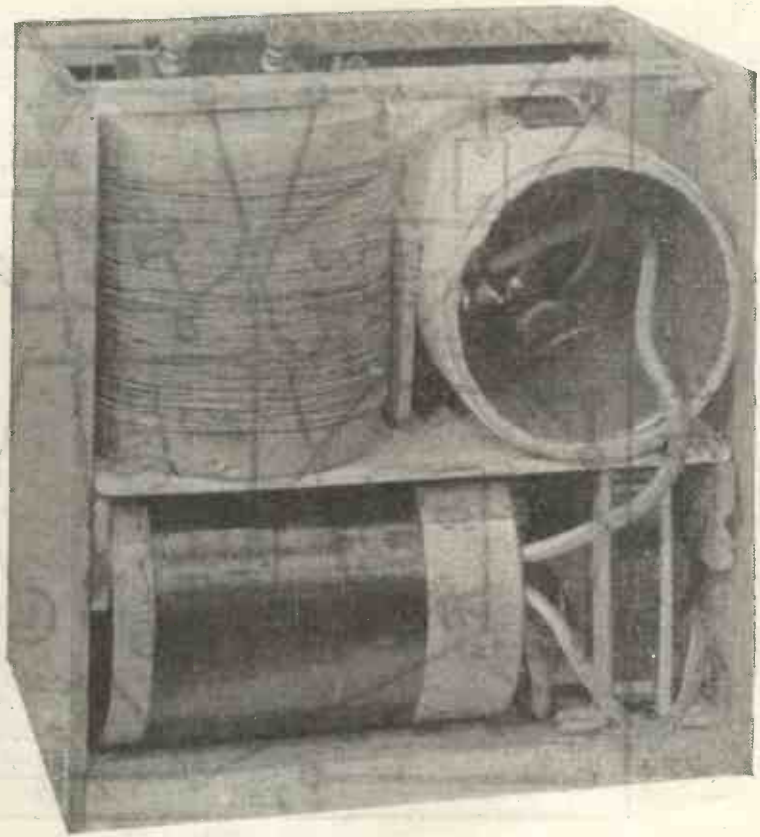
The aerial tuning is of an extremely selective type, with "wave-meter" tuning of the main inductance, with which the writer has obtained many interesting results lately. Almost incredible selectivity results, together with a curious indifference to aerial characteristics, so that both for wavelength and for reaction control the effect of suddenly throwing on and off a full-sized outside P.M.G. aerial is hardly felt at all. This makes possible the desirable feature of condenser scales graduated directly in wave-lengths (or stations), in place of meaningless or arbitrary degrees. In the instrument described here, both A.T.C. and anode condenser scales are marked directly in stations,

with the help of a wave-meter and the B.B.C. transmissions themselves; so that any station can be found in a few seconds. If searching is necessary, it should be carried out with single valve alone, the dual action being eliminated temporarily by throwing over the switch shown so that the grid is connected via the customary two-megohm leak to the L.F. plus, in place of to the L.F. transformer via the radio-choke. The margin between steady oscillation and howling is too small in a dual receiver to allow of comfortable searching in the dual position.

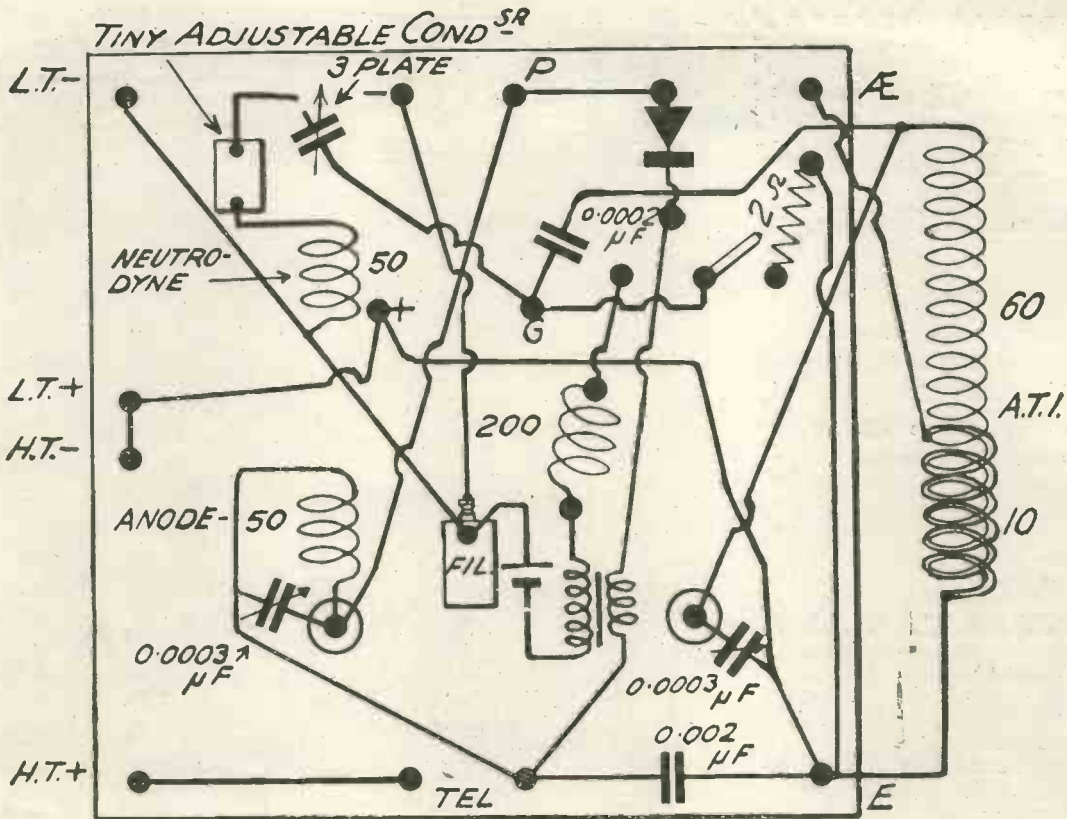
Of other details, the placing of the phones blocking condenser across the H.T. battery as well (common American practice) is merely a matter of convenience in actual wiring. It were well to have a 1-3 microfarad blocking condenser across the H.T. battery itself, particularly when the battery is old.

Constructional Details

As each constructor has his own ideas as to the style and size of cabinet, if any, in which he finally mounts his set, only the panel details are given here, together with a bare frame for use in the experimental stage to hold the



The compact make-up is noticeable.



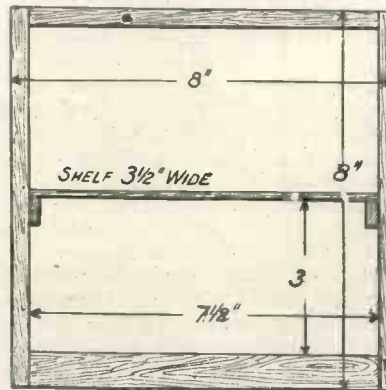
This picture will guide the home constructor in wiring up his receiver.

inductances and L.F. transformer, and perhaps to form a loose insert in a finished cabinet or carrying-case. The panel has been kept as small as possible (8 in. square) with the result that the components are somewhat crowded. Provided that the matter of casual magnetic couplings, discussed above, is borne in mind when trying out other distributions of the parts, and that grid connections are kept as short as possible, the whole could be rearranged at will for greater convenience.

The two tuning condensers can be .0003 or .0005 μ F; the neutrodyne adjustable must be a low minimum three-plate "vernier." Those in the set illustrated were the convenient one-hole fixing type supplied at a moderate price by the Wireless Traders Supply Co.

The principal real difficulty in constructing the receiver is offered by the second small fixed condenser in the neutrodyne circuit. The minimum capacity of ordinary vernier condensers is considerably too high for use here alone; the capacity must be effectively diminished, whilst at the same time retaining the variable feature, by introducing in series a tiny

fixed condenser. The value of this depends on the extent of casual couplings present, the particular valve used, etc., etc., so cannot be stated dogmatically. In the author's receiver it had to be made



FRAME 6" DEEP

Box details.

of the order of .00005 μ F—three foils with about $\frac{3}{4}$ square inch overlap for each pair, and quite thick mica between, sufficed, mounted in an otherwise worthless "cheap" condenser shell. It is

entirely a matter for careful experiment and adjustment; the point to aim at, after completing all the rest of the receiver and finishing all wiring, etc., is to have violent oscillation (even to the howling point, with the neutrodyne variable condenser at zero, and cessation of oscillation before the 180 degrees mark, over the whole wavelength band. This may not be possible with critically tuned anode in the single-valve circuit alone; but *must* be achieved in the dual position. Too large a neutrodyne condenser will bring in a fresh set of howls. Of course, all this adjustment is made on the bench, without aerial connection at all. Tiny variable condensers of extremely low minimum are on the American market, as the result of the growing popularity of the neutrodyne on the other side. It may be possible to come across a suitable one here; many may desire to experiment in this direction themselves, in which case a *single* small adjustable condenser will do the work. The total capacity required is only a few micro-micro-farads.

The A.T.I. has on a $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter former of waxed cardboard ten turns of doubled No. 20

S.W.G. d.c.c., (i.e., two wires laid side by side and connected in parallel). This is to avoid using a few feet of much larger gauge wire, such as No. 15-18, which is sometimes hard to procure. This forms the (semi-a-periodic) actual aerial coil. It is then continued, auto-transformer fashion, for 60 turns more, single layer, and in the same direction, making in all 70 effective turns across the tuning condenser. The anode inductance has 50 turns of No. 22 S.W.G. d.c.c. wire, two-pile wound, on a $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter former. A second exactly similar coil, close to but not connected electrically with the first, forms the neutrodyne coil. These are connected up as shown, so that the middle or inner end of each is near "earth" electrically. As the two coils are wound on in the same direction, they will oppose each other's effects on the grid, as desired.

The radio-choke can be any available coil of fairly low distributed capacity, such as a No. 200 to 300 plug-in coil of ordinary type; a frame-aerial type of coil with $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. No. 26 S.W.G. d.c.c. wire (about 250 turns); or a simple single-layer coil 3 in. by 3 in. of No. 32 S.W.G. enamel-covered wire, about 200-240 turns. About 2 oz. of the No. 32 will suffice; and $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. No. 20; $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. No. 22.

The fixed condensers are ordinary Grafton clip-in; the grid-leak is of the usual value, actually also a Grafton, as is the small switch. For compactness and smooth control, a D.E. type of I.C. Ball filament resistance is used. The valve actually employed is the low-capacity Myers, 4-volt type, which has an extraordinarily generous filament emission for its filament current. This fits very compactly in its special clips (which are provided with each valve) on the front of the panel. As the valve is extremely robust, it was not thought worth while to enclose it here. The circuit actually works successfully with any hard R type of valve.

For the crystal detector, careful experiment showed that the extra sensitiveness of galena or other types did not justify their use in this powerful circuit, where stability must be the first consideration; so the simple and reliable carborundum was used. It does not need any extra applied potential when used in this position. With a firm contact with a springy piece of tinned iron (ordinary "tin"), the fragment of carborundum being set in a cup with Wood's metal in the

usual way, absolutely no attention or further adjustment is needed. It is not really necessary to have the crystal in such an accessible position in practice. (The carborundum is next to the plate.)

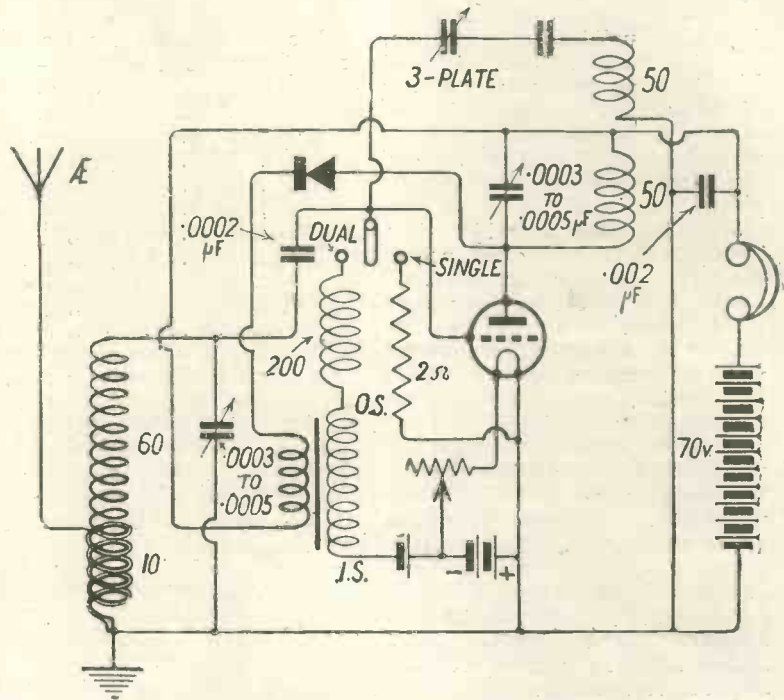
In the experimental instrument shown, the panel is simply mounted in front of a frame 8 in. square and nearly 6 in. deep, with a narrow shelf on which the tuning inductances are supported, the L.F. transformer, radio-choke, and grid-

dependent of the type of aerial, within limits.

Actual Performance

The receiver illustrated gave, with the equipment described, and with a good suburban P.M.G. aerial, the loudest signals that the writer has ever succeeded in getting with a single valve on any circuit or aerial.

In the Children's Hour of 2LO, the pleasant voice of one of the



The theoretical circuit diagram

bias cell finding accommodation below this shelf. The base-board is of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. soft wood, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. by nearly 6 in.; the two sides of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. hard wood each 8 in. by nearly 6 in. The shelf is $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide; and there are two strips of wood across the top to support the panel and keep all secure. The tiny adjusted neutrodyne condenser, in series with the vernier, is placed in an accessible position just inside the top. In a more ambitious version it might well be mounted directly behind a larger panel.

A small 4-volt accumulator and from 60 volts upwards of H.T. are required.

Any kind of an aerial with an earth connection can be used, probably a frame also, though that has not been tried yet. Of course, the higher the better; but the operation of the receiver is peculiarly in-

dependent of the type of aerial, within limits. Aunties, in speech alone, was clearly audible all over the house with the help of an Ultra loud-speaker; and by placing the loud-speaker at the open window, was audible at the other end of a large garden. On a favourable night every one of the B.B.C. stations (except Aberdeen, who was hopelessly jammed out by Morse) came in at comfortable strength on the phones in turn, with remarkable selectivity. Manchester was actually readable in London whilst 2LO's wave was on, but no audio modulation, Bournemouth being separable with ease from London.

In a preliminary bench hook-up, extremely favourable results were obtained with a Pye No. 1. L.F. transformer in this circuit; in the receiver shown, an Igranic old-type is used for economy of space.

The Correct Adjustment of High Tension Voltage, Filament Current and Grid Potential

By JOHN SCOTT-TAGGART, F.Inst.P., A.M.I.E.E.,

An article of interest to every user of a Valve Set

POOR amplification, distortion, imperfect rectification and howling, are merely a few of the troubles experienced by the man who does not trouble to adjust his high-tension voltage, his filament current and the grid potential correctly.

There is more in the subject than merely telling the experimenter that he will only get the best results if he correctly adjusts these three factors. He ought to know why it is that so much depends upon the correct adjustment of the high-tension, the filament current and the grid potential.

It is important to know the meaning of characteristic curves because they greatly facilitate the understanding of the action of the valve, although many seem to be greatly scared at the word and imagine that they are entering the realms of abstruse mathematics. Nothing is further from the truth, and the following explanation should help the veriest tyro.

The Characteristic Curve

A characteristic curve indicates, graphically, how, by varying something, a certain effect is obtained. Take, for example, the case of the simple circuit illustrated in Fig. 1.

This circuit contains a battery B, which we will suppose is variable in steps of 1 volt, a resistance R, and a measuring instrument A, graduated in amperes.

We will find, with a circuit of this kind, that the greater the voltage, the greater will be the current flowing in the circuit. For example, if we have the tapping at the left-hand side of the battery B, so that only 1 volt is used, we will find that the current is, say, 1 ampere, as indicated by the ammeter A. If, now, we increase the voltage to 2 volts by readjusting the tapping on the battery B, we find that the current is 2 amperes; the use of 3 volts will give 3 amperes, and 4 volts will result in 4 amperes of current flowing round the circuit.

We can tabulate the results of 10 adjustments as follows:—

Volts.	Current.
1 volt. . .	1 amp.
2 volts . .	2 amps.
3 " . .	3 "
4 " . .	4 "
5 " . .	5 "
6 " . .	6 "
7 " . .	7 "
8 " . .	8 "
9 " . .	9 "
10 " . .	10 "

We can show the above results in a much better way by what is known as a "curve." Fig. 2 shows a curve indicating, graphically, the results obtained in the above table. We first of all draw two lines, O X and O Y at right angles to each other, as shown in Fig. 2,

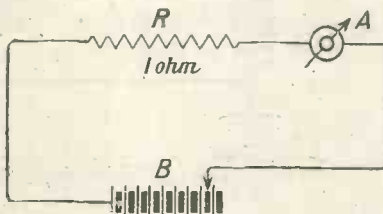


Fig. 1.—The apparatus for the first experiment.

and we mark along the line O X ten equal markings, to represent volts, and along the line O Y, we mark ten equal spaces to represent amperes. We now look at our table and find that one volt produces one ampere of current; we draw a vertical line 1A, through the point marked 1 on the line O X; we also draw a horizontal line through the point 1 on the line O Y; where these two lines cross, a cross is marked, and this is lettered A in Fig. 2. The point A represents the conditions in the circuit when 1 volt produces 1 ampere. We now look at the next line on our table, and find that 2 volts results in a current of 2 amperes. We draw a vertical line through 2 volts, and a horizontal line through 2 amperes and mark the point where the two lines

meet. This point is lettered B in Fig. 2.

The same is done in the case of every observation in the table, and the result is that we get a series of crosses, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K.

All these points are joined together by a line O, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K, and this line may be called the "characteristic curve" of the circuit. In other words, it shows the effect of variation of voltage on the current flowing in the circuit.

A useful feature of this characteristic curve is that we can see at a glance what current will be produced by any voltage, even though that voltage may not have actually been tried when compiling the above table. For example, if we desire to know what current will be produced by 6½ volts, we find the point L, which is 6½ along the line O X, and draw a vertical line through L and make a cross where it cuts the line O K. If we now draw a horizontal line through this cross to cut O Y, we will find that this horizontal line cuts the ampere line at 6½ amperes, which is therefore the answer to our problem.

It is to be noted that the line O K is still called a "curve," even though it is straight. In most cases, however, characteristic curves are not straight lines. In the case of thermionic valves, the curves are of a peculiar shape, and we will now consider the characteristic curve of a three-electrode valve.

Characteristic Curve of a Three - Electrode Valve

In the case of a three-electrode valve we are primarily concerned with two variable quantities—grid voltage and anode current. The circuit is not quite the same as that of Fig. 1, even in principle, because in Fig. 1 a variation of voltage causes a change in the current in the same circuit, whereas in the case of a three-electrode valve it is the effect of a varying grid voltage

which produces changes in the anode current which is flowing in a separate and distinct circuit of its own.

Fig. 3 shows a circuit for demonstrating the action of a three-electrode valve, and for making up the characteristic curve from certain observed facts. On the left of the circuit we have a battery B_3 and a resistance R_2 , which latter has a value of about 400 ohms. The middle point along this resistance is taken to the grid G of the three-electrode valve. A sliding contact S_1 , which can move along the whole of the resistance R_2 , is connected to the negative terminal of the filament. It will thus be seen that when S_1 is below the point M the grid is positive with respect to the filament, and when S_1 is above M the grid is made negative. Any desired grid voltage may therefore be applied to the grid, and the effect on the anode

These tabulated results are drawn in the form of a characteristic curve, as shown in Fig. 4. From this characteristic curve it will be seen that there is a certain grid voltage at which all the electrons are repelled from the grid, which prevents any from reaching the anode; the result is that the anode current becomes zero at about -8 volts on the grid. Similarly, it will also be noticed from the characteristic curve, that the anode current ceases to rise after about $+5$ volts on the grid.

The characteristic curve is really composed of three portions—a lower bend, a middle straight portion, and the upper bend. It may be safely stated that, in modern receiving circuits, only the middle portion is of any use; in other words, when using the particular type of valve whose characteristic curve is given in Fig. 4, the grid

frequency or low-frequency amplifier, or as detector, it is desirable to work on the steep straight portion of the characteristic curve connecting grid voltage and anode current.

Low-and-High-Frequency Amplification

For the sake of simplicity, let us suppose that we are dealing with a low-frequency amplifier. Most of the distortion in a wireless receiver occurs in the stages of low-frequency amplification, and it may be eliminated or largely eliminated by understanding the principle of the characteristic curve.

In the first place, it must be realised that the anode voltage, filament current, and grid potential must all be correctly chosen to give proper amplification, that is to say, full and distortionless amplification.

Let us take one or two extreme cases which will show the importance of the correct values of the different batteries. If too low a filament voltage is used, the filament will be dull, and only a small number of electrons will be shot off from it; the emission from the filament, being so low, is insufficient to operate the valve. To get loud signals we must obtain a large fluctuation of the anode current, but if the maximum anode current obtainable is only small, due to the small emission of electrons, then obviously the valve will hardly amplify at all. Then again, if the anode voltage is too small, the electrons shot off from the filament, however copiously, will not be attracted to the anode. If, on the other hand, a very high anode voltage is used, every single electron will be drawn up to the anode and small variations of grid voltage will be unable to effect any control. The third case is where we give the grid a normal negative potential of, say, 15 volts, by means of a battery included in the grid circuit.

Fig. 5 shows a simple low-frequency amplifying valve in which a battery B_3 is included in the grid circuit for the purpose of giving the grid a negative potential. If this negative potential is in the neighbourhood of -15 volts, it will be fairly obvious that the anode current will be entirely cut off and that variations of grid potential around -15 volts would not affect matters in the slightest degree.

These, of course, are extreme cases, but nevertheless there are intermediate stages where improper grid, filament or anode voltages are employed, and imperfect signals

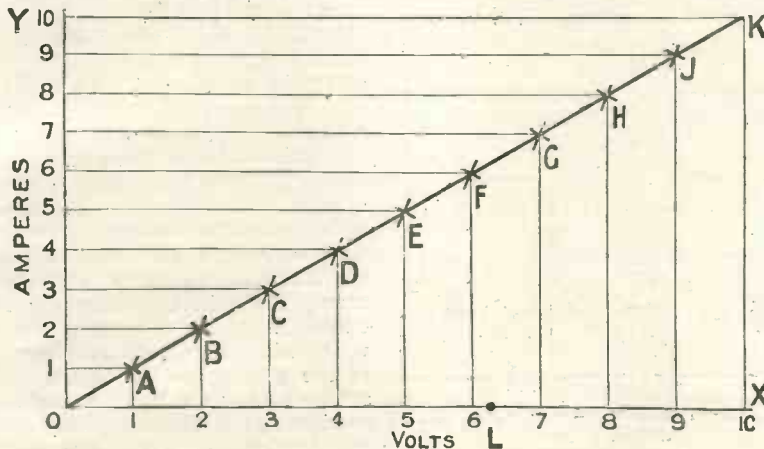


Fig. 2.—A simple "curve"

current noted. This latter anode current is measured by the milliammeter I.

The following table was actually compiled from tests carried out with a typical modern valve.

GRID VOLTS.	ANODE CURRENT.
- 8 volts.	zero milliamps
- 7 "	0.004 "
- 6 "	0.01 "
- 5 "	0.02 "
- 4 "	0.04 "
- 3 "	0.08 "
- 2 "	0.16 "
- 1 "	0.24 "
- 0 "	0.32 "
+ 1 "	0.4 "
+ 2 "	0.48 "
+ 3 "	0.53 "
+ 4 "	0.555 "
+ 5 "	0.565 "
+ 6 "	0.57 "
+ 7 "	0.57 "
+ 8 "	0.57 "
+ 9 "	0.57 "
+ 10 "	0.57 "

voltage should always be kept between -3 volts and $+2$ volts.

The three-electrode valve carries out two functions; it acts as a detector, and it also acts as a low-frequency amplifier. A method of detection which was frequently employed involved the operation of the valve under such conditions that advantage was taken of the bends in the characteristic curve, but as leaky grid condenser rectification is now universally employed, we can leave out of consideration the question of using the bends and simply state that for all uses of the three-electrode valve, in ordinary receiving circuits, the steep straight portion of the characteristic curve only should be used.

There are still those who seem to imagine that the bends in the characteristic curve are useful, but this is not really so. Whether the valve is to be used as a high-

are the results. The signals may be imperfect, either because the amplification is feeble, or they may be imperfect because distortion is introduced. The two troubles very frequently come together.

To obtain full amplification, without distortion, a positive impulse on the grid of, say, 1 volt, should produce an increase in the anode current exactly equal to the effect of a negative impulse of the same strength on the grid. When dealing with high and low-frequency amplification, the grid is being made alternately positive and negative, and to obtain distortionless amplification, the rise and fall of the anode current should be in exact ratio. If the characteristic curve between the two bends is straight, good results should be obtained, but if the characteristic curve is bent, obviously no adjustment of potential will enable pure amplification to be obtained. Some valves have straight characteristic curves, but others frequently have curves which introduce a small amount of distortion. We will, however, assume, as is usually the case, that the characteristic curve between the two bends is straight.

A Common Fault

A common fault, when amplifying low-frequency currents, for example, when using a loud-speaker, is to "force" the valves. This means that you are trying to get more out of a valve than it will give. Looking at the characteristic curve of Fig. 4, we will assume that the grid potential is zero. We are now working without any grid battery in the grid circuit, and by glancing at Fig. 4 we will see that if the grid potentials exceed 2 volts in a positive direction, the amplification of the positive impulses on the grid will not be fully developed and will be distorted. This is because the characteristic curve bends over at the top and every additional volt on the grid only produces a small increase in the anode current; this results in imperfect amplification and distortion, because every volt increase or decrease should produce an equal change in the anode current. As a matter of fact, when using the curve of Fig. 4, distortion would not occur on the negative impulses until these exceeded 3 volts in magnitude. If we have a fluctuation of 5 volts positive and negative, on the secondary of an intervalve transformer, just before the last valve, say, of a receiver, the distortion will be very bad because both upper and lower bends of the characteristic curve will come into play and distortion and a poor degree of ampli-

fication will be obtained in the case of the last 2 or 3 volts positive or negative.

From this it will be seen that not only is the straightness of the curve an important factor, but also the length, and the length depends very largely upon the emission from the filament. Some valves are specially designed with a large emission, for use in high degrees of amplification, as in the case of power amplifiers so designed to operate loud-speakers. In the case of an ordinary valve, it is possible to obtain a longer characteristic curve by increasing the filament current, and also, simultaneously, increasing the high-tension voltage. The increase of filament current, however, very greatly shortens the life of the valve, and is not to be recommended. It is also to be noticed that, for reasons to be explained later, a negative potential on the grid becomes necessary.

Effect of Increasing H.T. Voltage

The effect of increasing the high-tension voltage is to move the characteristic curve to the left, so that it occupies a position somewhat similar to that shown in Fig. 6. A

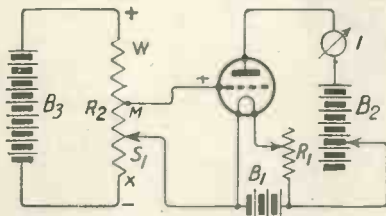


Fig. 3.—Apparatus for demonstrating action of valve.

new characteristic curve is produced and this curve lies to the left of the original one. It will be seen that if the characteristic curve is to be employed on the steep straight portion, and somewhere about the middle of this portion of the curve, it will be necessary to give the grid a negative potential. If the grid remains at zero volts by dispensing with any grid battery, it will be seen that we are operating the valve near the upper bend, and that any positive potentials applied to the grid would remain substantially unamplified, thus resulting in distortion and loss of signal strength.

Looking at Fig. 6, it will be seen that a negative potential of about—4 volts will be necessary to operate the valve as an amplifier effectively. This negative potential on the grid may be applied by means of a grid battery B₃, as shown in Fig. 5, and this is generally known as "grid bias." or grid base-line potential. This negative potential

is desirable in all cases, and it is particularly necessary when a high anode voltage is employed. A decrease of anode voltage results in a new characteristic curve which lies to the right of the one shown in Fig. 4. This new characteristic curve does not slope as steeply as the others, and the degree of amplification is therefore less; moreover, the curve is very unsuitable because the operating point on the curve approaches too closely to the lower bend—the exactly opposite effect of the curve of Fig. 6, obtained by increasing the high-tension voltage.

Effect of Grid Currents

When amplifying high or low-frequency currents, the grid, as previously stated, is given both positive and negative impulses. If the normal grid potential is zero, *i.e.*, no grid battery is used, the grid may become as much as 1 or 2 volts positive with respect to the filament, and when this takes place, electrons will be attracted to the grid itself, and will flow round the grid circuit. When the grid is given a negative potential, however, the grid would repel any electrons and consequently, during the negative half-cycles, there is no grid current. As, however, a positive potential on the grid will draw electrons round the grid circuit, the grid current will have a damping effect which will prevent the building up of the grid potentials to the full amount. For example, if the incoming signal tends to vary the grid between + 2 volt and — 1 volt, while the — 1 volt will be fully developed on the grid, yet the grid will never attain the full potential of + 1 volt, owing to the immediate setting up of a grid current when the grid potential rises above zero. The effect is rather similar to that of a pendulum which is swinging, partly in air, and for one portion of its stroke in water. A similar effect is noticed in the case of a battery, or accumulator; the voltages across the terminals, as given by a voltmeter may read 6-volts, but when a lamp is connected across the terminals and a substantial current taken from the accumulator, the voltage may drop to 5½ volts.

Ineffective Amplification

In the case of a three-electrode valve amplifier the damping of the positive half-cycles results in ineffective amplification, and also very considerable distortion.

To overcome this effect, it is necessary to prevent the grid ever

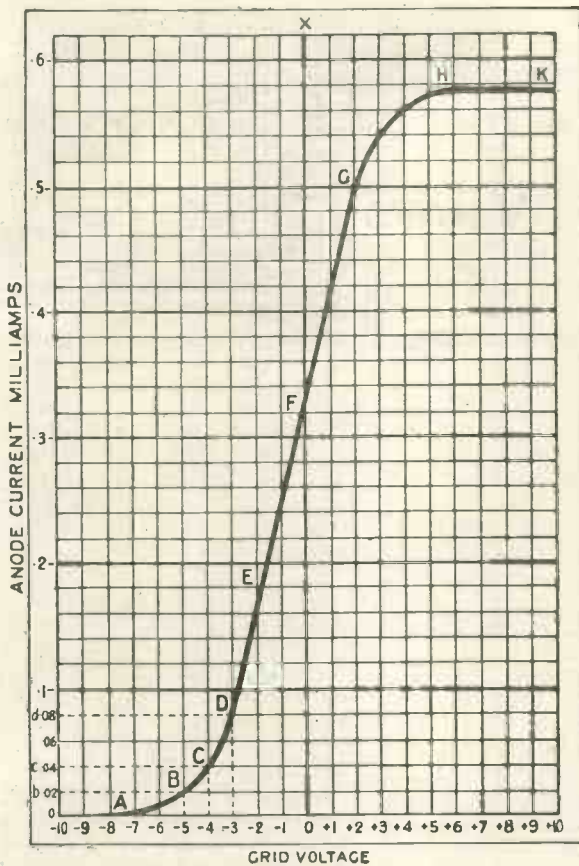


Fig. 4.—A typical valve characteristic curve.

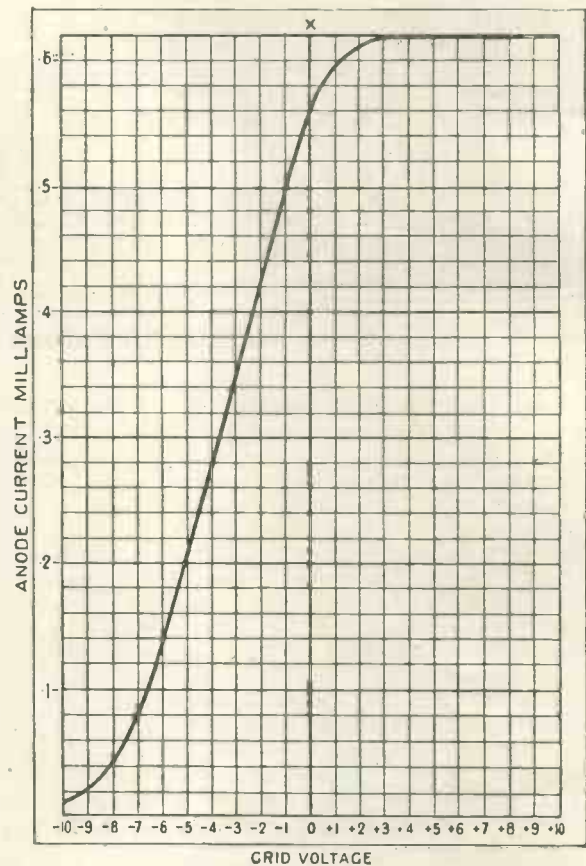


Fig. 6.—Correct curve for amplification.

rising above zero volts, and to do this we give the grid a negative potential of 1 or 2 to sometimes as much as 20 volts negative, according to the type of valve used and the value of the high-tension voltage. If we used the characteristic curve shown in Fig. 4 and gave the grid a normal negative potential of -3 volts by the use of a couple of dry cells, we would very obviously be doing a very foolish thing, because the operating point would now be near the lower bend of the characteristic curve, and although it is perfectly true we would not have any grid current, yet there would be considerable distortion and imperfect amplification of the negative half-cycles. On the other hand, if we gave the grid a negative potential of about -1 volt, beneficial results might be obtained, although when the signals to be amplified are not very great, negative grid bias is not so very important because the grid currents are only small. As a matter of fact, sufficient negative grid bias is usually obtainable for connecting the grid circuit to the negative terminal of the filament accumulator, and connecting a filament rheostat in the negative lead.

This effect would be obtained in Fig. 5 if the battery B_3 were removed and the bottom of T_2 connected to the negative terminal of B_1 .

It is therefore very important to see that there is a correct proportion between the negative grid bias and the high-tension voltage.

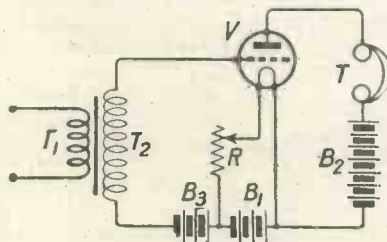


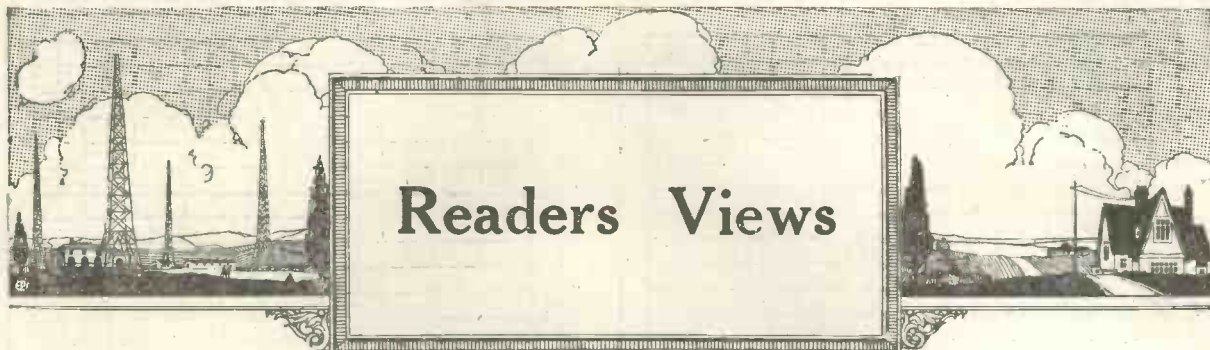
Fig. 5.—How negative bias can be applied.

Grid current should be certainly avoided, but it is not sufficient merely to add grid bias without increasing the high-tension voltage at the same time. The ideal state of affairs is to have the whole of the characteristic curve to the left of the vertical line through zero grid volts and to apply such a negative potential to the grid as will bring the normal operating point to about halfway along the

steep, straight portion of the characteristic curve. These conditions are fulfilled in Fig. 6 when the grid is given a potential of -4 volts.

Points When Using A Detector Valve

When using a leaky grid condenser for rectification purposes, on no account should any negative potential be applied to the grid. The grid should always have a potential in the neighbourhood of zero volts, because when rectifying, the very effect which spoils low-frequency amplification is essentially desirable. Too high a high-tension voltage will result in poor rectification, and therefore it is really desirable that a considerably lower anode voltage should be applied to a detector valve than to a low-frequency amplifying valve. In order to simplify sets, a single source of high-tension voltage is employed, and 2 H.T. terminals provided, but if the utmost efficiency is to be obtained, separate H.T. terminals should be employed, one being used for the detector valve and the others for the amplifying valve.



Readers Views

To the Editor, MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—I have much pleasure in announcing to you my success on Friday night last (29th) in picking up "WGY," Schenectady, New York, at about 11.40. I clearly heard the whole programme, ending at 3.45, on your all-concert circuit, using Burndept short-wave coils. The speech at times was so perfect that I could very well have used a loud-speaker. I used a red-tipped Cossor for H.F. and a repaired Mullard as a detector and Mullard Ora for low frequency. As you were so recently discussing the question of valves and different circuits, etc., and seemed so decidedly modest regarding your own particular circuit, I feel more than justified in adding my modest but full-throated praise of it, and would not exchange it for any 7-valve set.

Yours sincerely,

E. R. BOLTON.

Wembley.

To the Editor, MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—I thought that you would like to know that I receive all B.B. stations on a home-made loud-speaker, using the ST. 75 circuit described in MODERN WIRELESS, No. 8. The loud-speaker is a gramophone horn with a 4,000 ohm phone clamped on to the end, which gives very clear signals without any sign of distortion. The valves I am using are a Cossor P₂ and a Marconi-Osram R, which I find work very well in this circuit. For A.T.I. I use a coil of 35 turns with a .001 VC across. Anode coil 60 turns with a .0008 V.C. across. Reaction coil 100 or 75 turns. The above coils are wound on 2-in. formers and are the plug-in type. I am only using a 4 volt 30 amp. accumulator, and 70-90 volts H.T. I find that this circuit is very stable, and will receive 2LO without aerial or earth (2LO is about 31½ miles away). On the 12th December I received W.G.Y.; the speech from this station was faint but very clear.

I think that the ST. 75 circuit equals many 3- or 4-valve sets of the ordinary circuit design. Thanking you for such a splendid circuit.

I remain, yours faithfully,

R. W. G. CHANDLER.

Farnborough, Hants.

To the Editor, MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—You ask for reports *re* your Double-Dual Circuit as described in the March issue. I have made up this circuit on my Omni receiver and have adopted the choke-coil method—using the secondary of one of the intervalve transformers. Results are very satisfactory. I find the circuit much more selective than the S.T.100, and can get most of the B.B.C. stations on the loud speaker as well as the Ecole Supérieure whilst 2LO is working. This I found impossible with the S.T.100. I find no appreciable difference in adjusting either the 100,000 ohm variable resistance or the gridleak across the grid of the second valve and the accumulator. The circuit is by no means so stable as the S.T.100 and is liable to break into oscillation very freely. The adjustments of the variable condensers and coils are most critical. I am situated six miles S.E. from 2LO. Aerial, single, 60 ft. and 35 ft. high, directional N.E.

Yours faithfully,

R. D.

Streatham,

London, S.W.

To the Editor, MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—It may be of interest to you to hear that I have constructed the "Simple Reflex Receiver" described in your January issue, and that I am getting excellent results.

Using a 35 Igranic coil on the aerial circuit and a 50 coil of similar make on the anode, the local relay station comes in sufficiently loud to render de-tuning necessary. At the same time I have no difficulty in cutting the

local station out, and can tune in to Cardiff, London, Manchester and Bournemouth any night after dark, without any difficulty.

On one or two occasions I have heard Newcastle, though only faintly.

The other four stations I have mentioned come in at comfortable strength, Bournemouth being the best, although I am only about 30 miles from Manchester.

No doubt by using 50 and 75 coils I shall be able to tune in some of the other B.B.C. stations; this will be my next experiment.

I found the receiver delightfully simple to construct, and its capabilities are far greater than Mr. Harris' article led me to expect.

Yours truly,

G. M. E.

Sheffield.

To the Editor, MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—An interesting little experiment was performed by my neighbour and myself this evening. During the broadcasting of the news bulletin voices besides that of the announcer were audible in my loud speaker, and after mystifying me for some time, I was certain I recognised one voice as that of my neighbour, who, by the way, has only a crystal set. This proved to be the case, and by getting him to speak into his 'phones, his voice was distinctly transmitted by my "Amplion."

The fact that our respective aerials are one below the other—about five feet apart—doubtless accounts for this broadcasting in miniature. Incidentally it was only possible to hear his voice whilst 2LO were transmitting.

I trust I have not unduly wasted your time by this letter, but, as I have never seen anything of a similar nature mentioned in MODERN WIRELESS, thought you might be interested.

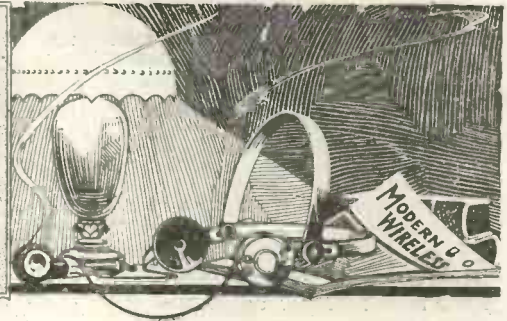
Yours faithfully,

CHAS. F. JONES.

London, S.E.20.

Getting the Most From Your Set

By G. P. KENDALL, B.Sc.,
Staff Editor



WITH any properly designed set built with good parts it is undoubtedly easy to obtain fairly good results, but to go further and get the best possible from any given receiver is another matter, and the effort to do so provides the operator with an almost infinite opportunity for the acquisition and use of skill and knowledge. Herein, I think, lies one of the greatest charms of wireless as a hobby: every increase in the skill of the user enables him to get better and better results from his set, and more and more pleasure in observing its response to his greater understanding of it. Here, too, is to be found the explanation of the curiously varying results obtained by different users of the same type of set upon aerials of roughly equal efficiency.

Now, getting the best from your set is an expression with a rather comprehensive meaning, since it may be taken to include three distinct aspects of the question, namely, the reception of long distance stations, getting the best and purest reproduction of music, and maintaining the set and its accessories with the minimum outlay. It will probably clear the ground for the consideration of the other two if we consider the details of the third aspect first.

Batteries

The principal cost of maintaining any kind of valve set is that involved in the upkeep of the batteries, and much more care might well be devoted to keeping them in good condition than is usually their portion. The subject of accumulator maintenance is, of course, a large one, and space will not permit me to treat it fully here. The essentials to good service from an accumulator are these:—

- (1) A battery of good make,
- (2) Proper charging,
- (3) Considerate discharging.

The first essential is fairly obvious, but it cannot be over-

emphasised that the cheap type of accumulator is dear at any price. Only a battery of one of the really good makes will stand up to the strenuous service of running a valve set for long periods every night. Few amateurs have facilities for charging, and therefore the second essential resolves itself into a question of finding a reliable charging station. Avoid as you would the pestilence the small garage where they test batteries by flicking a wire across their terminals, and try to find a place where they do it with a hydrometer and there is a properly qualified man in charge.

parasitic noises are likely to be heard.

The actual size to use obviously depends upon the number and type of the valves employed, and the best rule is to fix the minimum capacity of the battery by adding up the current taken by the valves and multiplying this by twelve, the result being the actual ampere-hour capacity.

The dry cells used for the filament supply of dull emitters and the H.T. supply of all types of valve need less care, but there are nevertheless a few points to be kept in mind if they are to give good service. For example, they should

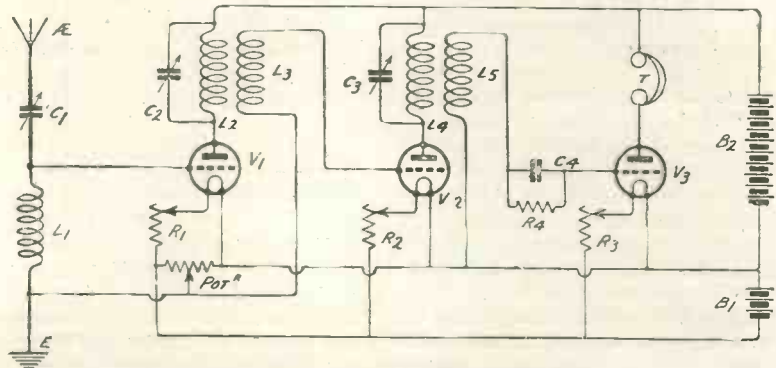


Fig. 1.—The usual method of adjusting the grid potential.

The question of discharging is entirely in the user's hands, and the most important points here are not to run the battery down too far before re-charging, or too rapidly. Every user of accumulators should possess one of the bead type hydrometers for rough testing, and should use it religiously to see that he is not over-discharging the battery. The injunction not to run the accumulator down too rapidly really resolves itself into a warning against too small a battery. If the accumulator is not large enough for the load which is put upon it, not merely will the cell itself suffer damage, but its service will be unsatisfactory. The voltage will fall rapidly, upsetting the adjustments of the set, and

be kept cool, nothing being more harmful to their health than to let them be warmed by a fire or the sun.

The dry cells used for the filaments of dull emitters must be quite as carefully chosen as to size as the accumulator for high temperature valves, since the use of a battery of too low a current capacity will cause endless annoyance from unstable adjustments and noises. Incidentally, I should like to take this opportunity of warning my readers against attempting to use dry cells for the type of dull emitter of intermediate consumption, taking from a quarter to a third of an ampere. If more than one of these valves are used, only a very large dry

battery is of the slightest use, and it should be made a rule to feed them from a two-volt accumulator. Quite a small one will serve, and will need charging at relatively long intervals only.

Care of Valves

Apart from the obvious necessity of treating valves with the respect due to their fragility, the most important factor in prolonging their lives is the proper adjustment of their filament current. Always give them the *minimum* current which is consistent with good reception, and pay special attention to this point in the case of dull emitters. Remember that D.E. valves can have their special properties entirely destroyed by being run for a while at too high a temperature, and that the lives of all valves are shortened by excessive filament current. In the case of low temperature valves, also, care should be observed: not to exceed the H.T. voltage specified by the makers, since here again there is a possibility of injury to their special properties.

Bright emitters, on the other hand, are usually more hardy in this respect, and a valve which will not stand up to 200 volts upon its plate can hardly be regarded as of good quality.

General Maintenance Notes

The two principal enemies of wireless gear are dust and damp, and of the two the latter is the more serious. Damp in tuning coils, for example, may cause extraordinarily far-reaching trouble, some of whose symptoms are weak signals, flat tuning, interference between stations which can normally be separated, and erratic reaction effects. Hence the set should be installed in a dry place, and if any of the troubles mentioned appear in damp weather, the obvious remedy of gentle drying before a fire should be adopted.

Dust is chiefly harmful when it settles upon a panel and provides a nucleus for the condensation of a conducting moisture film; a good-sized camel hair brush and regular periodical dusting of all exposed surfaces is advised. Special attention should be paid to keeping crystal detectors free from dust, and here prevention is most decidedly better than cure. Use a glass-enclosed detector if possible, and failing that make some sort of cap or cover for the crystal, even if only a paper one. Watch the cat-whisker, also, and see that its point does not become tarnished. Should it do so, snip off a fraction

of an inch with scissors, or use a fine file.

Needless to say, all interior wiring should be soldered, but if a set contains unsoldered joints they should be inspected at intervals, and any which appear tarnished or corroded cleaned, lightly smeared with vaseline, and screwed up again with pliers. All points of rubbing contact, such as switch studs, rheostat and potentiometer arms, etc., should also be watched, and cleaned at intervals with emery paper so that they are always bright and free from tarnish. A little vaseline here, too, is most helpful in preserving their clean surfaces and actually seems to *improve* the contact between sliding parts.

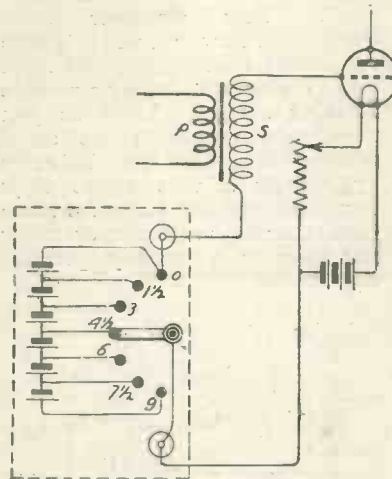


Fig. 2.—How to apply negative grid bias.

The aerial and earth must be given their due share of attention, and this point is especially to be commended to the notice of those who live in the smoky and corrosive air of industrial towns. Clean the aerial insulators at intervals, inspect the joints at the leading-in insulator, and keep an eye on your earthing arrangements, especially in dry weather.

Operation of Valves

Just as the valve is the most important single component in the receiving set, so is its proper adjustment the key to success in reception. Unfortunately, it is not possible to be very explicit here, since valves vary in their requirements, and the best that can be done for the reader is to show him how he may find out for himself the proper way to treat his own particular valves.

There are three factors which must be adjusted before a valve will do its best, and these are filament current, anode voltage,

and grid potential. Since these will be different for valves performing different functions, they should be made independently variable for the high-frequency, rectifying and low-frequency valves. In the case of a single high-frequency valve the grid potential is not very important and the lower end of the grid circuit can be joined to the negative terminal of the accumulator, or, if that produces too great a tendency to self oscillation, to the negative end or even the positive end of the filament. To secure exactly the right tendency to oscillation a potentiometer may be used to adjust the grid potential, and this is usually done in circuits employing more than one H.F. valve (see Fig. 1).

The filament current of H.F. valves must be adjusted firstly to give the loudest signals and secondly to give the smoothest control of reaction, and this can only be done by experiment. Exactly the same may be said of the H.T. voltage required, but here it is possible to be a little more definite, since it is found that the great majority of the valves in common use work well as H.F. amplifiers with about 60 volts on their plates, and this figure can be taken as a starting point.

The adjustments for the rectifier are usually fairly easily made. The H.T. voltage for best results will vary considerably with the type of valve, and may lie anywhere between 30 and 70 volts with the commoner types. Different values should be tried and the effect upon signal strength, clarity, and the smoothness of adjustment of the reaction noted. For each different anode voltage variation of the filament current should be tried until the best combination is found.

The grid potential of the rectifier need not as a rule be varied, since experience has shown that the standard arrangement of a 0.0003 μ F grid condenser and 2 megohm leak connected between grid and filament positive gives results which are difficult to improve upon. It is probable that the only real use for a variable grid-leak is in one of the special circuits, or where a "soft" valve is used.

The correct adjustment of these constants for the low-frequency amplifying valves is of the greatest importance where it is desired to secure the greatest purity of reproduction and freedom from distortion, whether 'phones or loud-speaker are used.

The essence of faithful distortionless reproduction is the use of a high plate voltage and a negative

bias on the grids of the L.F. valves. The great majority of the valves now in use will give excellent results as note magnifiers with from 90 to 120 volts on their anodes, and a negative bias of perhaps four or five volts. The best plan is to apply a fairly high anode voltage and then proceed to vary the negative bias on the grids (derived from small dry cells, see Fig. 2) until the best reproduction is obtained. The filament current necessary will usually be found to be somewhat greater than that required when the same valves are used as H.F. amplifiers.

The preceding notes, of course, apply only to ordinary receiving valves used for low-frequency amplification; where the best possible reproduction is wanted it is necessary to use power valves and the appropriate higher anode voltages. The subject of power amplification, however, is a large one, and could not be adequately dealt with here. A good deal of information regarding it will be found by those interested in an article by the present writer, under the title "An Experimental Power Amplifier" (*Wireless Weekly*, Vol. III., No. 14).

Tuning

Here more than anywhere else in the field of operating does skill and practice tell, and little can be done for the beginner beyond pointing out the road which he must travel before he, too, can receive WGY on a single valve set. I cannot tell him how to be a skilled operator, but I can try to show him how to teach himself to become one.

Now, the first thing which must be realised is that tuning is a two-handed job; so long as the beginner contents himself with the all too prevalent method of using one hand only and turning first this knob, then that, then the other, he will never progress, and cannot hope to join the band of elect who receive America with half a valve and no aerial. Remember that the correct adjustment which you are seeking may be, and usually is, a ratio between two variable factors, and therefore if you vary them one at a time it may be a long while before pure luck enables you to stumble upon the right settings. For example, in a set possessing a tuned anode circuit you must learn to vary the tuning of both aerial and anode circuits simultaneously, increasing or decreasing the capacity of the two condensers in such a way that the

two circuits are kept in tune with each other as you vary the tuning of the whole set.

Similarly, whenever you alter the filament current of the H.F. or rectifying valves you will find it necessary to adjust simultaneously the reaction coupling. As the filament current is increased the set will probably start to oscillate and therefore the reaction must be readjusted before the effect of the change can be properly noted, and hence a simultaneous modification of the reaction adjustment must be carried out every time the filament current, anode voltage, or grid potential is varied.

Again, alterations of reaction coupling alter the tuning of the circuit into which reaction takes place, and therefore whenever the reaction is altered a slight simultaneous readjustment of tuning is necessary before the effect can be properly noted.

Use of Reaction

This heading does not mean that I am about to follow the example of a certain well-known engineer, and launch into a tirade against those who react not wisely but too well, but simply that as the adjustment of reaction has been mentioned it may be as well to explain how the adjustment should be performed.

Now, when receiving, telephony reaction is primarily intended to increase the loudness of the signals and to enable one to pick up those of far-distant stations. To obtain the loudest signals the reaction has to be increased until the set is almost but not quite oscillating, and this point is known as the "threshold of oscillation." If that threshold is crossed the set breaks into oscillation, the telephony is heard more loudly still, but much distorted and mingled with howls and whistles when the tuning is varied.

To receive very weak signals it is essential that this adjustment be made accurately, and the beginner should practise it diligently. Before doing so, however, he must see to it that his set is capable of being so adjusted, and he will find that only when the H.T. voltage, etc., is properly adjusted can he set the reaction to the desired points. If he has much too high a voltage on the plate of the detector, for example, he will find that when he pushes the set up to the verge of oscillation it is hopelessly unstable, and will not stay put.

Although the adjustment just explained is the correct one when receiving very weak telephony, in that the nearer you can get to the

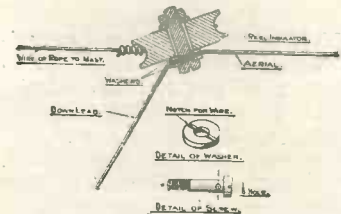
verge of oscillation without falling over the edge the louder will be the signals, it is by no means to be assumed that it is *always* the correct adjustment. When receiving fairly strong signals the purity of reproduction will always be improved by weakening the reaction slightly.

An Aerial Hint.

AN ideal to be aimed at in aerial construction is to have an unbroken wire, free from bends or joints, right to the instrument.

Although this is not altogether practicable, anything which tends towards this ideal is desirable.

The sketch illustrates a method of attaching the aerial insulator used by the writer which allows the down-lead to be continuous with the horizontal wire of the aerial.



This construction will be welcomed by many on the ground that it avoids making a soldered joint.

It will be seen that an ordinary reel type insulator is used, and wire is clamped to it by a brass screw passing through the centre hole. The wire is shown passing between two notched fibre washers, which avoid pinching the wire.

R. J. B.

RESULTS.

To get the best results from any given set you must learn to operate it properly, as is explained in the article which ends on this page. But skill in operating may be wasted if your set is inefficient and does not respond to your efforts. One of the most important components in any kind of set is the tuning coil, and every user of coils should secure a copy of "Tuning Coils and How to Wind Them" (Radio Press, Ltd., 1s. 6d., post free 1s. 8d.), and make sure that he is using the type most suited to his requirements.

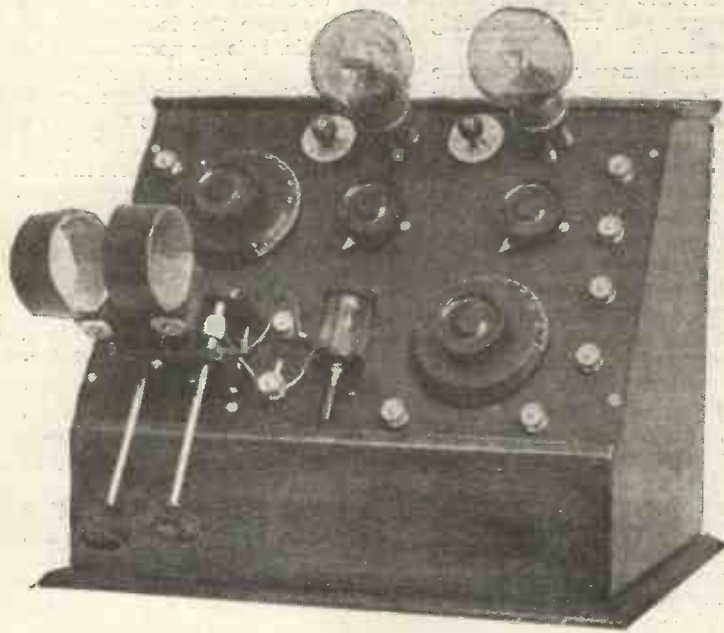


Fig. 1.—The finished S.T.100 Star receiver

An S.T. 100 Star Receiver

A Simple and
Inexpensive Dual
Amplification
:: Instrument ::

SOME readers have experienced difficulty in the operation of the S.T.100 circuit, and this has been found to be owing to the use of unsuitable transformers, and in some cases to a faulty earth connection. The Star Circuit employs a choke coil in place of one transformer, and although it is perhaps difficult to state which is the better arrangement, the Star Circuit has given excellent loud-speaker signals up to 25 miles from a broadcasting station.

Photographs of the finished set are given in Figs. 1 and 2. On the left is the aerial tuning condenser, with the coil-holder below it. Next the condenser are the valve-holders and variable leaks, and under these are the filament resistances. At the

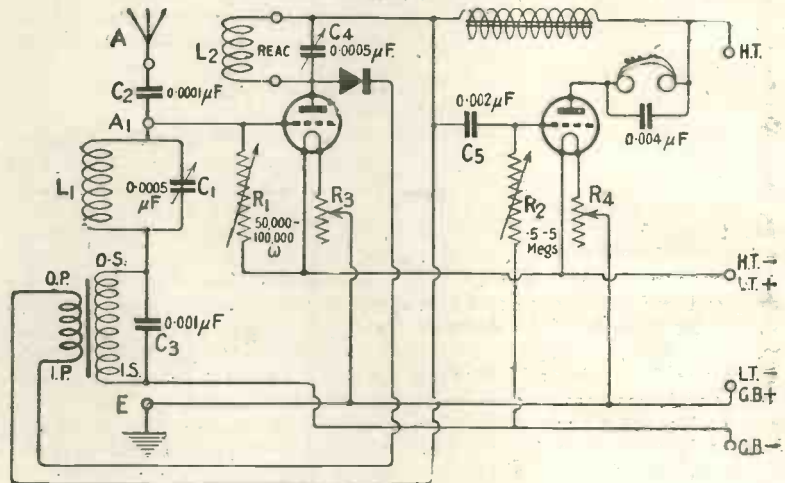


Fig. 3.—Theoretical circuit diagram showing position of choke coil.

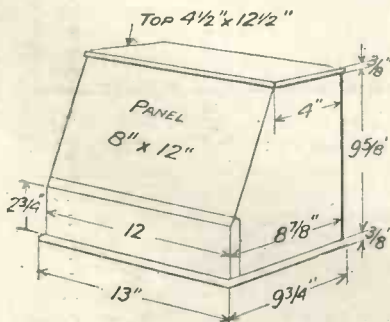


Fig. 4.—Dimensions of cabinet.

bottom are the crystal detector and the anode tuning condenser.

The terminals on the left are for the aerial and earth connections;

those on the right for the batteries, and the telephones are joined to the two terminals at the bottom of the panel.

A circuit diagram is given in Fig. 3, and it will be seen that the aerial circuit consists of a variable condenser C_1 , with a maximum capacity of 0.0005 mfd., and a coil, L_1 . If desired, the constant aerial tuning system may be employed, a 0.0001 mfd. condenser, C_2 , being provided for this purpose. The 0.001 condenser across the secondary of the transformer is also in the aerial circuit.

The anode circuit of the first, or

high-frequency, valve contains the variable condenser, C_4 , and the inductance, L_2 . This circuit is tuned to the wavelength of the desired signals, which, after passing through this valve, is rectified by the crystal detector and fed back by the transformer to the first valve again, which now acts as a note magnifier. The magnified low-frequency currents are passed on to the second valve through the condenser, C_5 . The telephones or loud-speaker are connected to the terminals T_1 and T_2 in the anode circuit of the second valve.

A list of the various parts

By
HERBERT K. SIMPSON

The S.T. 100 Star Circuit was described by Mr. John Scott-Taggart in the March number of "Modern Wireless."

In this article a practical form of the circuit is described.

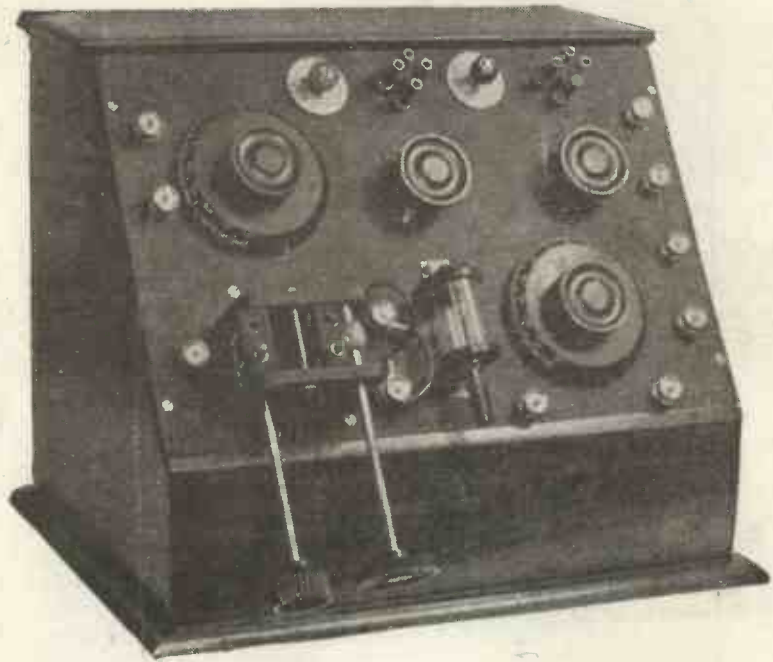


Fig. 2.—The receiver with coils and valves removed.

TEST REPORT ON THE S.T.100 STAR SET

EXCELLENT results were obtained with this S.T.100 Star set, and using the 75 ft. single wire aerial, 12 miles from 2LO, the latter station gave very loud signals on the loud-speaker. Constant aerial tuning was used, and 2LO came in on 30 degrees on the aerial condenser and 60 degrees on the tuned anode circuit condenser. A No. 50 plug-in coil was used in each case, and it was found desirable to have the 100,000 ohm variable resistance at zero, *i.e.*, full out, although these conditions might not be the same with a different type of intervalve transformer.

On a standard Post Office two wire aerial of large capacity, the aerial condenser needed re-adjusting to 18 degrees. Using an indoor aerial 15 ft. long and 8 ft. high, 2LO came in on 40 degrees of the aerial condenser and 60 degrees on the tuned anode circuit condenser, a No. 50

coil being inserted in each coil holder. Very good medium loud-speaker results were obtained.

Using an earth connected to the aerial terminal of the receiver, and dispensing with the ordinary aerial, 2LO was received with the two condensers set at 39 degrees (aerial condenser) and 60 degrees. The results on a loud-speaker were very satisfactory, and very nearly as good as when using the small indoor aerial.

Aberdeen was received on a 75 ft. aerial, using 95 degrees on the aerial condenser and 45 degrees on the secondary. In this case the aerial coil was a No. 50 and the tuned anode coil a No. 75.

Several of the B.B.C. stations were heard, but not loudly. This was not expected, because the circuit is pre-eminently suitable for giving loud results

from the local broadcasting station.

The results obtained were very nearly as good as those with the S.T.100, which latter set, of course, uses two transformers. There was, in fact, very little appreciable difference in signal strength.

The set responds effectively over the whole broadcast wave-band, and loud signals should be obtained on a loud-speaker within 25 miles of any of the broadcasting stations, while when using telephone receivers the range should be very much greater.

For wavelengths above 400 metres a No. 75 coil is recommended for the tuned anode circuit, whereas below 400 metres a No. 50 is advised. A No. 50, when using constant aerial tuning, may be recommended for use in the aerial circuit for all the stations.

JOHN SCOTT-TAGGART.

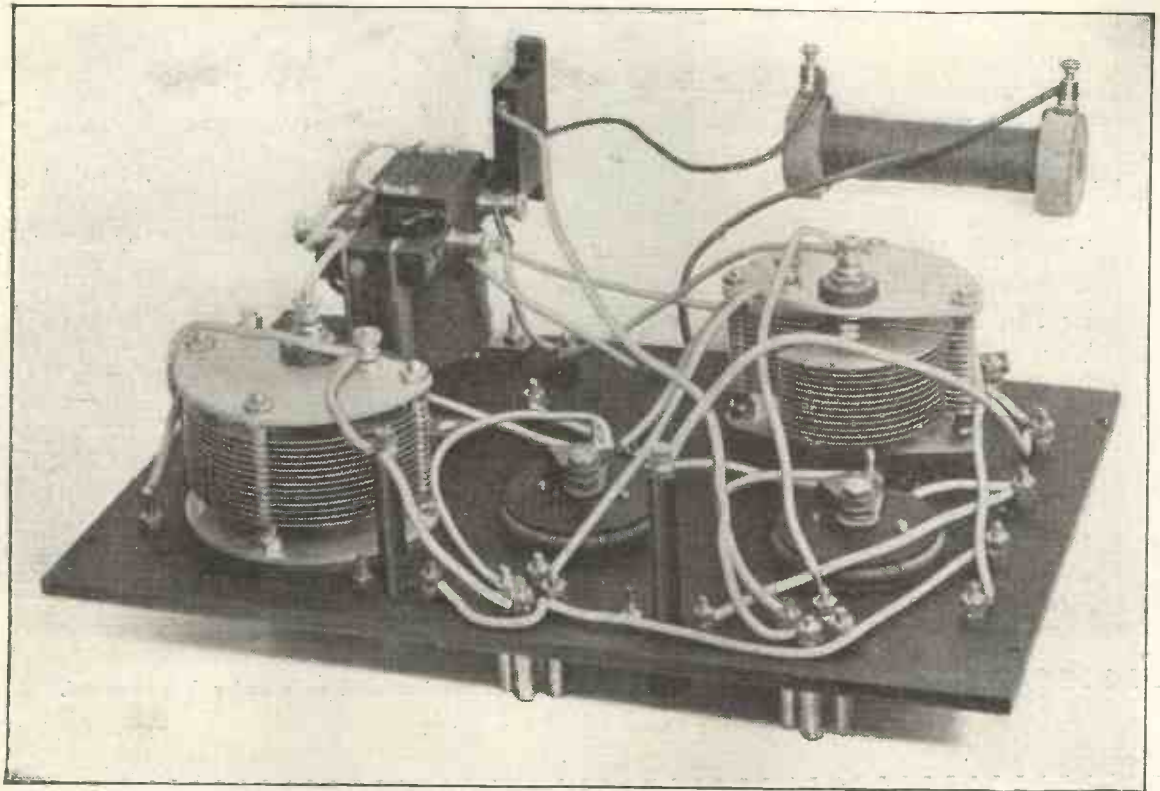


Fig. 5.—Disposition of parts showing connection of choke coil.

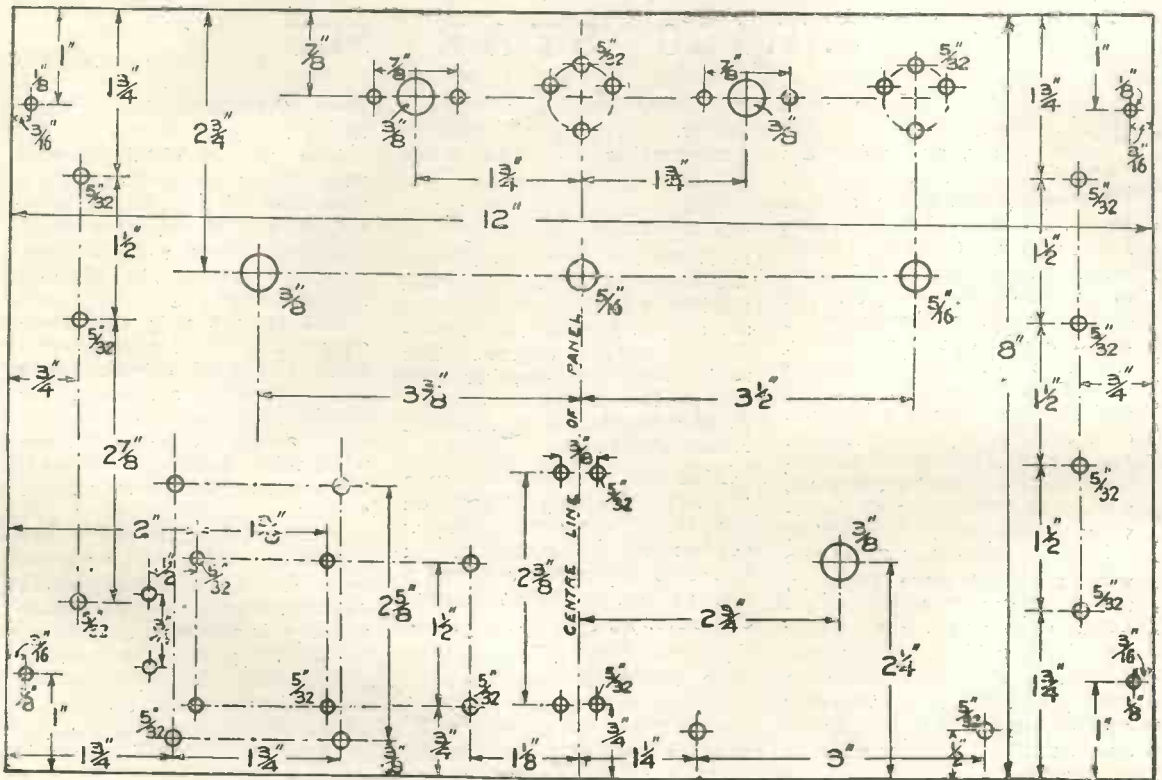


Fig. 6.—Drilling plan for panel

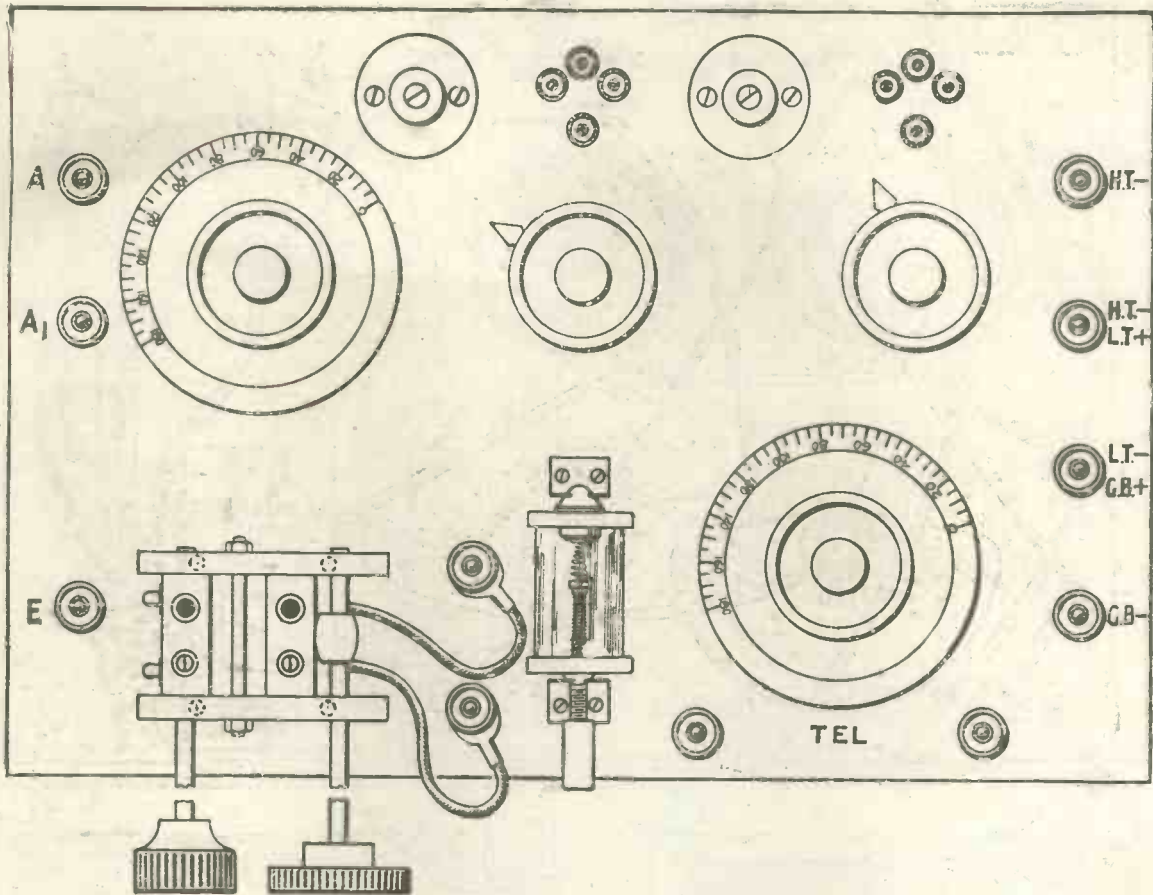


Fig. 7.—Layout of front of panel.

required to build up the set is given, together with the cost:—

Article.	£	s.	d.
Cabinet ...	18	0	0
Panel, 12 in. × 8 in. × 1/4 in.	4	0	0
2 0.0005 Variable Condensers (K. Raymond, new type) ...	12	6	0
1 50,000-100,000 ohm Variable Resistance (Watmel) ...	3	6	0
1 0.5-5-megohm Grid Leak (Watmel) ...	2	6	0
2 Filament Resistances ...	4	0	0
1 Two-coil Holder (Goswell Eng. Co., Ltd.) ...	7	6	0
8 Valve Sockets ...	1	0	0
1 Burndept Crystal Detector ...	5	0	0
4 B.A. W.O. Type Terminals ...	1	10	0
1 0.004 Dubilier Condenser ...	3	0	0
1 0.001 Dubilier Condenser ...	3	0	0
1 0.0001 Dubilier Condenser ...	2	6	0
1 Silvertown Transformer ...	1	1	6
1 Peto-Scott Choke ...	7	6	0
Wire, Covering, Screws, etc. ...	11	0	0
	£4	18	3

While the constructor may use any suitable components which he may already possess, it is advisable, if buying new parts, to use those of good repute, as in many cases unsuitable components are the cause of failure to obtain satisfactory results with the S.T.100 Circuit.

A drawing of the top of the panel showing the lay-out of the components is given in Fig. 7, while a dimensioned diagram showing the positions of all the necessary holes is seen in Fig. 6.

The ebonite panel measures 12 in.

by 8 in., and may be either 1/4 in. or 3/16 in. thick. It should have its surface or "skin" removed by rubbing with fine emery-cloth until all evidence of the glossy finish has disappeared.

The holes should then be drilled and the components built up on to the panel. With the aid of the photographs and drawings this should present no difficulty. Mount up the clips for the crystal detector, but leave the glass cylinder in a safe place until the set is ready for use. As will be seen from Fig. 7, two terminals are provided, to which the leads from the reaction coil is joined. This enables the reaction coil to be easily reversed, but if the constructor employs the new type of coil-holder made by the Goswell Eng. Co., Ltd., which incorporates a special device for reversing the connections to the coil, these terminals will not be required.

The Wiring

The wiring diagram of the receiver will be seen in Fig. 8, where a number is given to each point to which a wire has to be joined. A list of the numbered points to be

joined together is given, thus greatly simplifying the task of wiring up.

List of Numbers Allotted to Components

- A 1, A 1 2, E 3.
- Const. aerial condenser 4 5.
- Aerial tuning condenser 6, 7.
- Aerial tuning coil 8, 9.
- Transformer I.P. 10, O.P. 11, I.S. 12, O.S. 13.
- Transformer by-pass condenser 14, 15.
- First valve P 16, G 17. Filaments 18, 19.
- Second valve P 20, G 21. Filaments 22, 23.
- Anode coil (terminals on panel) 24, 25.
- Anode tuning condenser 26, 27.
- Crystal detector 28, 29.
- 50,000-100,000 ohm resistance 30 31.
- Grid leak 32-33.
- Choke coil 34, 35.
- Grid condenser 36, 37.
- Telephones 38, 39.
- Telephone by-pass condenser 40, 41.
- Filament resistances R₃, 42, 43. R₄, 44, 45.
- H.T. + 46. H.T. - L.T. + 47.
- L.T. - G.B. + 48; G.B. - 49.

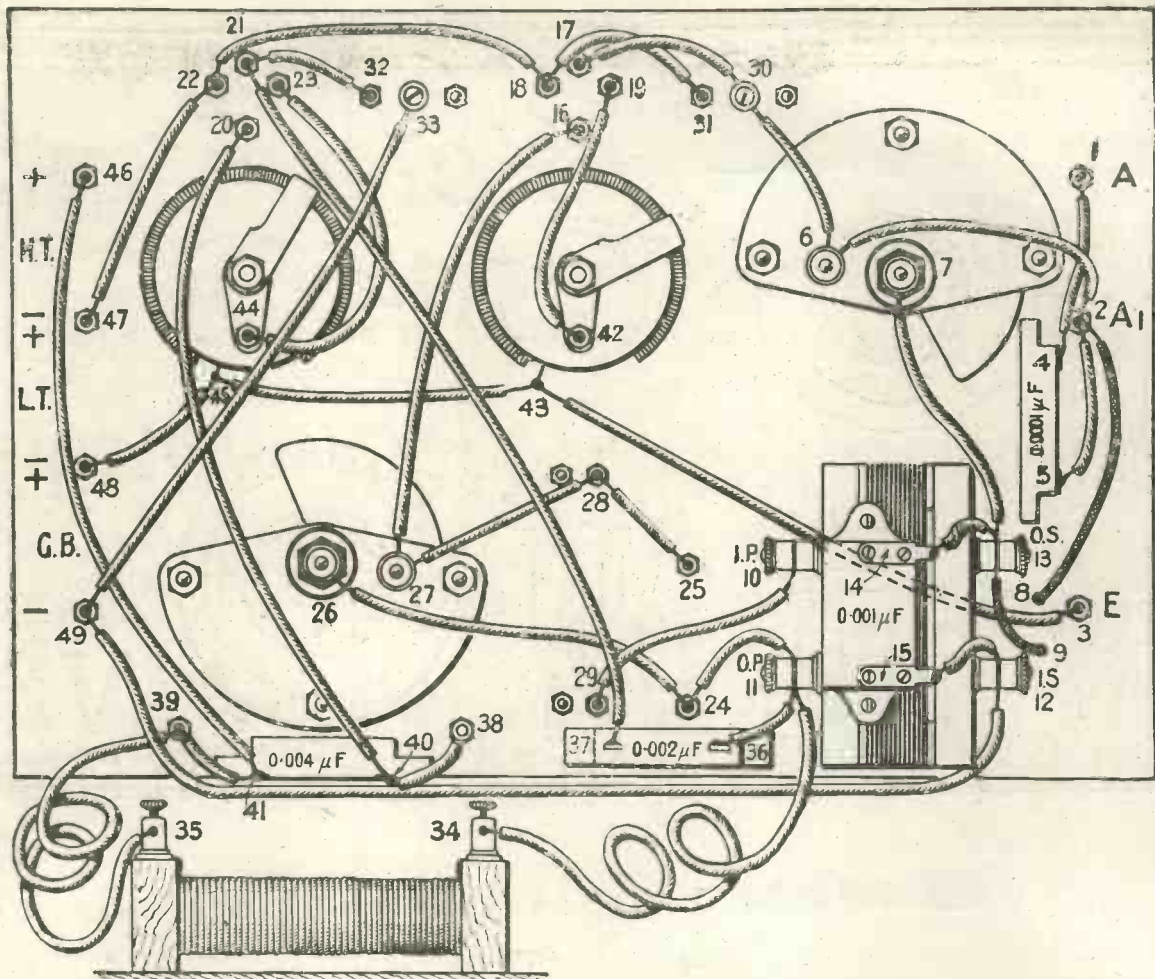


Fig. 8.—Back of panel wiring in detail.

Connections

(1-4) (2-5-6-8-17-30) (3-43-45-48) (7-9-13-14) (10-29) (11-36-34-26-24) (12-15-33-49) (16-28-27-25) (18-22-31-47) (19-42) (20-38-40) (21-37-32) (23-44) (35-39-41-46).

Photographs of the back of the panel are given in Figs. 4 and 5, and will help to clear up any little difficulties which may arise.

Wiring may be carried out with stiff tinned-copper wire of round or square section, or with a thinner wire covered with systoflex tubing, according to the desire of the constructor. It may be remarked that the use of square-section wire necessitates careful soldering, and unless the constructor is skilled in the use of the soldering-iron, he will find the alternative of thinner wire covered with systoflex much more manageable.

Full dimensions of the cabinet are given in Fig. 4, and it will be seen that the construction is perfectly straightforward, presenting no difficulty to the man of average

wood-working ability. The price, as stated in the list, is an outside figure which should be paid if the article be obtained from a firm specialising in cabinet-making.

The panel is secured to the cabinet by means of four wood screws, one near each corner of the panel, in the holes provided.

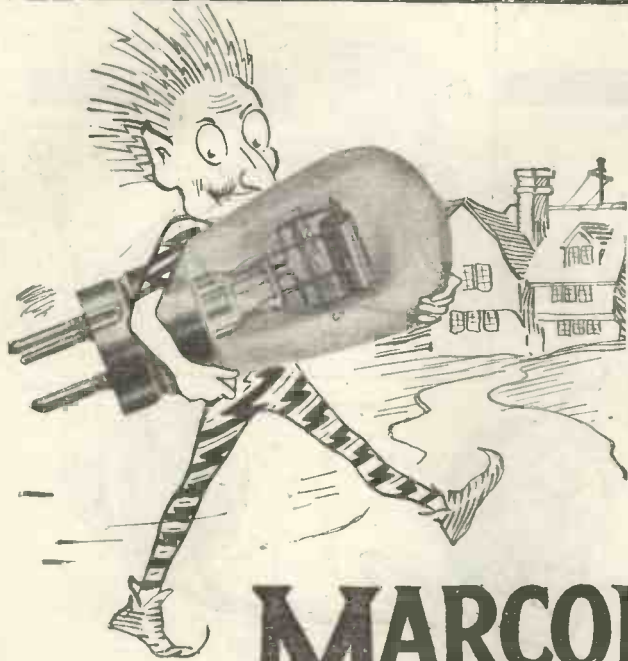
For the reception of broadcasting, L_1 may be a No. 50 or 75 coil, and a 50 should be used in the right-hand socket. 100-volts high-tension should be used for the best results, but if dull-emitter valves are employed this value need not be so high.

Testing the Set

Connect up the batteries and telephones to the terminals indicated in Fig. 7, join the aerial to A and earth to E. This brings in the constant aerial tuning system, thus simplifying the matter of tuning. With the coils and valves in position and the cat-whisker lightly touching the crystal, turn on the

filaments, and, with the coils well separated, move the condensers over their scales until a signal is heard. The aerial and anode circuits will need to be in tune to the same wavelength for best results, and it will be found that by tuning with the anode condenser and following with that in the aerial circuit the loudest signals will soon be obtained. The resistances R_1 and R_2 may also be adjusted for best results, and the coils brought slightly nearer each other, retuning if necessary on the condensers. Do not bring the coils too close, or a howl will result, owing to the set commencing to oscillate; in this case the coils must be separated a little, with corresponding readjustment of the condensers.


In conclusion, good signals have been received on the loud-speaker at 25 miles from 2LO, and head-phone signals from other broadcasting stations. We should be glad to receive reports from readers constructing the set, giving details of reception of distant stations.



Valves may
come and
valves may go
BUT

MARCONI VALVES
MADE AT THE **OSRAM** LAMP WORKS

STILL REMAIN THE STANDARD
WHEREBY THE REST ARE JUDGED



"D.E.R." Type Valve.

Length, including cap,
115 m/m.

The special feature of this valve is that the filament current and voltage, i.e., the working filament wattage, is very small, being in some cases less than **ONE QUARTER** of that required by ordinary valves having similar operating characteristics. The filament runs at a dull red temperature, thus ensuring a very long life, as well as freedom from cracking, etc.

PRICE 21/- EACH
"R" Type 12/6 "

The products of the firm which makes Osram lamps—and incidently were, nearly four years ago making "Dull Emitter" valves—can be relied on to give you maximum satisfaction.

It costs no more to say **MARCONI VALVES** whilst their reputation is founded on their quality and high standard of efficiency.

*Sold by all leading Wireless Dealers,
Stores and Electrical Contractors.*

BUY BRITISH GOODS ONLY.

We are exhibiting at the **BRITISH EMPIRE EXHIBITION, WEMBLBY, 1924.** Electrical and Allied Engineering Section. Avenues 11-13, Bays 11-15.

Advt. of The General Electric Co., Ltd., Magnet House, Kingsway, W.C.2.

In replying to advertisers, use **COUPON** on last page

"The Result was Amazing"

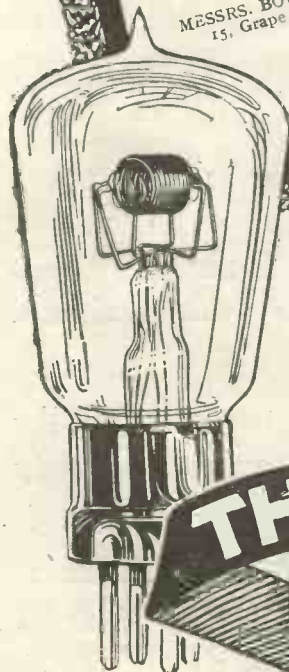
"THE SOUND INCREASED ALMOST TWO-FOLD"

166, Church Road, Upper Norwood, S.E.19.
29th Jan., 1924.

DEAR SIRS—
I bought a Thorpe K.I Valve last week. I had never heard of your firm, but was struck by your advertisement. Putting it as H.F. into a three-valve set in place of a standard make, **THE RESULT WAS AMAZING.** The sound increased almost two-fold in volume. I understand you are also making a detector, and when ready I shall make it my work to get one.
This testimonial is spontaneous and bona-fide, and you can make what use of it you like.
Yours faithfully,
S. L. SALZEDO.

MESSRS. BOWER ELECTRIC, LTD.,
15, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.2.

(The original of this and hundreds of other testimonials can be seen on application.)



Consumption 0.42 amp. average.
Filament Voltage - 5.0 Volts.
Anode Volts - 50-100

ALL BRITISH.
EVERY VALVE STAMPED B.B.C.
Adaptable to every type of receiving circuit, but more especially to those employing dual amplification and super-regeneration.

Obtainable of all Dealers or direct from the Sole Distributors for Great Britain and Ireland:— **PRICE 10/-**
BOWER ELECTRIC, LTD.
Offices, Works & Showrooms: 15, Grape St., Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.2



Result of 15 years' experience.

Brandes

Grandpa now neglects his evening paper—a surprising fact, because with him it was almost a "fetish." Someone brought home Brandes, and the clarity with which he gets the broadcasting, the melodious tones ensured by their "Matched Tone" feature, claim his fervid interest. There he sits, with a finger in the bowl of a half-filled and forgotten pipe, oblivious to our entreaties.

Price 25/-

British Manufacture (B.B.C. Stamped) and conform to all new licensing regulations.

BRANDES LIMITED

Walmar House, 296 Regent St., W.1

Telephone: Langham 1525. Trade Enquiries Invited.

GLASGOW: - - - - 47, Waterloo Street.
NEWCASTLE: - - - 5 & 6, Post Office Chambers.

Manufactured by Brandes, Limited, at Brandes Works, Slough, Bucks.

Matched Tone

TRADE MARK
Radio Headphones



Above & below the Broadcast Wavelengths

AMATEURS are turning their attention more and more to reception upon very short waves, by which I mean those between 80 and 150 metres. For some reason not hitherto fully understood transmissions upon this waveband travel amazingly well, as any who have listened to KDKA can testify. This station works upon very large power, the output being in the neighbourhood of 15 kilowatts, and it might therefore be reasonably expected that its transmissions would make their way over great distances. But the surprising part of short wave transmission is that even transmitters of small power seem to be capable of achieving very large ranges. In the neighbourhood of 100 metres a single stage of high-frequency amplification is usually sufficient, provided that the aerial is a good one, to bring in the C.W. transmissions of quite a number of American amateurs on any night when conditions are favourable. Even if their call signs cannot be logged, one can generally recognise them by their characteristic note which when once heard sticks in the mind. On the very short waves, therefore, one can generally rely upon hearing a great deal that is of interest, so that one's vigils at the wireless set in the early hours of the morning are well repaid by what one picks up. Speaking broadly, these short waves are much freer from the devastating effects of atmospherics than the longer ones; hence one's reception is not so often ruined by fusillades of crackles as when one sits up to make an attempt to receive American stations working within the limits of our own broadcast waveband. There are of course occasions when atmospherics are appalling, even down on the lower levels, so that we cannot yet say with certainty that we will receive a given station upon a definite night some time ahead. Still it

is perhaps the very uncertainty of wireless that makes it so attractive. Whatever type of set one uses one is always coming up against little problems, often of a very puzzling nature. To get to the root of the matter it is usually necessary to deepen one's technical knowledge in one direction or another. Hence it is that the wireless enthusiast is always learning more and more about the subject and that his interest never fails. In working his set he obtains practical experience, and as he

find that harmonics have their useful side. Some time ago I made quite by chance a discovery which has since been most useful. On most nights it is next to impossible to receive the transmissions of L'Ecole Supérieure des Postes et Télégraphes since as his wavelength is 450 metres he is hopelessly jammed by stations employed for marine direction finding work. I do not know whether all readers find things as bad as I do on this wavelength. Thirty miles north-west of London one can seldom

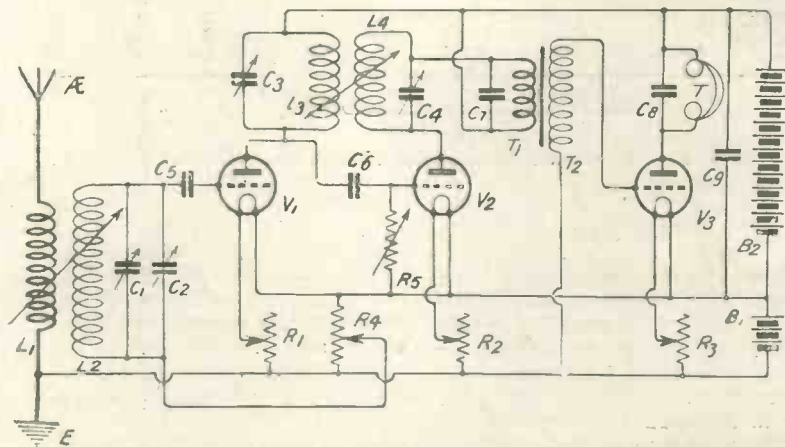


Fig. 1.—A useful circuit for short wave reception.

nearly always wants to know the reason why certain causes produce certain effects he is constantly expanding his grasp of the theoretical side of the subject.

Harmonics

Most of us in the past have used very hard words about harmonics, which we knew chiefly in the form either of faint signals or of mush from big stations which have a nasty habit of becoming unduly strong just when we wish to obtain perfectly clear reception. When we come to the very short waves we

hear anything upon it but a perfect babel of spark signals, some of them of great strength. For this reason I had for some time given up L'Ecole Supérieure as a hopeless proposition until one night I happened to receive a very clear transmission in French when searching round upon a much lower wavelength. Measurements with the wavemeter showed that the set was tuned to 225 metres. The transmission, therefore, appeared to be undoubtedly L'Ecole Supérieure's first harmonic. Any doubts upon the matter were soon

dispelled by the announcers giving the name of the station. Since then I have used the first harmonic of this station quite often, and have usually managed to obtain very clear reception with little or no interference.

The next discovery was that 2LO came in surprisingly well on just over 90 metres, this being a quarter of his fundamental wavelength. Sometimes reception upon this harmonic is very strong indeed, at others it fades a little; but it is a useful thing to know, for should interference from spark signals, mush or local oscillation be bad on 365 metres, one can always drop down to 91 and be fairly certain of receiving the programme without annoyance from these sources.

of view in that he lives on top of a hill—I say from a wireless point of view, for I do not envy him his walk home from the station on snowy nights! Having no obstructions of this kind he has been able to erect an aerial that is almost ideal. It is supported by masts 35 ft. in height and is absolutely unshielded in any way. If I take my set up to his house for a long night sitting we obtain results that are miraculous as compared with the performances at home. Similarly, if he brings his set when he pays a visit to me he finds an immense change for the worse. Still, even on my bad aerial I can and do receive both American broadcasting and American amateur signals; but I know that I should do far better if I

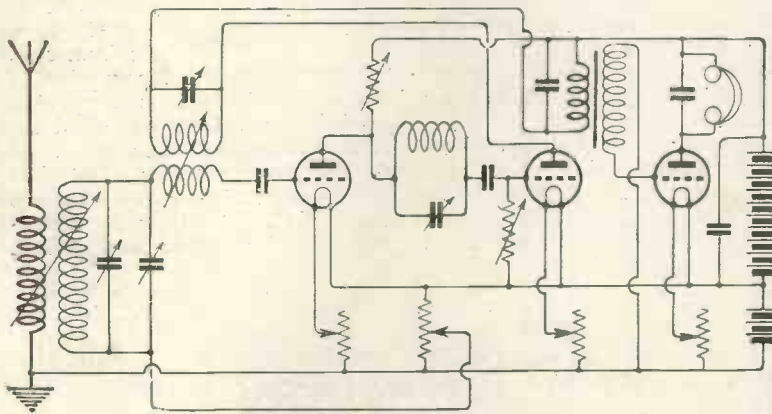


Fig. 2.—A modification of the Cowper circuit.

The Aerial

One of the most important points in long-distance short-wave reception is the quality of the aerial. I know this to my cost, for owing to a variety of causes it is impossible to erect a really good one in my garden. Hence I can never equal the performances of a friend living not far away who uses much the same kind of set but has a far better aerial. Length I can obtain without difficulty, but length in an aerial is not nearly such an important factor as height. The fact that the telephone wires cross the garden not far from the house limits the height of the free end to 28 ft., but as the garden slopes downwards from the house the effective height of the lead-in end is not more than 20 ft. Further, the wire is rather badly screened by outbuildings as well as by a tall tree which is near the free end. The friend referred to is lucky from the wireless point

could obtain height and freedom from screening, for there are many nights when he accomplishes trans-Atlantic reception, whilst I am unable to pick up anything from the other side of the world.

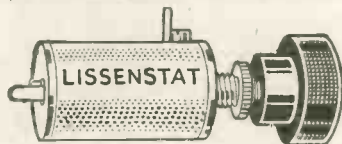
For short wave work I am strongly inclined to recommend the single wire aerial. Experimenters will have found that by far the best results are obtained if the aerial circuit is untuned. Now a single wire aerial 35 ft. high and 100 ft. in length has a natural wavelength of between 90 and 100 metres. Hence it is ideal for short-wave work. Great care, by the way, should be taken to see that aerial insulation is efficient when working upon these short waves. There is so small a margin of power to play with that one cannot afford to have any losses which can possibly be avoided. Should the mast be stayed with wire it is as well to place at least one insulator in each stay about half-way up.

Practical Circuits

Very few ordinary receiving sets are capable of being tuned down to anything like 100 metres even if special inductances are substituted for those normally used. The reason is that with very high-frequencies any parasitic capacities which may exist exercise a tremendous influence upon the doings of the set. A receiver which will function quite well upon broadcast wavelengths may be perfectly hopeless when we come to frequencies of the order of 3,000,000 cycles per second. However if the set has been specially designed for the avoidance of capacity it will probably function well even upon very short waves. Two useful circuits for very short wave reception are given in Figs. 1 and 2. Fig. 1 shows a three-valve circuit (HF, R, LF), the high-frequency amplifier being coupled by the tuned anode method to the rectifier. Inductances can be made very simply. The former in every case is a piece of 3½-in. diameter cardboard tubing of appropriate length, which may be fixed as shown in Fig. 3 to a standard plug and socket mounting. Before it is wound each cardboard former is fitted with a wooden disc which may be fixed in place by means of screws. If a lathe is not available for turning up the disc a single cross-piece will do quite well instead. To the disc or cross-piece is attached a strip of hard wood which is fixed by means of two screws to the plug and socket mounting. A better looking job will of course be made if ebonite is used instead of wood for the discs and strips, but there is really no need to do so, since no question of insulation is here involved. The aerial inductance L_1 consists of five turns of No. 18 s.w.g. double cotton-covered wire. The turns should be wound with spaces between them and they should not be shellacked. The secondary L_2 has 15 turns of the same wire, the windings again being spaced; and not shellacked. The anode inductance L_3 and the reaction coil L_4 are made in the same way. Each contains 25 turns of wire. The closed circuit tuning condenser C_1 has a maximum capacity of .0005 μ F, and in parallel with it is a three plate "vernier" C_2 . It is essential to use a small condenser in parallel since at very high frequencies tiny adjustments of capacity have often to be made in order to get the best results. C_3 has a capacity of .0002 μ F or .0003 μ F, and the capacity of the reaction condenser C_4 may be

LISSENIUM MAGIC PARTS—

Minute energy coming miles through space—Just think how carefully each part in your receiver must nurse these vital impulses which come to it! Parts of assorted make! If you use them, can you tell which one is letting your receiver down? Can you tell which part is leaking its precious energy? **MIXED PARTS—WHY USE THEM?** The writer in an article specifies mixed parts because it would appear to confer an undue preference if he used parts of all one make. **NO SUCH CONSIDERATION WILL WEIGH WITH YOU, for you want your receiver to be full of "life"—responsive to each control—sensitive to every vibration of your aerial. You can build a receiver with mixed parts, of course, but it will never give you the same results as your receiver built with ALL LISSEN PARTS.**



THE LISSENSTAT AS AN AID TO TUNING.

In tuning, particularly in long-distance work, and also where extremes selectivity is desired, there is always one spot which will give the best results. LISSENSTAT control makes it possible to regulate critical electron emission to correspond exactly with the degree necessary for perfect detection. There are three types of LISSENSTAT: Lisessenstat (prov. pat.), the super filament control ... **7/6**

Lisessenstat Minor, intended to provide something of the beautiful Lisessenstat control at a popular price ... **3/6**

Lisessenstat Universal, with its protection for dull emitter valves ... **10/6**

To those who think Lisessenstat Control is the same thing as an ordinary rheostat—Let them try the difference.



MAKES A WHISPER LOUD.

This LISSEN type T1 Transformer will amplify a whisper to a great degree of loudness in a background of absolute silence. The coil alone weighs 8 ounces. The primary has an exceptionally large impedance value, and the windings are subjected to an exceptional test. No other transformer has such a valuable coil. Will give great amplification with entire absence of distortion due to the design of the coil and the magnetic field. The metal screen also shields it from all local low frequency currents. This LISSEN Transformer should be used always immediately behind the detector valve and also for POWER WORK. Use it throughout if superlative amplification is desired. **30/-**

AUDIO-FREQUENCY IN REFLEX CIRCUITS.

It has been found that the LISSEN type T2 Transformer is a fine transformer in these circuits, including the ST100, where it yields pure and very powerful amplification. **25/-**

AN EXCELLENT LIGHT TRANSFORMER—

Skillfully balanced in design, this LISSEN T3 Transformer actually compares with many expensive transformers. It is one of the best light transformers made ... **16/6**

AERIAL REACTION is no alternative to LISSEN Radio-Frequency Amplification.

It is a mistake to assume that because aerial reaction is used in a receiver there is no need for LISSEN Radio Frequency Amplification. In the same receiver. If your aim is distance add one stage of LISSEN REACTANCE (prov. pat.). Its great efficiency, its rapid tuning, have made radio-frequency amplification more widely used in tuned anode circuits than anything else. Complete with switch already mounted—no complications—no soldering—LISSEN ONE HOLE FIXING, OF COURSE. Diagram with each shows how to connect.

150 to 10,000 metres ... **19/6**
150 to 600 metres ... **17/6**

To cover distance, every receiver should have one stage LISSEN REACTANCE—lower in cost than a set of plug-in coils—self-tuned, but sometimes a vernier might be an advantage (preferably use the LISSEN Vernier).

PUTTING THE CONDENSER IN SERIES OR PARALLEL.

On the shorter wavelengths it is sometimes difficult to get regeneration with the condenser in parallel, but when the condenser is used in series the set oscillates very much more readily. On the longer wavelengths, however the condenser should always be used in parallel. If you have fitted the LISSEN Series Parallel Switch you can put the condenser in series or parallel quickly with just a gentle pull or push of the knob. It takes up hardly any room. Lisessen One Hole Fixing, of course ... **3/9**

WHEN SOME SETS WILL FUNCTION WITHOUT A GRID LEAK.

The distance between the grid and filament pins in an ordinary R valve is only one centimetre, and if the valve holder should be made of slightly conducting or hygroscopic material, or if there should be anything on the surface of the ebonite such as tinfoil, or flux, or dirt, which will cause a leak between the grid and filament pins, you have a Grid Leak without putting one in! But obviously this is an undesirable means of obtaining correct grid potential! In some circuits and with some valves variable grid control is not so important, but with others it is extremely important. It is an excellent thing to be able to alter leak resistance, so that the correct value is obtained for every varying phase of the valve and circuit. If the LISSEN Variable Grid Leak be used correct grid potential can be obtained under all conditions. An interesting alternative use is across the secondary of a transformer, or across the loud-speaker itself, when it will improve reproduction by suppressing any tendency for the high notes of the musical scale to be amplified disproportionately to the lower ones.

LISSEN ONE HOLE FIXING, OF COURSE.

LISSEN Variable Anode Resistance, same outward appearance as the LISSEN Variable Grid Leak, 20,000 to 250,000 ohms continuous variation ... **2/6**

POSITIVE STOPS BOTH WAYS.

2/6
2/6

HOW BLIND SPOTS ARE ELIMINATED IN THE LISSEN TUNER.

If the tapped and untapped portions of an inductance which is intended to cover a wide range are resonant to each other, signals over these particular resonant points will be seriously diminished in strength, and although the inductance would function after a fashion, it would be a common thing to find blind spots in such a poorly designed inductance—particularly on the shorter wavelengths. Each tapping point on the LISSEN TUNER is arranged so that the natural frequency of the untapped portion is not the same as that of the tapped portion, nor does it come within the band of frequencies which would be covered by the tapped portion when it was tuned by a condenser (otherwise a serious loss of signal strength in this case would also result). To make doubly sure the untapped portion of the LISSEN TUNER is short-circuited, which further eliminates the possibility of its having any resonant point.

The LISSEN TUNER, besides being very efficient, is also convenient—covers 150 to 4,000 metres with a .0005 condenser (preferably use the LISSEN Mark 2 Mica Variable Condenser, price 17/6)—has a switch already mounted—no drilling—no soldering—high inductance for a given length of wire—LISSEN ONE HOLE FIXING, OF COURSE ... **22/6**

COILS IN LOOSE COUPLED CIRCUITS.

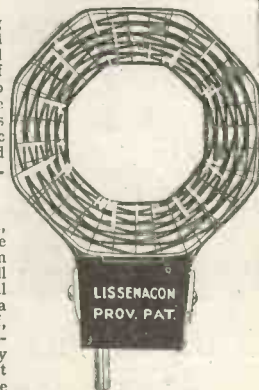
The use of a loose coupled tuner has the effect of isolating the aerial damping losses from the grid circuit, so that the grid circuit is not influenced by them, and it can therefore be tuned up as sharply as the design of the coils employed will permit. Much of the advantage of a loose coupled circuit is lost, however, if there are damping losses left in the coils themselves. Some makes of coils do not tune very sharply, so that they do not afford the full advantages of the loose coupled circuit. LISSENAGON COILS, however, are ideal for use in this circuit, as owing to the negligible losses, and because also of the strong magnetic linkage between the coils themselves, extremely sharp tuning is possible, and the full effect of a loose coupled circuit obtained. HOLD A LISSENAGON COIL UP TO THE LIGHT.

MAKE YOUR BATTERIES LAST LONGER.

When using dull emitter valves, although the current taken per valve is small, yet it imposes a distinct drain on the cells. When a dry cell is switched on, the voltage gradually drops owing to polarisation process, but if it is given a rest the cell will recuperate, and its voltage will rise to normal again. If you work your cells for too long a stretch, the recuperation will be partial. If, for instance, one dry cell is worked to destruction, and two cells are worked alternately during the period of their life, it is a fact that they will last a good deal more than twice as long as the one cell worked continuously. And more efficiently also, because the voltage would be far steadier. It is an advantage, therefore, to use two sets of dry cells and to switch over from one set to the other by means of the LISSEN Two-way Switch. This takes up hardly any room.

LISSEN ONE HOLE FIXING, OF COURSE.

2/9



LISSENAGON TUNING CHART. Note the Intermediate Coils, 30, 40 and 60

TABLE 1.				TABLE 2.		
Wavelength range when used as Primary Coils with Standard P.M.G. Aerial and .001 mfd. condenser in parallel.				Wavelength range when used as Secondary Coils with .001 mfd. condenser in parallel.		
No. of coil	Minimum Wavelength	Maximum Wavelength	Minimum Wavelength	Maximum Wavelength	PRICE	
25	185	310	100	325	4/10	
30	235	440	130	425	4/10	
35	285	530	160	490	4/10	
40	360	675	200	635	4/10	
50	480	850	250	800	5/-	
60	500	950	295	900	5/4	
75	600	1,300	360	1,100	5/4	
100	820	1,700	500	1,550	6/9	
150	965	2,300	700	2,150	7/7	
200	1,885	3,200	925	3,000	8/5	
250	2,300	3,300	1,100	3,600	8/9	
300	2,500	4,600	1,400	4,300	9/2	

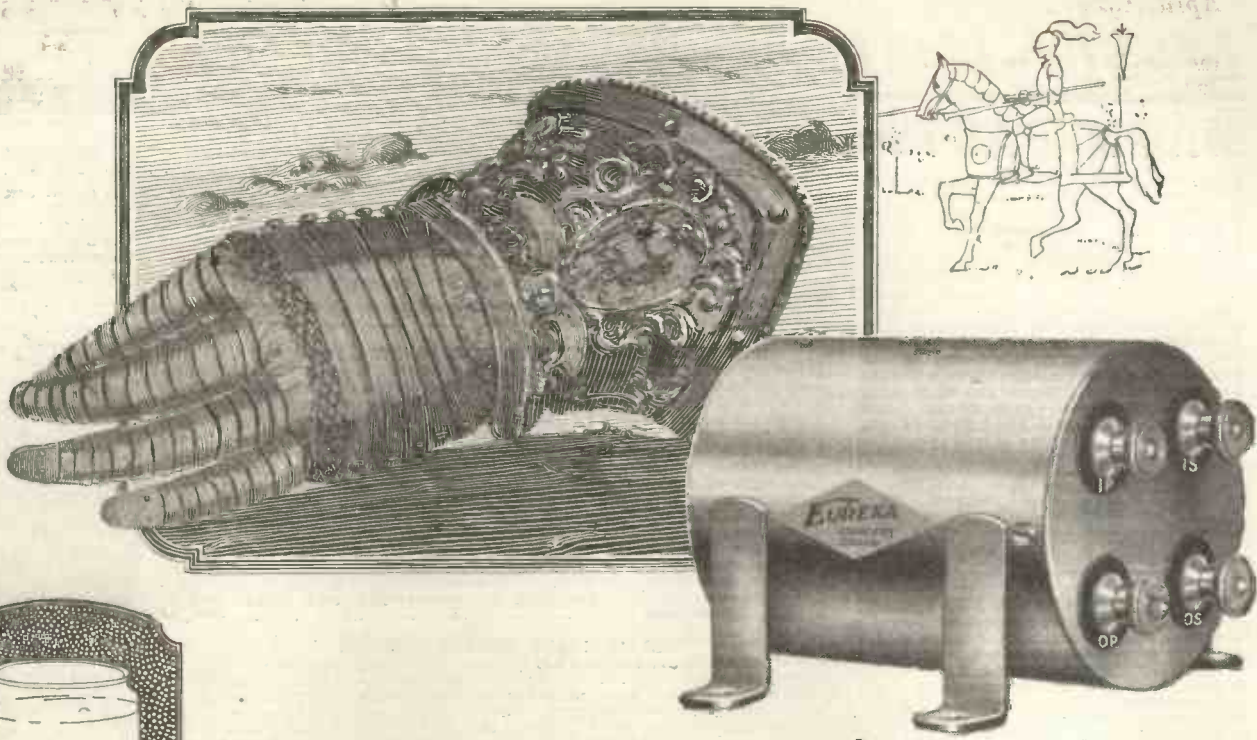
A SENTINEL BESIDE YOUR RECEIVER.

No difficulty will be experienced in cutting out any nearby broadcasting station. Most morse interference will also be successfully eliminated. There is, however, a certain type of morse interference which calls for greater skill. Even where the operator cannot quite get rid of all interference it can be subdued to the extent that it ceases to spoil reception of broadcasting. The LISSENCEPTOR is a useful thing to add to any receiver. It needs a separate condenser to tune it (preferably use the LISSEN Mica Variable Condenser Mark 2, 17/6). Lisessenceptor Mark 1, for broadcasting, 7/6; Lisessenceptor Mark 1, for 600 metres, 7/6; Lisessenceptor Mark 2, for broadcasting and 600 metres combined (this type has a switch for more selective tuning) 15/6 The Lisessenceptor intercepts Frequencies.

LISSEN LTD.,

29-24, WOODGER ROAD, GOLD-HAWK RD, SHEPHERD'S BUSH, LONDON, W.12.

Phone: 2339 Hammersmith. Telegrams (Inland) "Lisessenium, Shepherds, London." (Foreign) "Lisessenium, London." BUILD—WITH THE AID OF PREDOMINANT PARTS.



The Challenge!

—could any other Transformer ever built withstand such a drastic test?

This was the test—

A Eureka Concert Grand was totally submerged in water for a period of 14 days. At the end of that period it was taken out and dried and afterwards submitted to the usual electrical tests.

It was found that absolutely no difference was noticeable between the "water-tested" Eureka and a standard Concert Grand taken from stock. In each case the resistance between windings and case was greater than 100 megohms—which is four times greater than the usual safety factor allowed to Low-Frequency Transformers.

The secret of the success of this extraordinary test lies in the fact that every Eureka Transformer is hermetically sealed in its steel case.

EUREKA Transformers are so revolutionary and give such vastly improved results—not only in volume but in actual purity of tone—that no ordinary tests are considered good enough. The test described here is infinitely more exacting than any Transformer would ever be called upon to undergo in everyday use, but it is useful for two reasons. Firstly, it shows the extraordinary care and forethought exercised by the designers in planning the Eureka Transformer. Secondly, it proves conclusively that even during the winter months when the atmosphere is often heavily charged with moisture it can have no harmful effects on the

working of a Eureka Transformer. Ordinary transformers with simple coverings are not impervious to damp—rather, owing to their method of construction, do they become hygroscopic and attract moisture from the air. Even an infinitesimal amount will provide an easy path for some electric energy to leak across.

When buying your next Transformer, select a Eureka—when used with correct negative grid bias and sufficient H.T. supply it will give louder and purer results than the combined efforts of two ordinary Transformers.

From your Dealer or direct from sole Manufacturers.

As used by Mr. Scott-Taggart in the 3-Valve Dual Receiver in this issue.

Electric Appliances, Ltd.,
7 & 8, Fisher Street,
London, W.C.1.

Branches:
Leeds: 1, Oxford Place.
Manchester: 9, St. James Square.

Scottish Agents:
Blackie, Fuller, & Russell, Ltd.,
30, Gordon Street,
Glasgow.



Types:
Concert Grand
3½ ins. long **30/-**
2¼ ins. high
Eureka No. 2
For second stage, but can also be used as first stage **22/6**

Gilbert Ad. 692.

the same or a little greater. L_1 and L_2 are mounted on an ordinary 2-coil stand, which should be so placed that there is no interaction between these inductances and L_3 and L_4 , which are similarly mounted. Should there be anything like strong coupling between the two sets of coils it will be almost impossible to work the set upon the short waves. It is desirable that the gridleak should be variable, for a device of this kind is of greater assistance in controlling any tendency to self-oscillation. The coupling condensers C_5 and C_6 if fixed should have a capacity of .0025 μF . It may be found an advantage to use variable condensers with a maximum capacity of .0003 μF instead of fixed condensers. It is important that the secondary circuit should be earthed as shown in the drawing.

The second circuit shown is a slight modification of that described recently by Mr. A. D. Cowper. It will be seen that instead of the radio frequency choke coil a variable resistance is used. One reason for adopting this method is that if the original circuit is used there are no less than six inductances which it is very hard to keep from acting upon one another. The experimenter is advised to see whether he obtains better results with a choke or with a resistance. Inductances are of the same type and contain the same number of turns of wire as those described above, except that the secondary is "split," the reaction coil being coupled to one half of it. This is done because if the ATI, CCI and reaction are all mounted on to one 3-coil stand there is a mutual coupling between all three coils which makes the arrangement most difficult to work with.

Valves

For either of these circuits it is recommended that the high-frequency amplifier and the rectifier should be valves of the anti-capacity type, such as V_{24} and QX, or their dull emitter counterparts DEV and DEQ. A good combination is QX as high-frequency amplifier and V_{24} as rectifier or DEQ and DEV in the same positions. It should be noted by the way if the valves of this type are fitted into adapters and then mounted upon the ordinary 4-leg holder, a very large part of their anti-capacity properties is nullified. They should always be held in clips mounted directly upon the panels of the set. Another valve

which will give excellent results for short-wave work is the Myers' Universal, which can be obtained in two types. The first requires a filament voltage of 5 and the second a voltage of about half that amount. The Myers is a true anti-capacity valve, the plate and grid leads being very well separated. Like the other types mentioned it should always be mounted in clips fixed to the panel, and not in an adapter if the best is to be obtained from it. Any type of valve which works well as a note magnifier may be used for the low-frequency unit.

Overdoing High Frequency

It may be wondered that only one stage of high-frequency amplification is recommended in these circuits, whereas for relaying pur-

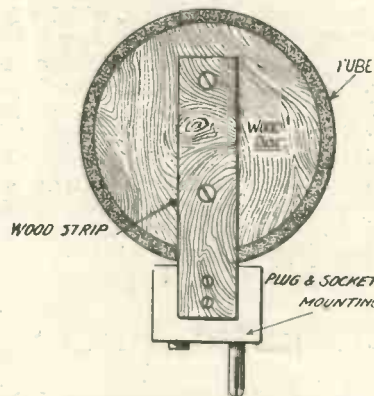


Fig. 3.—The construction of the short wave coils.

poses the B.B.C. make use of several in their trans-Atlantic receiving set. The truth is that one stage of high-frequency amplification can be worked at its maximum efficiency, whereas if two are employed it is in most cases a matter of very great difficulty to obtain stability without using so much damping that the efficiency of each stage is very greatly reduced. It must not be forgotten, too, that if damping takes the form of excessive positive potential applied to the grids, distortion due to the flow of grid current is bound to occur. On medium waves, such as those of our own broadcast band, it is quite possible to use two high-frequency stages coupled by one of the tuned anode systems, but when we come down to the region of 100 metres the very high-frequencies involved make for instability. If it is desired to use a second stage of high-frequency amplification to compensate to some extent for the poor quality of an aerial it will be found best to employ the loose coupled trans-

former method, which was described recently by Mr. P. W. Harris. A circuit on these lines is shown in Fig. 4. Here the aerial and closed circuit inductances and the closed circuit tuning condensers are as before. The transformers consist of two 25-turn coils similar to those described for the anode tuning inductances, each mounted upon a two-coil holder. The secondary of each transformer is tuned with a .0002 or .0003 μF condenser. It may even be found possible to obtain a slight step up by placing 30 turns upon the secondary of each transformer. This, however, would depend largely upon the particular set. It is worth while trying the experiment, for the extra turns can always be stripped off if the set is found difficult to manage with secondaries of this size. The greatest care must be taken to keep these transformers well apart and to place them so that there is not a mutual coupling between the pairs of coils.

Relayed Transmissions

It cannot be said that the transmissions from KDKA relayed at the end of February and the beginning of March from 2LO were very successful. On both occasions atmospheric conditions appeared to be very bad, though as the receiving set was obviously upon the verge of oscillation most of the time, I am inclined to suspect that a proportion of the cracklings heard were due really to noises in the set rather than to atmospheric conditions pure and simple. One very curious effect noticed was that when the orchestra was playing, nothing could be heard for most of the time of the instruments which were taking the higher parts. The euphonium and the trombones came through fairly well, but of the violins, the cornets, the flutes and the clarionets nothing was heard at all during the greater part of the proceedings. To judge from the way in which the volume of sound rose and fell it appeared that the set was receiving continual attention at the hands of those who were operating it. One would say in fact that it was almost unmanageable. It really seems as if at present the problem of so amplifying trans-Atlantic signals that they are strong enough for relaying purposes presented difficulties which defy solution. The amateur who asks only for a small volume of sound is able to hear U.S.A. stations fairly clearly when he does get them, but when it comes to the large set, such as that used

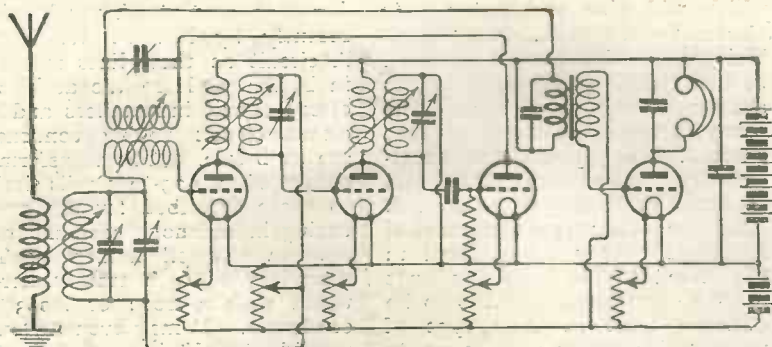


Fig. 4.—A short wave circuit employing two stages of high-frequency amplification, using two loose-coupled transformers.

by the B.B.C., the difficulties are so great that really good reception can be only a very rare effect. It is a problem that will no doubt be solved in time, but at present we must not expect too much.

Telephone Efficiency.

Captain P. P. Eckersley's technical talks from 2LO upon the subject of the efficiency of the telephones were most interesting to all wireless enthusiasts. Most of us were horrified to find that our receivers were quite incapable of dealing with several notes at the top of the piano. The top note of a full-compass piano is A. The C immediately below this (the third above the middle C) has an average frequency of 2,048 per second, and this seems to be the highest piano sound that most sets can cope with. The reasons for this apparent inefficiency are many. It must be remembered in the first place that no musical note is perfectly pure. When, for instance, a key of the piano is struck the resulting sound is really a chord consisting of the fundamental and five over-tones, which range over more than two octaves above the fundamental. Hence to hear the top notes of the piano properly we should require receivers capable of dealing with over 10,000 vibrations a second. As it is we hear the fundamental without its harmonics; hence the wooden sound. Even the best telephones can hardly be expected to do this, for it must be remembered that on the lower side they are called upon to respond to frequencies right down to about 30. The human ear is a much more perfect device than any that has yet been artificially made; yet it has its limits. The very high notes of the piano have little musical ring to most people, and there are few who can detect such a high-pitched note as the squeak of a bat. We must not overlook the fact that "inefficiency," if indeed it be inefficiency, is caused

also by the inter-valve low-frequency transformers which must respond to the same huge range of frequencies. The more of them you use the less likely are you to obtain a perfect response over the whole range, and the effects will be felt more among the higher frequencies than among the lower. With a pair of phones in the plate circuit of the rectifying valve the number of "wooden" notes is small. It is slightly increased by the addition of one note magnifier, and a second makes matters worse. It is possibly largely on this account that the high-pitched notes were entirely suppressed in the relayed American transmissions, as mentioned in the previous paragraph. Doubtless the future will bring a very great improvement in telephones, for a great deal of attention is being given to them, both by theorists and by practical inventors. The real inefficiency of telephones at the present time lies in the fact that at the outside not more than a thousandth part of the current put into them does any useful work. The rest is employed in heating the windings and in various other quite useless ways. If telephones were really efficient in this way there would be no need for valve amplifiers for the operation of loud-speakers.

LAMBDA.

Readers' Letters

To the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—With further reference to my Transatlantic Receiver, I have now carried out the slight modifications as suggested by your Mr. Kendall, and have much pleasure in informing you that I am getting really wonderful results from same. Last evening I was

in touch with every British Broadcasting Station also Brussels.

With 2LO working (and he was very strong last night) I was able at will to tune in Aberdeen, Birmingham and Brussels without the slightest interference from 2LO, Brussels being uncomfortably loud in the phones. The only trouble I experienced was that Morse was occasionally very prevalent and somewhat spoilt the reception. I find that once the best position of the filament rheostats is found, it is comparatively easy to control reception of the different stations by means of the condensers and potentiometer.

Please allow me to take this opportunity of thanking you for the information which you so kindly forwarded to me also for the courteous and kindly interest displayed by your Mr. Kendall.

Wishing your publications an ever increasing success, I am,
Yours faithfully,
S. C.

Acton.

[This set is described in Mr. Harris' *Twelve Tested Wireless Sets*.]

To the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—I should like to comment upon Mr. A. E. Stone's crystal holder described in the current issue of MODERN WIRELESS. As an experimenter with crystal reflex circuits and a firm believer in the superiority of the crystal as a detecting device, I have tried out a good many mechanical devices in the hope of getting a stable mounting for the galena and light contact combination. My experience is that the type described by Mr. Stone is about the most stable, but I have one severe criticism to make. The type of springs he describes necessitates both the crystal cup and the cat-whisker being supported upon slender pieces of metal quite an inch and a half away from the uprights, and I believe that this would entail great sacrifice of rigidity. My own method is to use valve sockets for the uprights with pieces of spring such as are sold for petrol lighters in the hollow of the socket. I enclose a rough diagram.

For cat-whisker I find a piece of watch spring ground to a sharp point gives excellent results.

If you would care to try out this device both for ease of adjustment and stability, I shall be delighted to fix up one similar to that which I am using and send it along to you.

Yours truly,
Reading: D. F. V.

Sparta LOUD SPEAKER

**Stands alone
for Natural Tone**

Two years or even twelve months ago a Loud Speaker of the "Sparta" standard of efficiency would have been impossible. The "Sparta" embodies every worth while and up-to-date feature that research has yet evolved—consequently no Loud Speaker has ever contained so effective a combination of perfect components. For trueness of reproduction and purity of tone the "Sparta" is therefore unrivalled. Why not visit one of the daily demonstrations and let your ear prove its unique tone qualities? If you want a Speaker that satisfies, specify a "Sparta."

Type "A" 120 ohms. £4 : 15 : 0
 Type "H.A." 2,000 ohms. £4 : 15 : 0
 Type "H.H.A." 4,000 ohms. £4 : 15 : 0
 Type "B" 120 ohms. The first Loud Speaker to provide for additional control through a 6-position tone selector £5 : 15 : 0

Write to-day for List No. 315A.

FULLERS UNITED ELECTRIC WORKS, Ltd.,
 Woodland Works, Chadwell Heath, Essex.

Telephone:
 Ilford 1200 (6 lines).

Telegrams:
 "Fuller, Chadwell Heath."

London
 Depot:
 58, High St.,
 W.C. 2.

Demonstrations of the "Sparta" Loud Speaker are given during broadcasting hours at Gamages, Harrods, Selfridges, The Service Trading Co., 289-292, High Holborn, City Accumulator Co., Ltd., 79, Mark Lane, E.C., etc., and at our own depots.

Perfect reproduction of the excellent dance music regularly broadcast demands a perfect loud speaker—the "SPARTA."



Clear, Light and Comfortable- Sterling-of Course!

**"STERLING" LIGHTWEIGHT
Radio Head Telephones**

give perfect results, are of highest finish, handsome appearance, and fitted with polished Duralumin headbands. Easily the best value yet offered.

120 ohms resistance the pair	£1	2	6
2000 ohms resistance the pair	£1	4	0
4000 ohms resistance the pair	£1	5	0

Your Radio Dealer can Supply.

**Advt. of STERLING TELEPHONE
& ELECTRIC CO., LTD.**

Manufacturers of Telephones and Radio Apparatus, etc.
 210-212 Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1
 Works - - DAGENHAM, ESSEX



B.T.H. RADIO VALVES

IMPORTANT NOTICE

regarding

Radio Valve Patents

An Injunction with Costs & Damages

ON the 14th. March, 1924, in the High Court of Justice, Chancery Division, Mr. Justice Russell, in the action of THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON Co. Ltd. (Plaintiffs) v L. E. FALCY (Defendant), made an order restraining the said L. E. FALCY from making, selling, or otherwise dealing in Wireless Valves in any way infringing THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON Co's Patents Nos. 23,499/1909, 23,775/1912, and 148,132 of 1922, together with damages and costs.

On the same day, in a further action in the same Court, the said Mr. Justice Russell granted an injunction against the said L. E. FALCY restraining him from infringing THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON Co's registered Trade Mark "MAZDA," and from passing off goods not of THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON Co.'s manufacture as or for the goods of THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON Co. Ltd., and also providing for payment of costs and damages.

Legal proceedings will be brought against Infringers, whether importers, sellers, or users of infringing valves, to restrain them from infringing the above-mentioned Letters Patent, and also against any person or company unlawfully using the said Trade Mark "MAZDA."

All Valves manufactured by THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON Co. bear the stamp of the British Broadcasting Co. Ltd. and also the Trade Mark  of THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON Co. Ltd

Issued by the British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., Crown House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

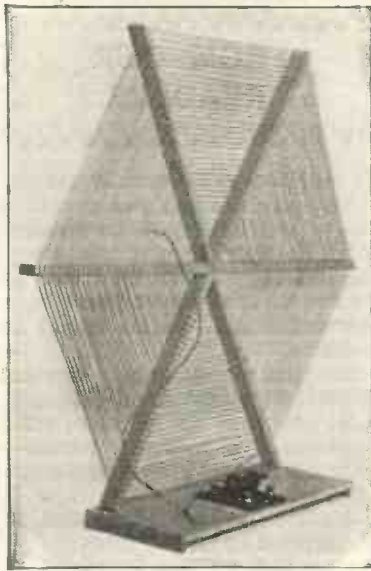


Fig. 1.—Photograph of the crystal set.

THE crystal set illustrated in the above photograph has several novel features which may interest readers of MODERN WIRELESS. It will be noticed that the inductance, instead of being of the conventional pattern, is made on the lines of a frame aerial. It is wound with No. 16 tinned copper wire, which has the double advantage of reducing high-frequency resistance, and at the same time the spacing between the turns reduces the self-capacity of the coil.

There is the added advantage that, while the set is primarily intended for use with an outside aerial and the usual earth connection the inductance itself may be used as a frame aerial in conjunction with a valve set.

The frame, as will be seen from the photograph, is mounted on a wooden base, which carries a piece of ebonite, upon which the crystal detector and necessary terminals are mounted.

The circuit arrangement is seen in Fig. 2. The aerial connection is made to the outside end of the inductance winding and to the

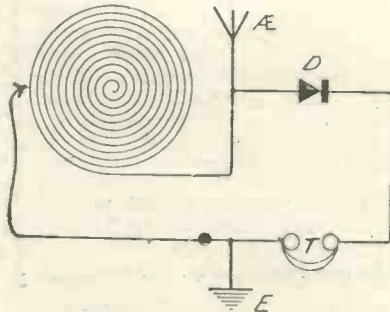


Fig. 2.—The circuit arrangement.

A Frame Inductance Crystal Set

By HERBERT K. SIMPSON,

A novel instrument which is simple to build and efficient in its results.

crystal, while the earth connection is made to the telephones and the wandering lead to the inductance. The free terminal of the telephones is joined to the other side of the crystal detector. The circuit is of the simplest form, the frame inductance replacing the usual coil.

The construction of the cross-arms is seen in Figs. 6 and 8. Oak should be used, as it is hard, and will not tend to split, when the slots are cut, so easily as would a softer

A hole is then made, near the centre, in one of the arms, and the beginning of the wire threaded into this. No. 16 tinned copper wire is used, and about 2 lb. will be necessary.

The wire is pressed into the first slot in each arm, then the second, and so on, commencing in the centre and finishing at the outside of the arms. The wire is bent round the last arm to prevent it becoming loose.

The base is now prepared, measuring 16 in. by 6 1/4 in. by 3/8 in., and is seen in Fig. 7. A hole 2 1/2 in. square is cut in it, towards the front in the centre of the longest side, as shown in the figure. At each end of the base a strip of wood 6 1/4 in. by 1/2 in. by 3/8 in. is screwed on, to give a clearance to the wires and terminals under the base.

The ebonite panel measures 3 1/2 in. by 3 1/4 in. by 1/4 in. and has a hole drilled in each corner for the wood screws which secure the ebonite to the wooden base; the crystal detector is mounted in the centre of the piece of ebonite, the holes for this being given in Fig. 4. Two terminals are fitted behind and two in front of the crystal detector.

The frame is secured to the base, as shown in Fig. 7, by means of two wood screws 1 1/2 in. long. The

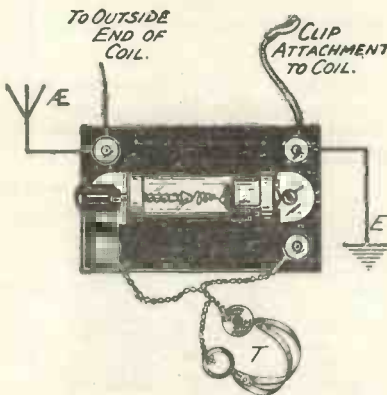


Fig. 3.—Showing how to connect up the set.

type of wood. The arms are each 28 1/2 in. long, 1 in. wide and 1/2 in. thick and are shaped in the manner shown in the figure. On each side of the centre, in each arm, are 37 slots, 1/2 in. apart, about 1/4 in. deep. The former dimension may be obtained from a rule graduated in twelfths of an inch. The positions of the slots are marked out with a pair of dividers, the first slot being 1/2 in. from the end of the arm.

A groove is made along each of the 1 in. sides at the bottom of the slots, as seen in Fig. 8. This groove is 1/8 in. deep, and is made by means of a chisel, scraping the wood out until the required depth is reached. A key is thus formed, which tends to secure the wire in the slots. The arms are then fitted together and secured by means of a 1 in. wood screw through the centre.

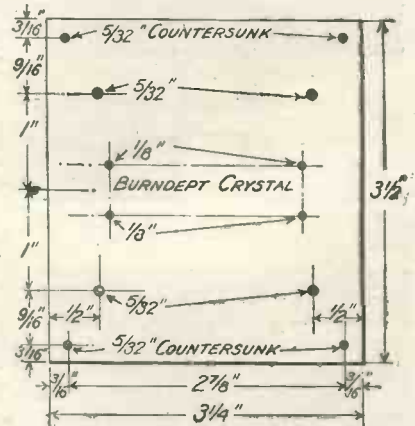


Fig. 4.—The ebonite panel, showing the positions of all the necessary holes.

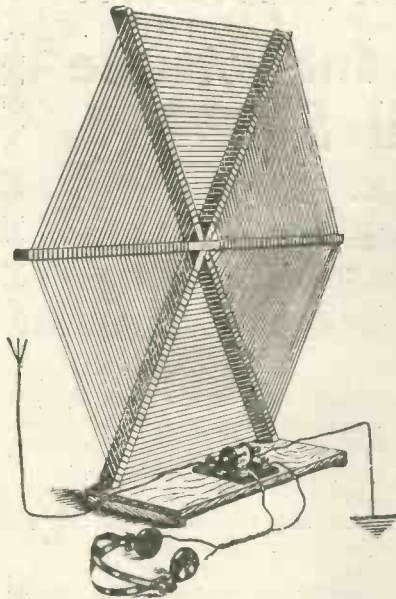


Fig. 5.—A drawing of the finished set showing aerial, earth, and telephone connection.

outside end of the winding is connected to the aerial terminal, which is the left-hand terminal at the back of the crystal detector, and this is also connected to the crystal cup. A wandering flexible lead is connected to the earth terminal (the right-hand back terminal), and this is also joined to one telephone terminal. The flexible lead has a clip soldered to the free end, by means of which connection is made to the inductance winding.

This clip may conveniently consist of a spade terminal, which has the two "spade" ends bent over so as to form a clip. The cat-whisker is joined to the other telephone terminal, and wiring is complete. The set may now be tested. Connect

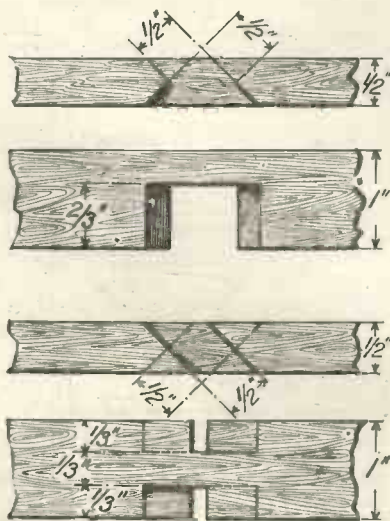


Fig. 6.—The centres of the cross arms are cut out so as to fit together.

up the aerial, earth and telephones, as shown in Fig. 3, and, with the cat-whisker touching the crystal, adjust the position of the wandering lead until signals are heard at

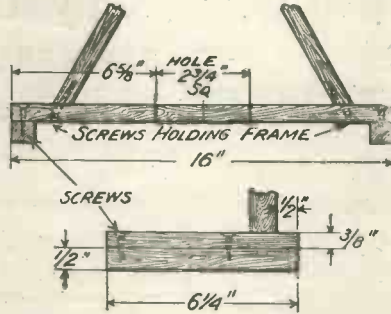


Fig. 7.—The baseboard, and how the frame is joined to it.

their best. The crystal may now be adjusted to the most sensitive position.

To use the set as a frame aerial in conjunction with a valve set, connect the grid of the first valve to the aerial terminal, filament negative to the earth terminal, and remove the cat-whisker from the

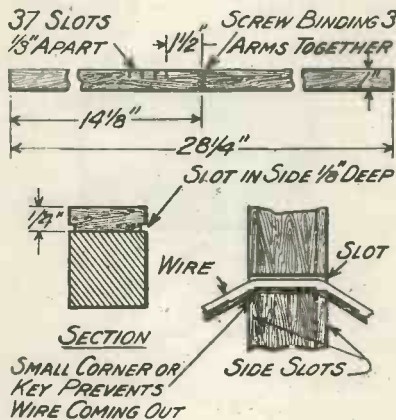


Fig. 8.—Further details of the cross-arms, showing the slots which hold the wire.

crystal. The inductance now functions as a frame aerial, with the usual directional properties, the amount of wire in use being variable, by means of the clip.

Good signals have been received at 10 miles from 2LO, using the set with crystal detector and the usual aerial and earth connections.

" RADIO "

We have received a copy of "Radio," the new 15. house-organ of Radio Communication Co. It consists of 32 pages beautifully produced on art paper. We are informed that it is not obtainable at the ordinary newsagents and bookstalls, but from "Polar" Stockists; or direct from Radio Intelligence Ltd., 34, Norfolk Street, W.C.2.

FROM OUR READERS

To the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—As the S.T.100 circuit is one of the most popular circuits, if not the most popular one, to-day, might I suggest that an article on its use for the proposed new high-powered B.B.C. station would be welcome.

So many amateurs content themselves to the usual broadcast band that they are at a loss when confronted with 1,600 metres—and the larger plug-in coils are expensive.

A few hints would, I am sure, be appreciated by many.

Yours faithfully,

Winchester. C. E. WALPOLE.

[The S.T.100 will work on all wavelengths. It is merely a matter of using appropriate coils. Meanwhile we await the 1,600 metre station.—ED.]

To the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—Concerning S.T.100 Star. I wired up this circuit about a week ago and have had good results, including reception of America for the last two nights. On the first night WGY came through but was badly distorted. Atmospherics were bad, too. Last night was better, but I am not sure of the station. It sounded like WSG or perhaps WFG. The station closed down at 1.30 or thereabouts and so did I. The wavelength was about 380 metres. When I told the man who supplies my components about it he was politely incredulous, and really I scarcely blame him.

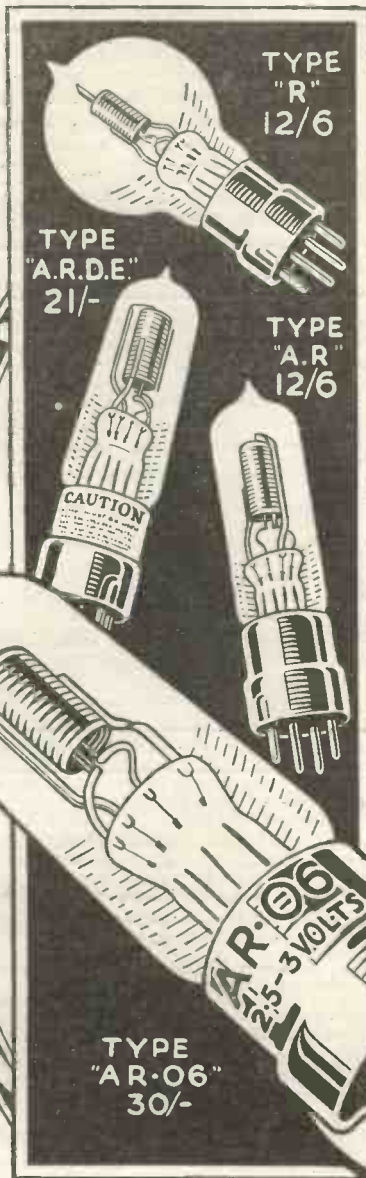
Gravesend. J. W. ROUGHTON.

SPECIAL NOTICE

Readers are recommended to buy their copies of MODERN WIRELESS as soon as published because the edition is always sold out. It is impossible to gauge the exact demand, and the publishers cannot take the risk of overprinting because of the high cost of production.

It is expected that the circulation will be fully maintained throughout the summer because of the important serial on Dual Amplification, and the fact that specially attractive features will be forthcoming. It will be remembered that last summer all the S.T. 100 articles appeared.

EDISWAN



Prestige

The prestige associated with the name "Ediswan" is the natural outcome of forty-five years' achievement and finer craftsmanship. Ediswan superiority is acknowledged everywhere. The advantages of "the valve with a name behind it" become more and more convincing with closer acquaintance—that is why we unhesitatingly advise you to ask the man who uses one. Here is a typical example of the excellent results being obtained with Ediswan Valves.

London, 26th February, 1924.

About a month ago I bought an Ediswan A.R.D.E. I have not regretted my choice. I have found it very economical and very free from extraneous noises.

A single valve enables me to receive all British Stations and also K.D.K.A. I have listened on three occasions to this last station and have been successful each time. Allow me to congratulate you on the excellence of this valve.

S. J. PASKINS.

Have you had your FREE copy of illustrated booklet "The Thermionic Valve"? If not send a postcard to-day.

Your Dealer holds stocks to supply you. If not, write us direct, giving his name and address.

The safety cap (Prov. Pat.) which is now fitted to all Ediswan Valves. The filament pins are shorter in length than the plate and grid pins, thus avoiding any chance of making surface contacts with the wrong sockets.

THE EDISON SWAN ELECTRIC CO., Ltd.

(Contractors to H.M. Admiralty, War Office, Royal Air Force.)
 123/125, Queen Victoria St., E.C.4, and 71, Victoria St., S.W.1.
 Works: Ponders End, Middlesex.
 Branches in all Principal Towns.



Buy British

Goods Only.

In replying to advertisers, use COUPON on last page

MAGNIPLEX AERIAL MEANS 40 PER CENT INCREASED AERIAL EFFICIENCY

The Range, Strength and Clearness of Signals is increased up to 40 per cent. by installing a MAGNIPLEX AERIAL.

This applies to both Valve and Crystal Sets. Made of Special Woven Wire Gauze of High Tensile Strength and Conductivity.

Patent Applied for.



Price:— $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide 3d. per ft.; $\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide 2d. per ft. Supplied in lengths of 50, 75 and 100 feet, including fittings, viz.—End Terminal for Down Lead and Insulators ready for erecting. For lengths under 50 ft. fittings charged 1s. 3d. extra. Postage & packing 1s. extra.

HELIXO LTD., HENRY BUILDINGS, GRESSE STREET, RATHBONE PLACE, LONDON, W.1.

FOR SECURING YOUR AERIALS

And a thousand purposes where great strength and strain is needed. FLEXIBLE STEEL WIRE ROPE, Aeroplane Cable made to Govt. specification to specified breaking strains. PRICES BELOW COST. Orders of 10/- and over carriage paid, otherwise, please add 1/- for postage.

No.	Dia.	Strain.	100 ft.	No.	Dia.	Strain.	100 ft.	No.	Dia.	Strain.	100 ft.
0	1/16	5 cwt.	4/6	53	7/32	45 cwt.	12/-	7	11/32	100 cwt.	20/-
3	1/8	20 cwt.	8/-	5	1/4	70 cwt.	14/-	8	3/8	120 cwt.	21/-
51	5/32	25 cwt.	10/-	6	9/32	80 cwt.	15/-	9	13/32	140 cwt.	22/6

Strainers for use with above, right and left-hand threads. 9d. each or 8/6 per doz. SMITH & ELLIS, Ltd. (Dept. 85), 11, Little Britain, E.C.1. Tel. City 8994.

YOUR CABINETS.

The original House for hand-polished Mahogany, Oak and Teak Cabinets made to customer's own design. Ebonite Panels cut to size, drilled and engraved.

WRITE FOR LIST OF BRITISH MADE COMPONENTS. Country Customers please note. All goods sent on approval against cash.

W. H. AGAR, Manufacturer of Telephone and Radio Apparatus, TEL.: L. WALL 3305. 19, WHITECROSS PLACE, WILSON STREET, E.C.2.

WHY NOT HAVE THE BEST AT A REASONABLE PRICE?

FRENCH THOMSON-HOUSTON HEADPHONES.

Are the only HEADPHONES in the world which are sold with A GUARANTEE FOR TWO YEARS. INSIST ON SEEING THE LABEL. Special Features:—

Extremely sensitive, full and rich tone, light in weight, and comfortable fitting. Ear-pieces instantly detachable.

Price 19/- per pair. 4,000 ohms, complete with cords.

Forwarded Postage FREE on receipt of remittance.

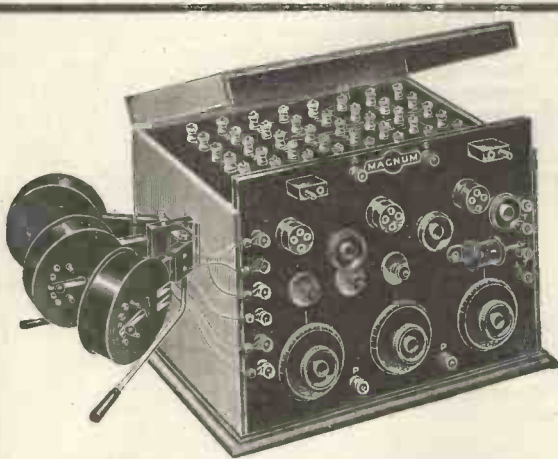
Liberal discounts to the trade. Special quotations for export to the British Dominions.

H. HAYWARD & Co. (Dept. M.)

Specialists in Radio Components.

UNITY WORKS, Malmesbury Road, Bow, London, E. 3

Phone: East 5636. Telegrams: Vessecargo, Bochurch, London. Agents to Société Anonyme Française des Instruments Radio Téléphoniques, Paris.



RECEIVES EVERYTHING FROM EVERYWHERE.

The Wonderful OMNI, as described by Mr. J. SCOTT-TAGGART (as illustrated)

18 Guineas.

TO CONSTRUCTORS.—All Components stocked for the OMNI. S.T. 100 No. 1 Envelope, Family 4-valve Receiver No. 2 Envelope, S.T. 100 Star, 3-valve Reinartz, and all circuits described in MODERN WIRELESS, "Wireless Weekly," Radio Press Envelopes, and Handbooks.

Send stamp for Illustrated List and set of leaflets dealing with "Tested Sets," as described from time to time.

Radio Press Envelope, No. 1, "S.T. 100" 1s. 6d., post 2d.
" " " " No. 2, "Family 4-valve" 2s. 6d., " 2d.

Suggested Components for constructing the OMNI:

	£	s.	d.
Sloping Mahogany Cabinet with lid	1	10	0
Top Ebonite Panel, drilled and specially engraved	1	5	0
Front	14	0	0
Magnum 3-way Coil Holder, Improved type	12	6	0
Burndopt Enclosed Crystal Detector	5	0	0
Valve Holders	1	3	0
Microstat Filament Resistance	2	9	0
Magnum Single Coil Holders	1	9	0
Wattmel Variable Grid Leak, .5-5 megohms	2	6	0
Resistance, 50,000-100,000 ohms	3	6	0
Variable Condensers Complete .0005	8	0	0
R. I. Intervolve Transformers	1	5	0
Connecting Links, per set of 50	8	0	0
Spade Terminals	per doz.	4	0
No. 16 Square Section Tinned Copper Wire	per doz. yards.	1	6
Fixed Condensers, Guaranteed Capacity .0001	1	3	0
" " " " " .0003	1	3	0
" " " " " .001	1	3	0
" " " " " .002	2	0	0
Terminals, Lacquered with nuts and washers	2	0	0
Magnum No. 1 Tapped Coils	12	6	0
" " " " " No. 2	15	0	0
Magnum Concert Coils, Ebonite cased	per set of four	1	5

Carriage Paid on Retail Orders value £2 or over. Always Specify Magnum.

BURNE-JONES & Company, Limited.

Manufacturing Radio Engineers

MONTFORD PLACE, KENNINGTON, LONDON, S.E.11.

Phone: Hop 6257.

Experimental Stations:—

2 FP New Cross.

2PB Kennington.

2CT Lambeth.

6CW Streatham.

All Previous Lists Cancelled.

THE WILKINSON MOTOR & ENGINEERING CO.,

10, 12, 14, 29, 31, 33, Lonsdale Rd., Kilburn, N.W.6.

H.E. WILKINSON, M.J.I.E., M.I. Radio E., Proprietor. Same address since 1900.

"EIFFEL TOWER" (TRADE MARK) MASTS

The Masts are built of selected wood soaked in creosote, all main parts are screwed together and banded with galvanised iron. All upright timbers are Oregon Pine.

The Mast is sent out in 10 ft. sections, complete with screws, Steel Jointing Plates, and instructions for assembling and erecting.

These Masts are triangular in shape and made of triangular material, giving great strength combined with lightness. No foundations required.

PRICES:—CASH WITH ORDER—	CARR. FORWARD.
20 ft.—£2 0 0.	Weight 30 lbs. Base Size 16 ins. Triangular.
30 ft.—3 0 0.	" 50 " " 22 "
40 ft.—3 17 6.	" 70 " " 26 "
50 ft.—4 15 0.	" 90 " " 29 "

Res. design 694837

MAST SUNDRIES—

Seven Strand Rigging Wire in 50 and 100 ft. coils 1/9 and 3/6 each. Rigging Strainer Special Tarred Hemp Halyards 50 ft. 2/6

Screws (Galvanised) 1/- each. Wall Hooks 100 ft. 5/- and pro rata. Green Shell

1/6 doz. Galvanised Pulleys 1/6 each. Insulators 6/- doz.

WE SUPPLY ALL THE LEADING WIRELESS COMPANIES.

PLUG-A-PHONE

MULTIPLE HEADPHONE CONNECTOR

A BOON TO INVALIDS. Made in light ordark, solid Oak. Send for one to-day and enable your friends to listen-in with you. PRICES: POST FREE. Junr. takes 1 to 3 prs. phones 2/3



Standard takes 1 to 6 prs. phones 3/-.

Gian takes 1 to 12 prs. 5/2. Money re-

funded if not entirely satisfied.

THE MILBORNE MFG. CO.,

412, Stockport Road, Manchester.

TRADE ENQUIRIES INVITED.

A Five-Circuit One-Valve Receiver

By E. H. CHAPMAN, M.A., D.Sc. (Staff Editor).

An interesting little instrument for the experimenter in circuits is fully described in this article.

THE one-valve receiver to be described in the present article possesses the following features:—

1. It may be used as a "Haynes DX" receiver, a type of one-valve receiver which has gained a great reputation for long-distance reception in America.
2. It may be used as a Flewelling super-regenerative receiver, the circuit being that given in *Wireless Weekly*, Vol. 2, No. 2.
3. It may be used as a modified Flewelling receiver, according to the circuit shown below.

In addition, the receiver can easily be adapted to function with circuit S.T.14 or with circuit S.T.18, thus making five circuits in all on which the one-valve receiver will function.

Changes from one type of circuit to another are readily made by means of a two-way connection on the panel of the receiver and by varying the type of coil used in the aerial-earth circuit.

The Containing Box.

The box containing the receiver was of stained and polished mahogany. With the lid closed, the outside measurements of the box were:—

Length, 8½ in.; breadth, 5½ in.; depth, 6¼ in. The outside depth of the lid was 1¾ in., and the wood of which the box was made was ⅝ in. thick.

Mounted on the left-hand end of the box, looking at the box from the front, was a "Universal" two-coil holder (see Fig. 2). This particular type of coil-holder is intended to take any kind of flat or fairly thin coil which has a central hole or aperture of about 1½ in. diameter. Basket coils suit this type of coil-holder extremely well.

With the coil-holder used in this particular case, it was found an advantage to change round the two terminals on the aerial coil carrier so that those two terminals were on the outside of the carrier

and not on the inside. As the two terminals on the reaction coil carrier were already on the outside, both pairs of terminals were then on the outside and were in the most easily accessible position for the quick fixing and changing of coils.

The Panel.

The ebonite panel, which fitted flush with the top of the lower part of the box and rested on a ledge provided, measured 8 in. by 5 in. and was ¼ in. thick. Fig. 3 shows in plan the top of the panel.

Attention is especially drawn to the flex lead between Y and Z. When the spade at the end of this lead was connected to terminal Y,

the Flewelling condenser was in circuit and the receiver was ready for use, either with the Flewelling circuit or with the modified Flewelling circuit given in the figure. When the spade tag of this flex lead was connected to terminal Z, the Flewelling condenser was shorted and the receiver was ready for use as a "Haynes DX" receiver, or as a S.T.18 receiver.

The reaction leads R₁ and R₂ were also flex leads soldered to spade tags. These reaction leads were connected to the reaction coil terminals on the coil-holder fitted on the outside of the box when reaction was to be used. When it was desired to close the box, the

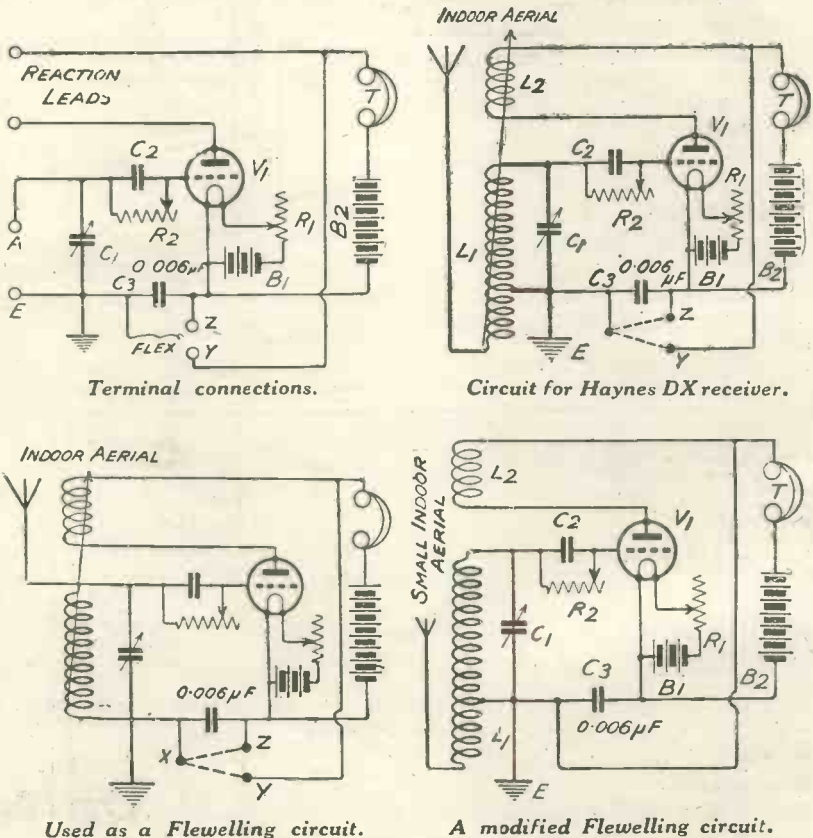


Fig. 1.—How the various circuits can be joined up.

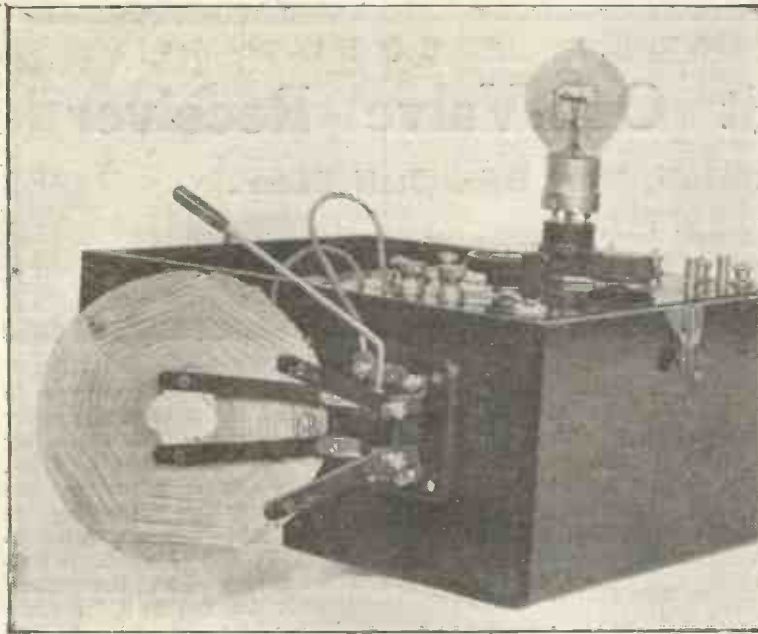


Fig. 2.—End view of the set, showing the type of coil-holder used.

reaction leads were placed inside the box on the ebonite panel.

On the panel the following component parts were mounted:—

Variable condenser, 7 fixed plates, 6 rotating vanes (about .002 μ F).

Variable grid leak, Lissen make. Filament rheostat, Igranic pattern.

Flewelling condenser, .006 microfarad.

Grid condenser, .0003 microfarad.

Valve holder.

Aerial earth, 'phone and battery terminals.

Terminals Y and Z.

The wiring of the panel is given in Fig. 4.

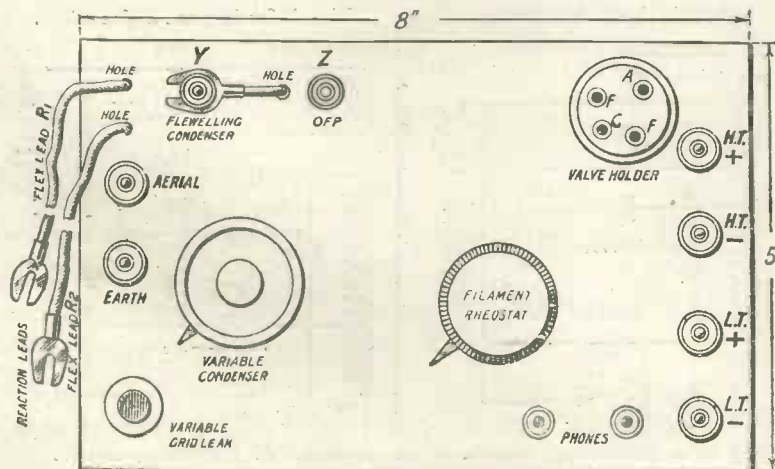


Fig. 3.—Plan of the top of the panel.

The Set as a "Haynes DX" Receiver.

With the set arranged as a "Haynes DX" receiver, a special type of basket coil was used for the aerial-earth-grid circuit. This special type of coil was the outcome of seeing a similar coil devised by Major C. E. Castellan, an experimenter with whom the present writer has worked for a number of years. The manner of making this special coil was as follows:—

Two circular discs of cardboard of radius $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. were cut and fastened securely together with a couple of paper fasteners pushed through holes in the centre of the double disc, the two holes being an inch apart. Nine radial slits were then cut in the double disc. The "grid" coil was wound in the usual basket coil manner, under-over, under-over on the double card. The "aerial" coil however was bound in between the two discs and was almost completely out of sight. The wire

FRONT

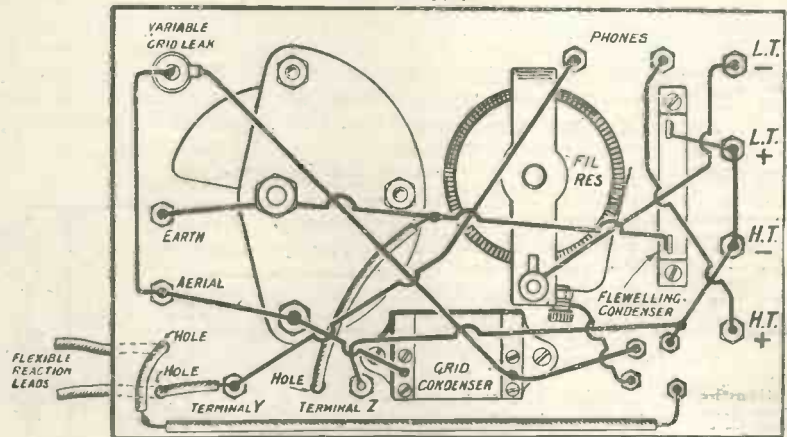


Fig. 4.—Wiring diagram of the back of panel.

used for the "aerial" coil was No. 22 D.C.C., and the wire for the "grid" coil was No. 28 D.C.C. When the coils had been wound, the paper fasteners were removed and the central portion of the cardboard cut away, leaving a hole of $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. diameter.

Various proportions of turns for the "aerial" and "grid" coils were tried. Three coils were retained. Their proportions of "aerial" to "grid" were: (i) 1 to 3; (ii) 1 to 5; and (iii) 1 to 7. In each of these coils there were roughly 60 turns of "grid" coil, 30 on each side of the double disc. With the variable condenser described, these coils gave a range of wavelengths of approximately 350 to 500 metres.

(Continued on page 625.)

HULLO, EVERYBODY!!

Post Free Column.

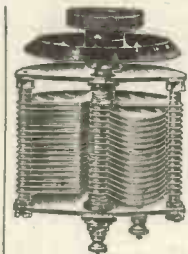
Basket Coils (6) 200/3,600	2/6
Waxless (5), 200/2,000 M.	2/6
Twin Flex, 12 yds.	2/-
Bell Wire, D.C.C. I.R.C., 10 yds.	10s.
100 ft. Aerial, 7/22	3/3
Rubber Lead-In, 10 yds.	1/6
Basket Coil Holder and Plug	1/9
Do., 2-way on Stand	5/6
2-way for Igranic Coils.	4/11
Various Designs do.	5/11, 6/11 & 7/-
Shaw's Genuine Hertizite	1/3
Spade Screw Terminals	1/6
Pin do.	1/3
Ebonite Dial and Knob.	1/4
Do., Extra Quality	1/8
Ebonite Valve Holders	1/3
Do., Cut from Solid	1/6
Valve Sockets, Best, doz.	1/3
Do., Plain	1/-
Terminals, Telephone	1/6
Do., Pillar	1/6
Do., Small Pillar	1/4
Do., W.O. Patt.	1/6
(All above with Nut.)	
Insulating Sleeving, 3 yds.	1/3
Tinned Copper, 3 yds. 14 or 16 gauge	9d.
Do., 3 yds., 18 or 20 gauge	6d.
Ebonite Coil Plugs, 2 for Do., on Stand	1/9
100,000 ohm Resistance Switch Arm, 12 Studs and Nuts	1/6
Ormond Fils. Resistance	2/6
Fixed Condensers, .001	1/2
Do., .001 to .0005	1/2
Do., .002 to .005, 1/3 ; .006	1/6
(Above best quality.)	
Grid Leak and Condenser, .003	2/6
Ebonite Vario, D.S.C., 250/260	4/11
Do., D.C.C. Ball Rotar	6/9
Ebonite (Inside Winding) Variometers	13/6
Contact Stops doz.	1/-
Battery Clips doz.	1/-
Coil, 26 tps., 1,600 M.	2/6
4 Whiskers, 1 Gold	6d.
Spea Point Whisker	4d.
12 yds. Empire Tape	1/-
Plug and Socket, 12 prs.	1/6
Geocite Crystals	1/6
Minicap Switch	8/-
Radio Ins. Transformer	25/-
Igranic Shrouded, L.F. 5-1	21/-
Formo Shrouded, do.	18/-
Formo Open Type, do.	15/-
Royal, do.	20/-
Tested on Aerial, do.	12/6
Raymond, do.	12/6
Ormond Fils. Rheostat	2/6
Raymond do.	2/-
Rheostat and Dial	2/6
Formo Rheostat	3/-
Ajax with Vernier, 30.5 ohms	5/-
Ajax Potentiometer, 464 ohms	6/6
Igranic Rheostat	4/6
Peerless Rheostat, 6 ohms	4/6
Peerless " 15 ohms	4/9
Peerless " 30 ohms	5/-

VARIABLE CONDENSERS.

One Hole Fixing.

NEW MODEL, "A" TYPE.

Cap.	Plates.	Price.
.073 in. Spacers.		
.001	49	8/6.
.00075	37	7/3.
.0005	25	6/3.
.0003	15	5/6.
.0002	11	5/-.
.0001	6	4/3.



Cap.	Plates.	Price.
.088 in. Spacers.		
.001	57	6/6.
.00075	43	5/9.
.0005	29	5/-.
.0003	19	4/6.
.0002	13	4/-.
.0001	7	3/6.

Above new model specially adapted for taking up min. amount of space. All parts nickelled. Passed National Laboratory Test for Guaranteed Capacity. One hole fixing.

As shown with Knob and Dial.

6d. PER SET EXTRA ON POST.

Vernier, 2/6. (No knob or dial.) Above "A" type is a wonderfully cheap and reliable condenser. One hole fixing. Thousands of testimonials from satisfied users.

CALLERS ONLY!

All Post Orders from other Columns.

TERMINALS, WITH NUTS.

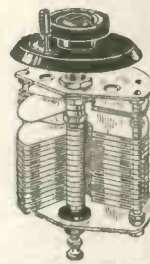
Telephone, large	each	11d.
Telephone	each	1d.
Pillar	1d. & 1 1/2d.	
W.O. patt.	2 for	2 1/2d.
Large size	each	3d.
Various	doz.	1/- & 1/6
Valve sockets	doz.	10 1/2d. & 1/-
Contact studs	doz.	4d.
2, 4, 5, 6 B.A. Nuts	3 doz.	6d.
2 B.A. Rod	foot	3d.
4 B.A. Rod	foot	2 1/2d.
Valve Pins	doz.	6d.
Brass Bushes	doz.	1d.
Spade Tags, best quality	doz.	3d.
Screw Spade Terminals	doz.	1d.
Pin Screw do.	each	1d.
Stop Pins	2 pair	1d.
Plug and Socket	pair	1 1/2d.
Easyfix Cup	each	1 1/2d.
Switch Arms	8d., 9d. & 10d.	
Do., with 12 Studs and Nuts		1/-
English Flash Lamp Batt.	doz.	4/3
H.T. Batteries, 36 v.	5/-	
H.T. Batteries, 60 v.	8/6 & 10/6	
Filament Res., with Dial	2/-	
Set of Names (12)	5d.	
0-300 Dial	5d.	
Scales (Engraved 0-180)	3d.	
Multiphone Terminals	9d. & 1/-	
Insulators, Egg	6 for	6d.
Aerial Wire, limited,	100 ft.	1/10
Extra Hard Drawn, 7/22	100 ft.	2/6
Valve Windows	7d.	
Res. Dials, 0-100	4d.	
Ebonite Dial and Knob, 0-180	1/1 & 1/3	
Filament do. and Knob	9d.	
Filament Dial, 0-10	6d.	
Fixed Condensers to .001	10d.	
Do., .002 to .005 & .006	1/3	
Ins. Screw Eyes	1d.	
4 Cats Whiskers (1 gold)	3d.	
Gold Whisker	1 1/2d.	
Shaw's Hertizite	1/-	
Zincite, 6d.; Bornite	6d.	
Coil Holders	1/1 & 1/3	
Coil Plugs, Ebonite	7d. & 9d.	
Do., on Base	1/- & 1/3	
Best Valve Holders	1/3	
3 makes, above 10d., 1/- & 1/3		
Tinned Copper, 16, 18, 20g.		
Sleeving, takes 18g., best,	3 yds.	1/-
Copper Foil	it.	3d.
Filament Res., good	1/6	
Rubber Lead-in 10 yds.	1/- & 1/3	
Bell Wire, D.C.C. I.R.C., 10 yds.	5d.	
Twin Flex	12 yds.	1/6
Heavy Rubber Lead-in	yd. 2d. & 3d.	
Basket Coils (6) up to 3,500		1/9
Waxless (5)		1/11
D.P.D.T. Switches for Panel		1/6
S.P.D.T. do.		1/3
Telephone Cords		9d.
Grid-Leak (2 meg.)		1/-
Do., and Condenser .0003		1/9
Empire Tape	doz.	9d.
Adhesive do.	roll	4d.
A.A. Earth Clips		7d.
Washers, 2 and 4 B.A.	3 doz.	2d.
100,000 ohms Res.		1/6

HEADPHONES.	
Sterling B.B.C., high class (4,000)	25/-
B.T.H., B.B.C. better (4,000)	25/-
Brunet. Very fine value (4,000)	17/6
Brunet, for Crystal Sets (8,000)	19/11
N. & K., all stamped (4,000)	12/9
Ericsson E.V., Continental (4,000)	13/9
Sidge, very best	12/9
Post 1/- pair.	

H.T. BATTERIES.	
Post 1/- each.	
36 v. tapped	5/- & 5/6
60 v. tapped	9/8 & 10/8
Cheaper kinds usually in stock.	

SUPER CONDENSER WITH SINGLE PLATE VERNIER. "IT" FOR VERY FINE TUNING.

.001	12/6
.0005	10/6
.0003	8/6



NOT AN ATTACHMENT.

Post 6d. set extra.

CRYSTAL DETECTORS.	
Post 9d. each.	
Glass enclosed Whisker, Brass Fittings, 1/9, 2/3 & 1/6	
Glass enclosed Perikon, with Zincite and Bornite	1/11 & 2/9
Nickel enclosed, 3/4, 2/6, 1/11	
Edison Bell Twin	5/6
Choice Designs, 5/- & 7/6	
Post 9d. each.	

DISCOUNT to TRADE and MEMBERS of Radio Clubs.

MICROSTAT FOR D.E. and R. VALVES

each	2/9
Post 6d.	

ACCUMULATORS.	
2 v 4Ga, 10/6 & 11/6	
4 v 4Ga, 17/6 & 19/6	
4 v 6Ga, 19/6 & 23/-	
6 v 6Ga, 28/- & 33/-	
6 v 8Ga, 35/- & 39/-	
Post 1/6 each.	

VALVES 12/6	
Marroni R. Edisonan	
Mullard O. 12/6	
Cossor P.2. Post 1/- each.	
VALVES.	
Phillips R.	7/11
French R.	7/11
No post.	
DULL-IMITTERS.	
All makes in stock.	
SNIPS!	
EBONITE VARIOMETER	
250/260, Ball Rotar wound D.C.C. with knob	8/11
Post 1/-.	

EDISON BELL OF IGRANIC VARIOMETER	
Inside winding including Knob and Dial	15/-
Post Free.	
SNIPS!	
COIL HOLDERS.	
Plug-in type, Ebonite, Brass fittings on base.	
Two way	3/3
Three way	4/6
Post 1/- each.	

N. & K. (The Goods)

Best. Stamped Genuine 4,000 ohms 12/9 Pair. Post 1/- pair.

RIGHT OPPOSITE DALY'S GALLERY DOOR

K. RAYMOND

27, LISLE STREET, W.C.2

HOURS OF BUSINESS:
DAILY - 9 to 7.45
SUND. 10.30 to 1

PHONE: GERRARD 4637.

BUY SAFE



You are dependent upon the radio manufacturer to deliver reliable products. How then to choose what both looks good and acts, good? Choose those of the manufacturer who displays his mark upon his goods! It is an absolute and the only assurance of satisfaction.

National Physical Laboratory.
REPORT on Variable Air Condenser (J.B. Pattern).

Measurements were made of the maximum and the minimum values of the capacity of the Condenser using alternating voltage of sine wave form at a frequency of 1000 cycles per second. The results are given in Table I.

Maximum Reading: Temperature 15° C.; Frequency cycles per sec., 1000; Capacity Int. microfarads, .0009541; Minimum reading, .0000205.

The equivalent series resistance was measured at a radio frequency of 500 kilocycles with the condenser set at its maximum capacity AND WAS FOUND TO BE 0.05 OHMS.

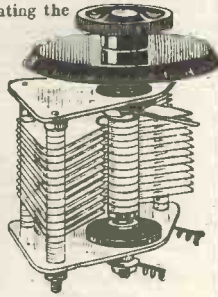
Look, then, for the trade-mark. It means that you are buying one single instrument backed by an entire organisation whose reputation is in the hands of your personal experience. One product which has passed the "acid test" of experience bears the trade mark of Jackson Bros. It is the mark of competent, precise manufacturers desiring to associate themselves with their product after purchase by you. Truly a condenser worth buying—the best value money can buy.

A Certificate of Extraordinary Excellence.
Points to note: J.B. Condensers are up to specified maximum capacity. Low minimum capacity with a ratio of 46. The full range of wavelengths of coils is thus possible. Electrical losses are negligible. To our knowledge the reading given by the N.P.L. is indicative of the J.B. being the most efficient variable condenser.



SUPER ALL-METAL

Incorporating the features which have made J.B. Condensers universally famous. Brass End Plates with large top and bottom bush of Grade A Vernier 4/6 Post Office



Ebonite, ensuring absolute insulation. Guaranteed for six months against manufacturing fault—the only condenser carrying such a generous guarantee. Undoubtedly the finest condenser on the market.

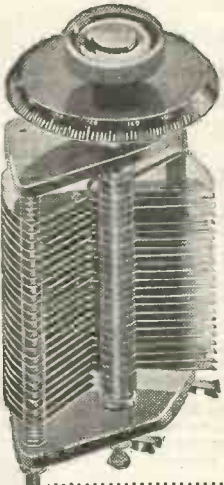
J.B. Condensers are British made throughout. We are the manufacturers, and we manufacture condensers only. Each instrument is subjected to exhaustive tests before despatch. To benefit by our precision see you get the genuine J.B. Condenser. Look for the Trade Mark.

STANDARD MODEL

One hole fixing, metal-to-metal bearings, with an efficient spring-adjustment and close accurate spacing. Silent in use and low dielectric loss end plates.

- .001 .. 9/6
- .00075 .. 9/-
- .0005 .. 8/-
- .0003 .. 6/9
- .00025 .. 6/9
- .0002 .. 5/6
- .0001 .. 5/3
- VERNIER 4/6

Complete with knob and dial.



MICRO-DENSER FOR FINE TUNING

For really fine tuning use must be made of the vernier. Crude methods have been superseded by the J. B. Microdenser (Prov. Pat.) The Three Plate Condenser which doubles dielectric losses and gives an unwanted added capacity is no longer required. After course tuning, finer adjustment is gained by the small knob. Movement to 1/20° possible with readings on main dial. This vernier control is built into the instrument and is not an attachment. It is sound engineering practice.

- Complete with Knob and Dial.
- .001 .. 11/6
- .00075 .. 11/-
- .0005 .. 10/-
- .0003 .. 8/9
- .00025 .. 8/9
- .0002 .. 8/-
- .0001 .. 7/9

Panel Mounting

Trade Enquiries invited.

JACKSON BROS.,
8, Poland Street (FIRST FLOOR)
Oxford St., London, W.1.
'Phone: GERRARD 6187.



Look for the Trade Mark. Obtainable from your dealer, or direct from the manufacturers.

Efficiency



Buy BELL H.T. Batteries

and get the best. They have an established reputation and are guaranteed to give finest service.

We supply you carriage paid.

16 1/2	volts	Screw Terminals	.. at 3/- each
16 1/2	"	Variable Tappings	.. at 3/3 "
36	"	"	.. at 7/- "
54	"	"	.. at 10/6 "
63	"	"	.. at 12/- "
108	"	"	.. at 21/- "

Two Wander Plugs supplied with each Variable Battery.

BELFORD & Co.

(Dept. W.),
8-10, Hatfield Street,
London, E.C.1.

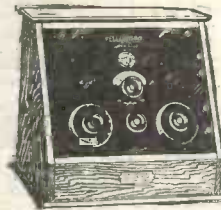


FELLOPHONE SUPER 2 VALVE

£ 9 0 0

Plus Taxes, or Taxes Paid

60/- Deposit and 10 monthly payments of 18/6.



H.T. Battery, Accumulator, Aerial Wire, Insulators and pair 6 oz. Headphones.

Superior CRYSTAL SETS, complete with 'Phones 14/6 down and 10 monthly payments of 8/-

WIRELESS DISTRIBUTING CO.
WALMAR HOUSE, REGENT ST., W.1.

MODERN WIRELESS

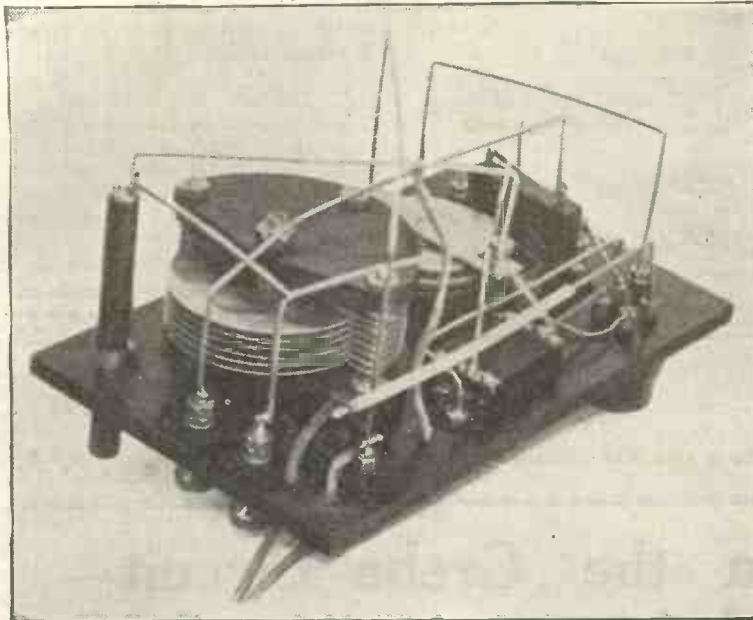


Fig. 5.—Photograph showing back of panel wiring.

(Continued from page 622.)

Coil (i) was found to be the best for long distance work, and Aberdeen at a distance of over 400 miles was picked up with this coil the first time it was used. Paris (450 metres) and Aberdeen were both picked up with coil (ii). The nearest station, 2LO, at 14 miles, appeared to be most powerful on coil (iii).

The reaction coils used in the experiments with the set as a "Haynes DX" receiver varied from 40 to 80 turns of No. 28 D.C.C. basket winding on cardboard discs.

Fig. 7 illustrates the aerial-earth-

grid type of coil used with the Haynes circuit. Fig. 8 indicates the connections made from such a coil to the panel.

The Set as a Flewelling Receiver.

With the set in use as a Flewelling super-regenerative receiver, a basket coil of 40 turns of No. 22 D.C.C. proved suitable for the aerial-earth coil when it was desired to receive 2LO, the reaction coil consisting of 80 turns of No. 28 D.C.C. Excellent telephony was received with these coils when the earth lead was attached to the aerial terminal, there being no aerial. Slightly better results were obtained with

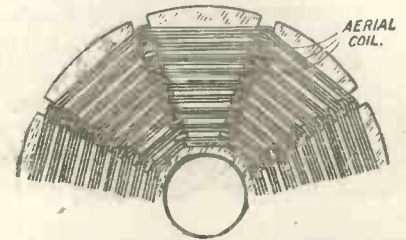


Fig. 7.—Diagram of the double spider type of coil which is used with this set.

adjustment of the variable grid leak was found to be the essential feature of tuning with the Flewelling circuit. The position of the reaction coil was also very critical.

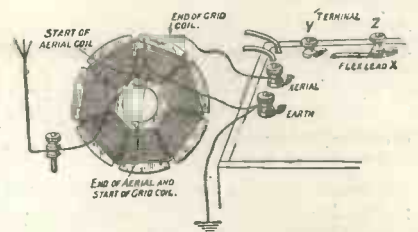


Fig. 8.—Diagram showing how to connect the Haynes coil to the panel.

A Modified Flewelling Receiver

The modified Flewelling circuit suggested is in reality a combination of the Flewelling and the Haynes circuits. The aerial-earth-grid coils used were the



Fig. 6.—This photograph shows the set as it appears when it is ready for use.

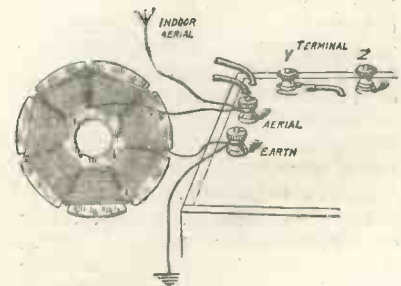


Fig. 9.—The connections for the Flewelling circuit.

same as those used with an outdoor aerial for the "Haynes DX" receiver. The reaction coil used consisted of 80 turns of No. 28 D.C.C. With the new type of coil already described, excellent telephony was received from 2LO at a distance of 14 miles, the indoor aerial again consisting of 15 feet

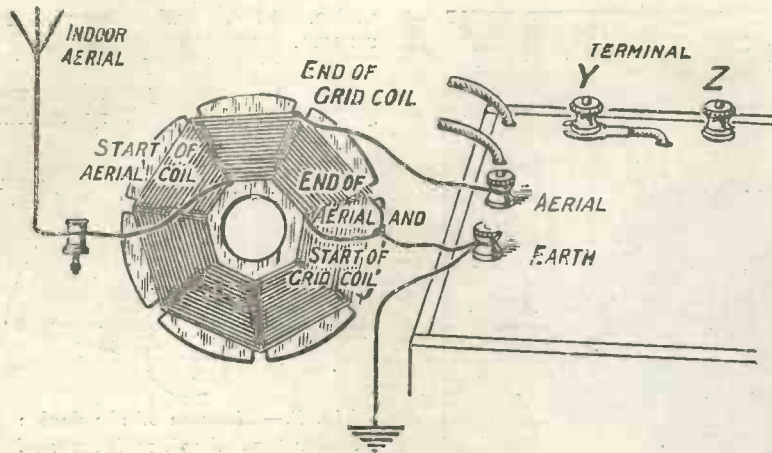


Fig. 10.—Showing the connections for a modified Flewelling.

of No. 18 D.C.C. wire. Coil (iii.), aerial to grid turns 1 to 7, gave the best results.

Further Experiments.

The receiver as described forms a convenient starting point for an interesting series of experiments. It is extremely likely that more efficient coils having different proportions of "aerial" to "grid" windings may be the outcome of further work with this receiver.

NOTE
Readers' reports on this and other sets will be welcomed

A Note on the Grebe Circuit Modification

DEAR SIR,—With Mr. Percy Harris' modifications of the Grebe C.R. 13, described in the March issue of MODERN WIRELESS, I am certain one could wish for no better result in high-frequency amplification, but to a certain extent you are entirely tied to its one use.

I have tried, if possible, to give something in the form of an all-purposes set, using the method described by him and keeping strictly to his instruction, in fact, making no actual alterations regarding its working. For those who have already constructed this set the additions can all be made from the outside of the present panel, which can be done by connecting the L.F. transformers to the terminals already used for the H.F. coils, remembering, of course, that these must be removed. The outside transformer secondary lead going to the rectifying valve being connected through a grid-leak and condenser.

For those who have not already constructed this panel I would suggest the instalment of four D.P.D.T. switches together with a grid-leak and condenser for each valve made, so that they can be shorted when not in use.

I am not in favour of switches as a rule, because they are in nearly

every case the cause of dead-end effects.

The enclosed diagram is self-explanatory and shows clearly the entire elimination of dead-end effects.

Switching Arrangements

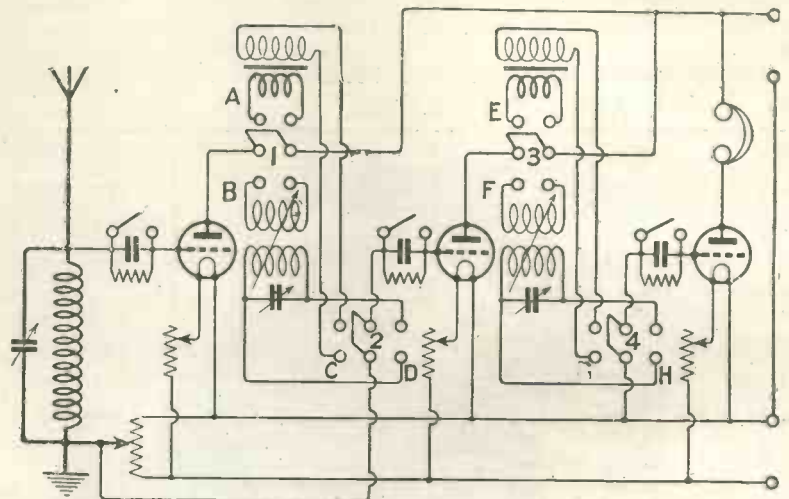
When switch No. 1 is in B position and switch No. 2 in D, switch No. 3 in F, and No. 4 in H, with the two first grid-leaks shorted, you have Mr. P. Harris' arrangement of the Grebe 13.

With switch No. 1 in A, and No. 2 in C, and No. 3 in E, and No. 4 in G, with the last two grid-leaks shorted, you have 1D, 2L, F.

With switch No. 1 and 2 as mentioned at first, and No. 3 and 4 left in the last-mentioned position, you have with the first and last grid-leaks shorted 1 H.F., 1 Dec., 1 L.F.

Yours truly,
FRANK PEARSE,
Stockwell, S.W. 9.

March 11th, 1924.

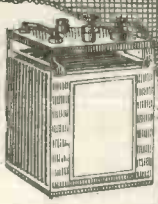


Mr. Pearse's arrangement.

Thousands were disappointed last month on finding "MODERN WIRELESS" sold out.

ORDER YOUR NEXT COPY IN GOOD TIME

Charge Your Own ACCUMULATORS AT HOME FREE OF ALL COST



Cut out the continual weekly expense of having your accumulators charged. Eliminate the annoyance of being left with accumulators run down just when you want them most and the trouble of carrying them to the nearest garage for re-charging.

Do away with all this NOW, by charging your own accumulators at home and absolutely without cost.

If you have a direct current lighting or power circuit of any voltage all you need to charge your own accumulators at home is the

ULINKIN

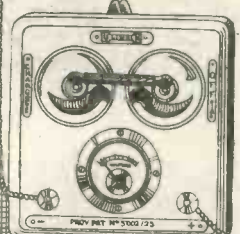
(Prov. Pat. No. 5002/23)~
THE D.C. HOME BATTERY CHARGER

which charges your accumulator free of cost whenever you are using electricity for lighting or heating purposes.

Requires no attention and cannot go wrong.

**AUTOMATIC IN ACTION
 NO LAMPS NO RESISTANCE
 NO REGULATOR PRACTICALLY EVERLASTING**

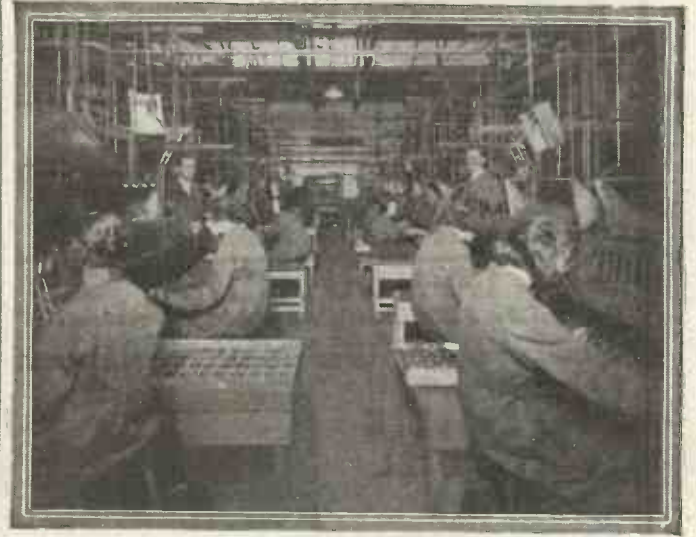
For Direct Current only.



Price **£2 - 2 - 0** complete.
 Carriage Free with complete simple instructions for fixing
Illustrated Pamphlet FREE on request.

Sole Distributing Agents:
THE GRAN-GOLDMAN SERVICE
 (Dept. M.3),
 71, Fleet Street, London, E.C. 4.
 Agents wanted.

WIRELESS VALVES



One of the bays of the Valve-Exhausting Department.

MORE MULLARD VALVES sold than any other kind.

NATURALLY this statement is not easily demonstrated, when it is so difficult to get comparative figures, but this solid evidence we have:—

The Mullard Radio Valve Works, which is working full pressure to meet the demand for Mullard Valves, is the largest of its kind, and is solely devoted to the manufacture of wireless Valves.

The Mullard range is comprehensive, including receiving, rectifying and transmitting valves for all outputs from milliwatts to kilowatts.

ALL DEALERS STOCK THEM.

Mullard



Advt. The Mullard Radio Valve Co., Ltd., Nightingale Works, Nightingale Lane, Balham, S.W.12. (E.P.S. 169.1)

"TANGENT" Tuning Coils

TESTED and TRIED



Set of 4 Concert Coils covering all British Broadcasting.
On firm frames—robust and substantial.

Their efficiency—which is second to none—is not impaired by the special material of the frames.
 No self-supporting coil excels them.

Ask your dealer. Say "TANGENT" and refuse substitutes, or send for

Leaflet 97W
TANGENT & Co., Ltd.
 Established 1872.
 Manufacturing Electrical Engineers,
FARADAY WORKS, LEICESTER.

LONDON: 25, VICTORIA STREET, S.W.1.
 NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE: TANGENT HOUSE, BLACKETT STREET.

In replying to advertisers, use **COUPON** on last page



SURELY THE
Concert Hall itself is the
only Competitor of The
"CURTIS REFLEX"
(2-Valves).

Its EXQUISITE PURITY is the most
 WONDERFUL EXAMPLE of PER-
 FECTLY FAULTLESS REPRODUCTION
 of music and speech.

Range. All British Broadcasting
 Stations on Headphones
 and 40 MILES ON A LOUD SPEAKER
 AT FULL STRENGTH.

Price: £12 : 0 : 0 Royalties
 £2 2 6 extra

TWO NEW CURTIS MODELS

Particulars on application

Curtis V.3, £21 : 0 : 0. Curtis V.4, £25 : 0 : 0.

IF YOU BUILD

then build a PROFESSIONAL MODEL of professional
 finish and of
GUARANTEED PROFESSIONAL EFFICIENCY
 for perfect reception of

**ALL-BRITISH
 CONTINENTAL
 AMERICAN**
 BROADCASTING
 wave-length
 50-25,000
 metres.



The
Radio-Structa

complete with all components mounted ready for wiring,
 which can be done by a child of twelve years in one hour.

PRICES

Mounted, but not wired.		Wired, ready for use.	
2 VALVES	£5 5 0	2 VALVES	£6 15 0
3 VALVES	8 0 0	3 VALVES	10 0 0
4 VALVES	10 10 0	4 VALVES	13 0 0

Or with last Valve AS POWER AMPLIFIER.

3 VALVES, LOUD SPEAKER STRENGTH, 200-250 MILES ..	£12 10 0
4 VALVES, LOUD SPEAKER STRENGTH, 400-500 MILES ..	£15 15 0

Stocked by all Stores and Agents Everywhere.

PARAGON Is more than a name, it is recognised
 Standard of Perfect Ebonite Quality.

25% increased machining speed without chipping or
 cracking is but another exclusive feature of

PARAGON RADIO QUALITY EBONITE. TRY IT!

SHEETS, RODS, TUBES.

STANDARD SIZES

6 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 3/16	1/9 each	4/-	} Polished Mahogany Trays.
6 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 1/4	2/3		
8 x 6 x 3/16	2/6		
8 x 6 x 1/4	3/3	5/-	
10 1/2 x 8 1/2 x 1/4	5/6	8/6	
12 x 10 x 1/4	7/6	10/6	

Other sizes to order

The **"NU-GRAVING"** Process

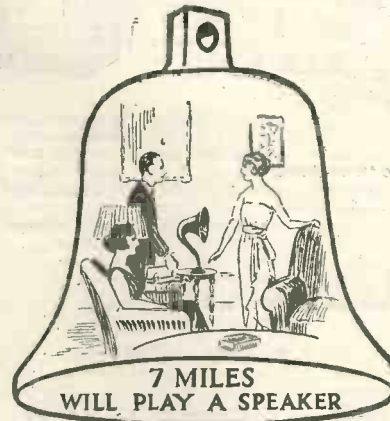
of PANEL MARKING. Neater, cleaner, cheaper
 than any other known method.

Series 1. 63 words and letterings for wireless **7 1/2** d. each.
 Series 2. 1/4-circle 0-180; 1/2-circle 0-10; Full-circle 0-100 **2**
 and 4 valve templates. Postage 1 1/2 d. extra.

STOP THAT HOWLING!
 USE **PARAFLEX** 4d.
ANTI-CAPACITY per
EBONITE yard
SLEEVING.

PETER CURTIS, LTD., 34, WHITFIELD ST., 'Phone
 LONDON, W.1. Museum 8489

BELLTONE



7 MILES
 WILL PLAY A SPEAKER

The First
 Crystal to
 be sold with
 a Definite
 12 Months'
 Guarantee.

Not a copy
 of all the com-
 monites and
 dudites so
 usual to-day.

GREAT FREE OFFER!

During the month of
 April one adjustable dia-
 phragm speaker base will
 be GIVEN FREE to the
 sender of the first order



100 MILES
 CLEAR RECEPTION CAN
 BE RECEIVED

received in
 each morn-
 ing post.

Write now—to-
 morrow may be
 too late.

A new crys-
 tal with a
 wonderful
 performance
 and a mini-
 mum life of
 12 months.

No. 1. For use in crystal or ampli-
 fier circuits in sealed
 box, special magnetic
 whisker included. **3/6**

No. 2. Perikon Type for use in dual or
 any circuit. In sealed
 box. Guarantee en-
 closed in each case. **4/-**

Obtainable from your dealer or direct from

BELL LABORATORIES,

23, Queen's Chambers, Queen Street Arcade, Cardiff.

Trade enquiries invited.

More About the S.T.100 Star Circuit

By THE EDITOR

Many thousands were unable to secure the March issue and have asked for a further reproduction of the S.T. 100 Star circuit. This article will help them:

REPORTS from readers—which, by the way, are always greatly welcomed—confirm what I expected regarding the comparison between the ST.100

numerous other circuits, as well as the ST.100 Star.

In Fig. 1 the variable condensers, C_1 and C_2 , may have a value of $0.0005 \mu\text{F}$, while C_4 has a value of

$0.001 \mu\text{F}$ and C_5 a value of $0.002 \mu\text{F}$. The condenser C_6 has a value of $0.004 \mu\text{F}$, while the value of the leak R_4 does not seem to be very material, and may either be a grid-leak or a 100,000 ohm variable resistance. For broadcast wavelengths, L_1 will usually be a No. 75 plug-in coil, while L_2 is a No. 50 for wavelengths up to 400 metres, and a No. 75 for wavelengths above 400 metres. The high-tension battery should have a value of 100 volts, if possible, in the case of ordinary valves, and about 75 volts in the case of dull emitters.

In the case of some valves there is a possibility of a certain amount of distortion due to the second valve rectifying with its grid condenser. This may be overcome by using a circuit of the kind illustrated in Fig. 2. A grid battery B_3 is introduced so as to give both grids a negative potential, or bias. This will be found to cure the trouble.

A resistance of 50,000 to 100,000 ohms should be tried in place of R_4 . It does not seem to matter

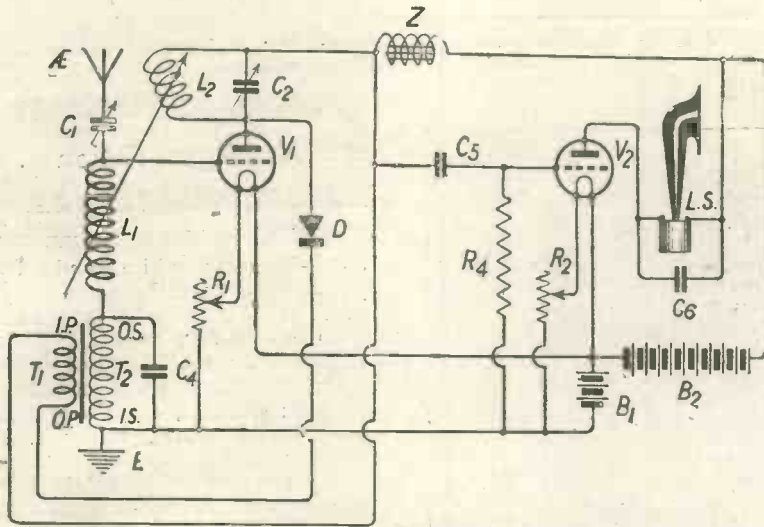


Fig. 1.—The S.T.100 Star circuit.

and the ST.100 Star circuit. The general opinion seems to indicate that the ST.100 Star does not give quite the same strength of signal as the ST.100, although there is really very little in it.

On the other hand, there are many who prefer the ST.100 Star. The newer circuit, no doubt, has several advantages of its own, which can only be fully appreciated after experience with both types of circuits.

As there will be a large number of readers of this issue who were disappointed at not being able to obtain the Spring Double Number of MODERN WIRELESS published last month, the ST.100 Star circuit is reproduced again in Fig. 1. It will be seen that the transformer, coupling the two valves in the ST.100, has been replaced by a choke coil Z, which is of a pattern obtainable from Messrs. Peto Scott Company, Radio Instruments, Burne-Jones and Co., Ltd. These chokes are of considerable utility in

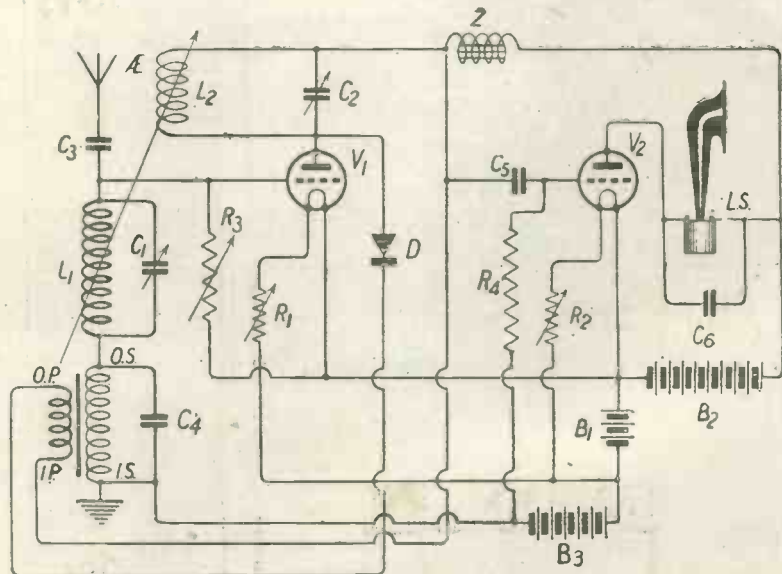


Fig. 2.—The addition of a grid-bias battery, as shown, is sometimes advisable.

very much what size of resistance is used for the gridleak, and generally it is possible to do without a gridleak at all, although when using very hard valves and the insulation of the set is perfect there is a tendency for the valve to "choke up."

Use of Resistance

Before arriving at the S.T. 100 Star circuit I carried out tests with a resistance for coupling the first and second valves, and the circuit I used is illustrated in Fig. 3. A resistance R_3 , which is of the 100,000 ohm variable type, is connected in the position shown in place of the iron core choke coil, and I also tried connecting different sizes of condensers across this resistance. The condenser C_6 , illustrated in Fig. 3, had a value of $0.001 \mu F$, and quite good results were obtainable with this circuit.

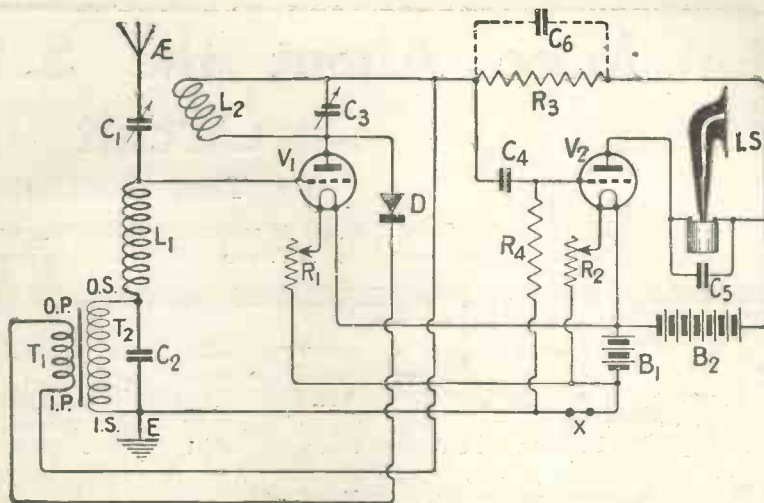
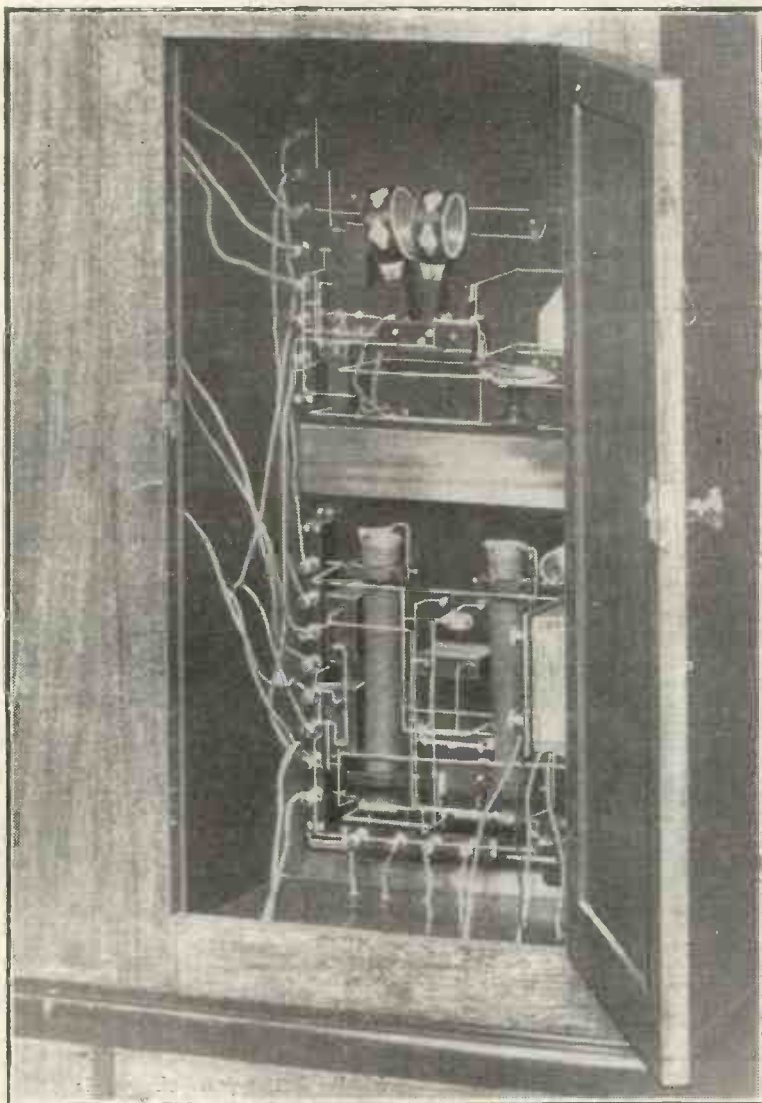


Fig. 3.—Resistance coupling between first and second valves in the S.T. 100 Star circuit.



Interior of the King's receiver (see page 589).

An Appreciation

To the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—I must write and tell you how pleased I am with my S.T. 100. I am situated three miles from 2 ZY and the volume is terrific if I want it, but with the reaction loosely coupled the tone is perfect; in fact, everybody who has heard it remark about it. I might add that I get all stations. London comes in fine on the loud speaker when Manchester is off, of course. The components I have used are B.T.H. dull emitter valves, Lissenstat; Lissen transformers, Polar condensers and Polar cam vernier coil holder. I also use 80 volts H.T. with 6 volts grid bias.

Last week I constructed the S.T. 74, and on test I got Manchester with good strength on the loud speaker. This was made for my mother at Blackpool, so after test I decided that if it was not powerful enough to secure 2 ZY with any strength I would work my speaker in Manchester and let them have my S.T. 100, but that was not so. Manchester could be heard across the house and with the reaction coupled pretty loose.

I had not much time to try for other stations.

I might add that with the S.T. 74 in one night I received London, Birmingham, Bournemouth and Glasgow with good strength from Manchester.

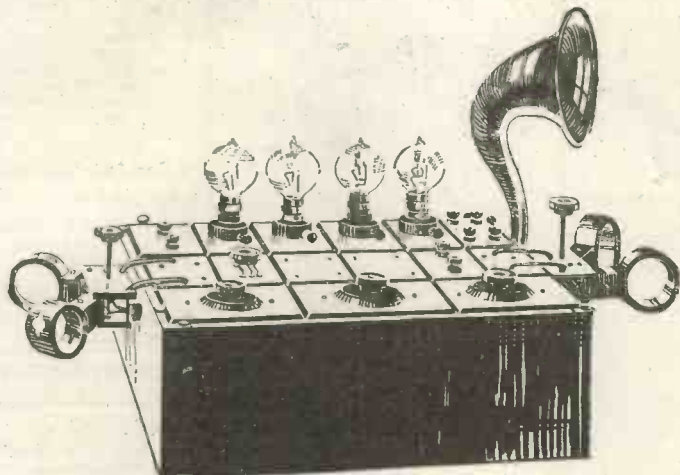
I am willing to help anyone in their endeavour to construct the S.T. 100.

I am, Yours,

S. C. BARNES.

Manchester.

**"Simple to build—
Difficult to beat."**



**HOW A POLAR BLOK SET IS
CONSTRUCTED.**

You begin with a simple framework built up in sections, from hollow steel tubes of standardised pattern. You fit these together by interlocking with die-cast alloy connecting-pieces easily snapped together by hand, without any tools whatsoever.

Your frame can be made to any standard size according to the kind of set you start with—and this size can be extended at will to allow for additional circuits and general enlargement or experiment.

Polar Blok components can be purchased mounted on standard panels, or alternatively the panels may be purchased separately, thus allowing you to mount components already in your possession.

Where appearance is not a necessary factor the set may be mounted on special metal legs—otherwise a polished wood case, also built in sections and secured by special clamps, completes a handsome and thoroughly efficient receiving set which anybody can build with the aid of the Polar Blok leaflets and booklet.

No soldered connections are necessary in wiring up the set. A small screwdriver and a pair of side-cutting pliers are the only tools required. If you are at all interested in wireless you cannot afford to miss this opportunity of knowing all about Polar Blok. See your nearest Polar Stockist or send us the coupon for full particulars.

**POLAR BLOK
ELASTIC SET CONSTRUCTION.**

If you can use a screwdriver and pliers, you can build a Polar Blok wireless set that will give you more and cost you less than any other set, whether purchased ready-made or put together from components in the old risky, costly way.

THE NOVICE BUILDS AN EXPERT'S SET.

Polar Blok is the last word in set-building. The intelligent beginner cannot fail to be successful in his first attempt—the expert has ample scope for experimental work in changing his circuits without spoiling the appearance of his set or entirely reconstructing it.

Polar Blok provides a unique system of assembling standardised component parts and high-class accessories which can be fitted together without tools or engineering skill. Any set can be constructed according to what you want or what you can afford, and you may add to that set at will.

From a modest crystal receiver you can keep adding valves and accessories until you have a multi-valve installation capable of giving you all leading European stations.

All component parts and accessories are British made—of high-class finish, and guaranteed by Radio Communication Co., Ltd. Everything is interchangeable, and all parts may be purchased separately. Nothing in wireless has ever deserved the popularity won by Polar Blok Sets. "Everybody should build one."

Get particulars from your nearest Polar Stockist, or fill in the coupon on this page.

This brings POLAR BLOK BOOKLET.
En losed 51.

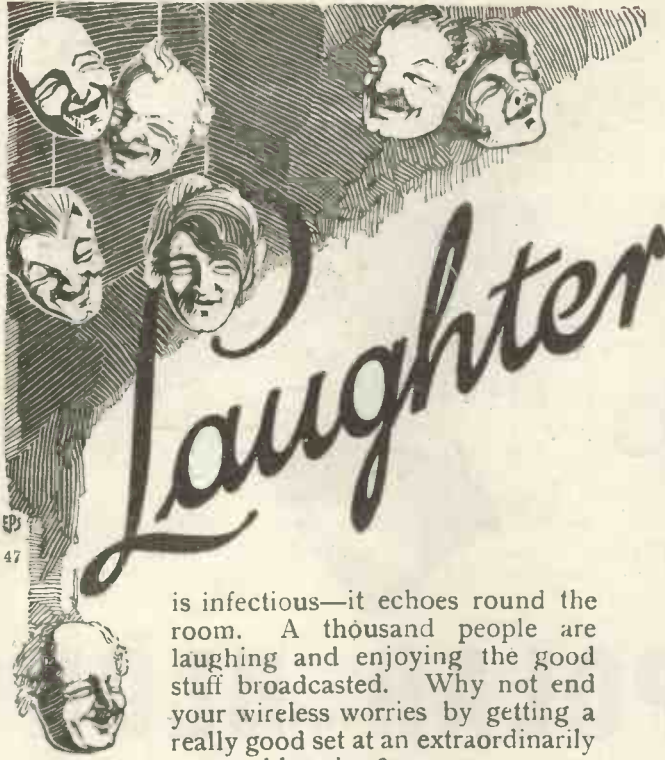
Name

Address

POST
TO-DAY.

RCC
RADIO COMMUNICATION
COMPANY, LTD.
34-35, NORFOLK ST., LONDON, W.C.2

Branches:
NEWCASTLE: 21, Eldon Street
GLASGOW: 12, Clyde Street
CARDIFF: 44, High Street
LIVERPOOL: 42, Dale St.
SOUTHAMPTON: 16, Queens Terrace



is infectious—it echoes round the room. A thousand people are laughing and enjoying the good stuff broadcasted. Why not end your wireless worries by getting a really good set at an extraordinarily reasonable price?

The Fellophone Super 3 is shown below. This instrument is mounted in a well-finished mahogany case, and comprises 1 H.F. valve, 1 detector, and 1 L.F. valve. It permits the fullest reaction allowed by the P.M.G. and first-class reception of all British and Western Continental telephony is assured, even though the nearest Broadcasting station is working.

Complete with H.T. Battery, accumulators, 100 feet aerial with two insulators, and 1 pair 4,000 ohms headphones.

Price, £12.

Extras: B.B.C. tax 1r; Marconi tax, £1 17s. 6d. and 3 valves.

FELLOWS MAGNETO CO., LTD.,
PARK ROYAL, LONDON, N.W.10.

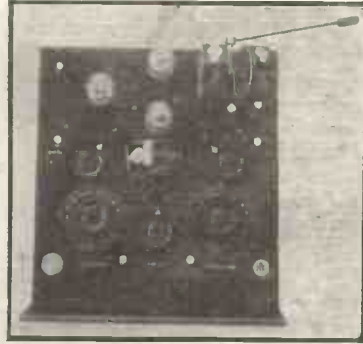
Telephone:
 Will. sd. 1562-1.

Telegrams:
 Quixmag, 'Phone, London.



'Phones: REGENT 609. EAST HAM 172. WIMBLEDON 2398.

I.R.M. 3-VALVE SET



This efficient apparatus will receive all B.B.C. and most Continental Broadcasting Stations on Loud-Speaker. Numerous Testimonials have been received from thoroughly satisfied customers in all parts of the British Isles.

Price £10 10s. (Marconi and B.B.C. Fees £2 17s. 6d. extra).

Four - Valve Set £13 13s. Special Four - Valve Set £17 17s. (With cut-out switches.)

(Marconi and B.B.C. Royalties £3 15s. 0d. extra).

Improved Wave-Trap, which, attached to any set, will cut out interference from any station although only 1/4-mile away. 25/-, including plug-in coil. Please state wavelength to be eliminated.

The "N.S." Accumulator. This wonderful accumulator may be fully charged in one hour. It will not sulphate under any circumstances whatever. Write for particulars.

PRICES: 4 volt 30 A.H. actual, £1 2s. Carriage forward
 6 volt, 30 A.H. actual, £1 10s. Carriage forward.



WE SUPPLY EVERYTHING WIRELESS. SEND US YOUR INQUIRIES. SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED LISTS.

INTERNATIONAL RADIO MANUFACTURERS, Ltd.,
 16, Palace House,
 128, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.1,
 and at 39, Station Rd., Manor Park, E. 12.

"You ask me why my Sets succeed?"

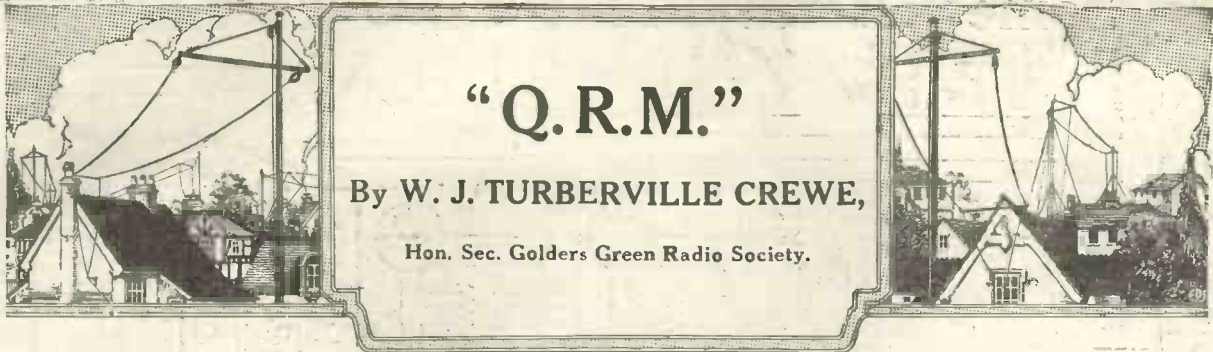
"Why, just because," says the experienced constructor, "I take care to buy components which are tested and guaranteed to be up to capacity. Then I know that the efficiency of my circuit, the care with which I assemble my sets, is not rendered worthless by losses due to poorly made coils, condensers, variometers, and resistances."

No Wireless Set is better than its components. No component is better than a Bowyer-Lowe Component—every one tested and guaranteed.

BOWYER-LOWE TESTED COMPONENTS

START RIGHT TO-NIGHT BY SENDING A POSTCARD FOR OUR COMPLETE LIST OF GUARANTEED PARTS.

BOWYER-LOWE Co. Ltd., LETCHWORTH



“Q.R.M.”

By W. J. TURBERVILLE CREWE,

Hon. Sec. Golders Green Radio Society.

HAVE you noticed the amazing growth of a new power in the British Isles? A power which, since the relaxation of the regulations, has taken into its head to avail itself of the opportunity to make itself felt on every conceivable occasion! Of course you have!

I refer to the “Great Society of Howlers, Heterodyners and Oscillators” whose “local centres” are distributed throughout our land.

Jones, a few doors away, contracts the “Radio-fan fever.” He knows nothing—or worse—he thinks he knows something about the principles of reception and hey! presto! he hoists an aerial as near the sky as possible and commands the services of the nearest water or gas main as his “earth.”

All goes well! and Jones listens entranced to his local Broadcast Station. So far the neighbourhood is at peace. But, at length, the serpent steals into his paradise and whispers in his ear, “You are surely not content to listen only to 2LO (or 5SC as the case may be)! Broaden your mind and equip yourself to listen to the World at will!” And Jones falls to the temptation and forthwith delves into the mysteries of “valves,” “tickler coils” (as our American friends call them) and the hundred and one gadgets which go to the building up of a potentially operated Receiving Station.

And then the trouble begins!

“I get all the eight Stations of the B.B.C. on one valve on the Loud Speaker,” says Brown, who, boasting of his achievements, seeks to impress Jones with a sense of his knowledge; and, fired with enthusiasm, Jones returns home to attempt to do likewise. He discovers that by bringing two coils together the strength of the speech or music is tremendously increased until he can hear a mighty rushing wind. Flushed and excited, his trembling fingers draw the coils closer and he lets loose upon the ether the moans and howls of a thousand Tom-cats! He tries again!

And again the terrible shrieks burst forth, perhaps this time with redoubled energy. He brings the coils yet closer together and he finds that the howls diminish in intensity—and so, incidentally, does the speech or music.

Now, Jones may think that it is only these howls and shrieks that are audible to everybody listening within a considerable radius; and seriously interfere with reception. He is probably unaware that these howls are not the main cause of the trouble. Fearfully, and for his own sake, he ceases squealing, but still hears the “rushing mighty wind!” Vainly hunting for stations by turning his condenser, he is a real and hated howler, although he may feel quite safe because he no longer hears the awful squawk.

I do not believe for one instant that anyone worthy of the name of Briton would willingly cause suffering and annoyance to his fellow creatures. But how is he to know that he is causing suffering and annoyance?

Well! there are numerous textbooks which will educate him up to a point! There are Institutes where the Science of Radiotelegraphy and telephony is taught! The B.B.C. issue leaflets *gratis* upon the subject of Oscillation. But there is a mine of information lying just outside your door! I refer to your local Radio Society.

You may ask, “What is the use of a Radio Society? What does it do? What benefits shall I derive from joining it?”

“Here you may ascertain everything you do not know about Wireless for the asking!” I answer. The practical demonstrations and lectures, couched in the simplest of language, will give you knowledge. Your questions will be answered with authority. Your inquiries will be met with a sympathetic ear! Do not fear scorn at your ignorance—it is the only factor which is blissfully absent! And you will be a happier man—happier in the success of your own personal achievements

and in the knowledge that you no longer cause suffering to your fellow creatures.

Let me paint one more picture before closing.

Suppose, just suppose, for one moment that you experience “interference” from the “other fellow” when you are listening. You talk about it when you meet others at your Society meetings; they also are experiencing “interference.” You exchange notes as to time, wave length, etc., etc., and, together, you report it to your Secretary. The Committee take the matter up and some of the more advanced members work together to locate the offender. In a friendly way, and diplomatically, the offender is approached by the Society. Possibly the warning has no effect! The Society reports to a higher power—the Radio Society of Great Britain. This organisation takes the matter up and, perhaps as a last resource, reports to the Post Office. The whole point is that the nuisance is eventually stopped!

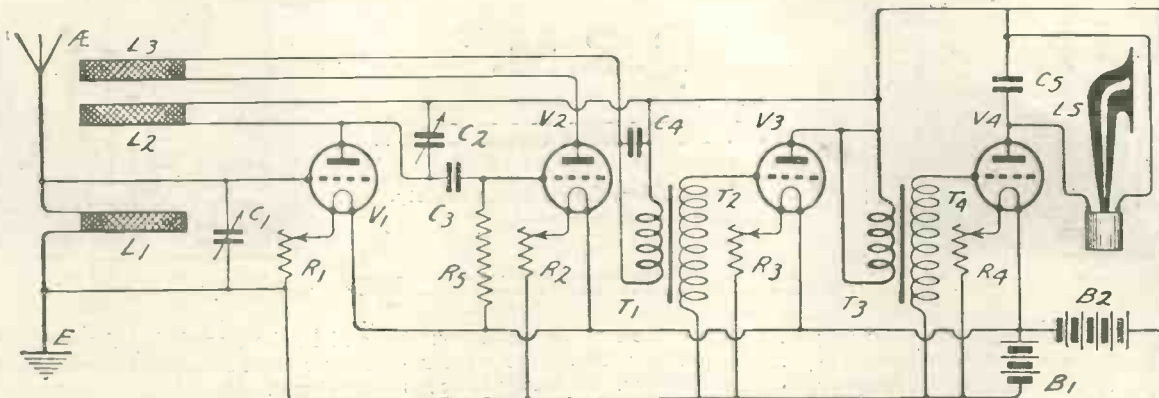
But, without your co-operation and my co-operation, no one would or could have taken any satisfactory action in the matter, and we should have gone on suffering, and grumbling, and Jones would still have continued in his ignorance!

Your ambition is to progress, not to stand still! Well! Join your local Radio Society and help to preserve peace in the ether and destroy for ever this power for evil that has grown up amongst us!

**THE LATEST
BOOK ON VALVES**

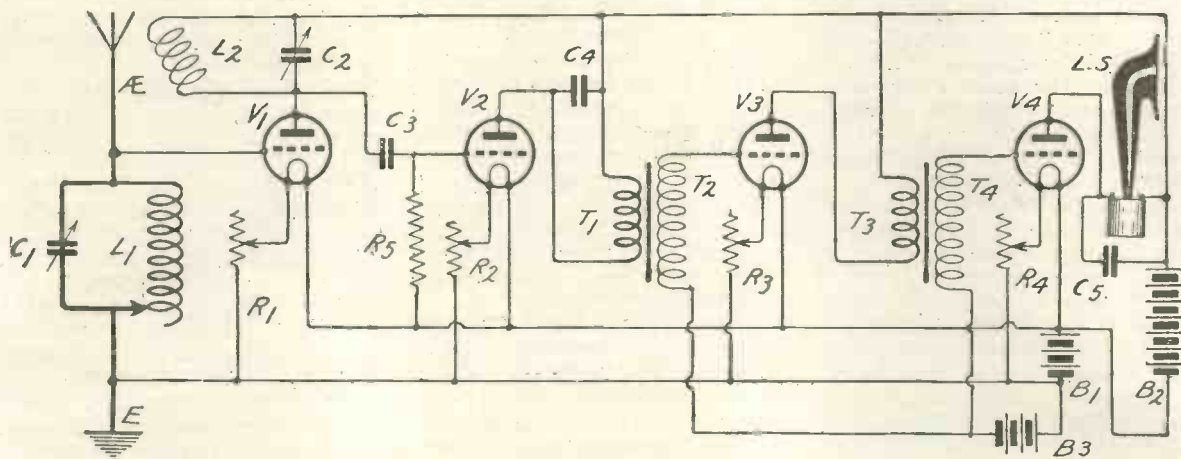
If you want to know how your valves really work, why they oscillate, and how to get the best from them you should not fail to read “Radio Valves and How to Use Them,” by John Scott-Taggart, F. Inst.P., A.M.I.E.E. (Radio Press, Ltd., 2/8 post free.)

Some Useful Multi-Valve Circuits



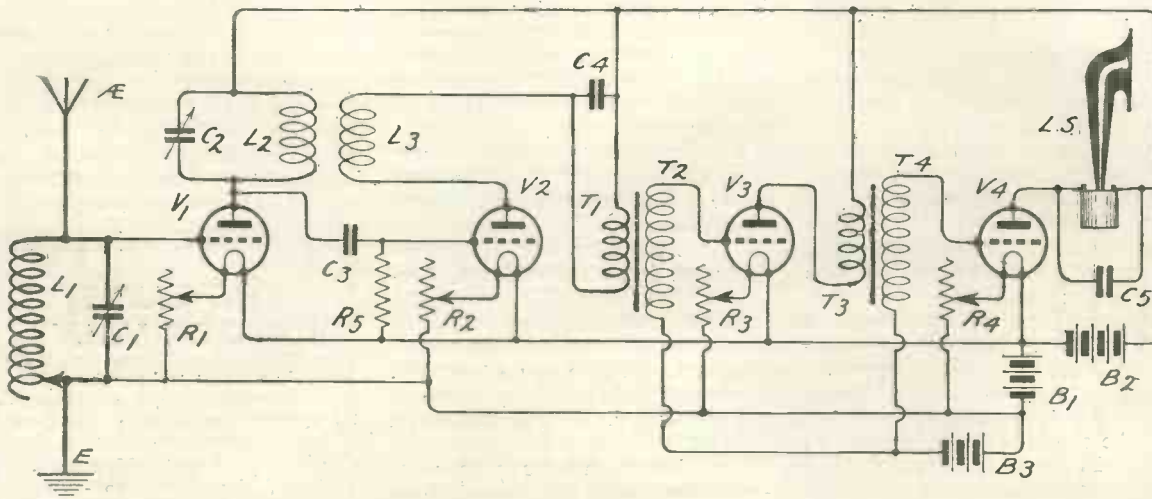
A four-valve double reaction receiver, L_1 , L_2 and L_3 are mounted on a three-coil holder. V_1 is a high-frequency amplifier, V_2 is a detector, in the anode circuit of which we have the coil L_3 , which is coupled to L_2 . The valves V_3 and V_4 are note magnifiers.

Values : $C_1, C_2=0.0005 \mu F.$ $C_3=0.0003 \mu F.$ $C_4=0.002 \mu F.$ $C_5=0.05 \mu F.$ $R_5=2$ megohms.



A useful four-valve circuit, Reaction may be obtained by coupling L_2 to L_1 . A grid bias battery B_3 may be included as shown.

Values : $C_1, C_2=0.0005 \mu F.$ $C_3=0.0003 \mu F.$ $C_4=0.002 \mu F.$ $C_5=0.05 \mu F.$ $R_5=2$ megohms.



A four-valve circuit employing reaction on to a tuned anode.

Values : $C_1, C_2=0.0005 \mu F.$ $C_3=0.0003 \mu F.$ $C_4=0.002 \mu F.$ $R_5=2$ megohms.

Clarke's "ATLAS" SPECIALITIES



Dealer : " Oh, yes ; besides CLARKE'S "ATLAS " PATENT PLUG-IN COILS, we stock all other "ATLAS " SPECIALITIES, such as, for instance, the "ATLAS " VARIOMETER, which comprises an ebonite ball-type rotor, swivelling inside an ebonite tube stator. This Variometer, which is of the one-hole fixing type, covers all the British Broadcasting, and is an extremely efficient apparatus.

Further, the "ATLAS " FIXED CONDENSER possesses special features, one of which is that the casings and inserts are made of Bakelite—well known as one of the finest of Insulating Materials, and the copper-foils and sheets of mica forming the dielectric are held under pressure. The value, therefore, of the Condenser is kept constant all the time.

Again, CLARKE'S "ATLAS " VARIABLE CONDENSERS are built not simply for sale but for use in the positions for which the Condensers, of their respective capacities, are destined. They are supplied with full-round or semi ebonite end plaques, the fixed and moving Aluminium Vanes being correctly spaced and beautifully balanced."

Customer : " And do Clarke's make Coil Stands, Rheostats, etc. ? "

Dealer : " Yes ; their latest type of "ATLAS " 2-WAY AND 3-WAY HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL COIL STANDS is second to none. They are fitted with plugs and sockets set at standard centres, and the Stands are provided with a neat Tension Adjustment, all fittings being nickel-plated.

Respecting Rheostats, CLARKE'S "ATLAS " 'VELVET TOUCH ' RHEOSTAT is the acme of perfection, and, as its name implies, the action of the contact arm passing over the coils of the resistance spring produces just that ' Velvet Touch ' which, in the cheaper types of Rheostat, is so conspicuous by its absence.

The large ohmic value of this ' Velvet-Touch ' Rheostat—viz., 6 ohms—makes it impossible for the full voltage to be put on to the Filaments straight away ; consequently the life of your Valves is increased."

Manufactured only by

H. CLARKE & CO. (MANCHESTER), LTD.,

RADIO ENGINEERS,

**"ATLAS" WORKS,
OLD TRAFFORD,
MANCHESTER.**

'Phones :
683 & 793 Trafford Park.

'Grams :
"Pirtoid" Manchester.

In replying to advertisers, use COUPON on last page

BUY THE "RADION"

The New Wireless Valve

Low current consumption: high magnification power: Price 12/6. Each Valve is specially packed and contains on the outside of the carton its *guaranteed radiation*.

Buy from your local dealer.

Enquiries to—

Radions Limited,

Bollington, Nr. Macclesfield, Cheshire.

Amateurs!

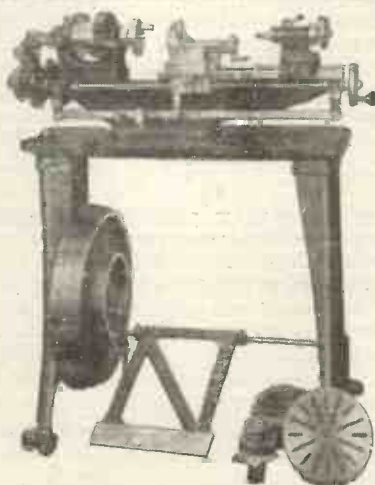
For 20 years the most beautiful work has been turned out by experimenters and model engineers possessing

DRUMMOND LATHES

The initial outlay is amply repaid—the pleasure obtained is endless.

Write for Lists.

They will show you the lathes in full detail; you will note the rigid construction, the modern design, the large capacity of these splendid tools. We illustrate above the 3½ in. lathe for treadle drive.



DRUMMOND BROS., LTD., Reid Hill, Guildford.

Post this Coupon.

Please send me lists of 4 in. and 3½ in. lathes, with details of deferred payment system.

(Send in unsealed envelope for J.D.)

NAME

ADDRESS

B.B.C.

WIRELESS DRY BATTERIES

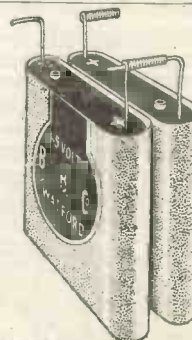
For **B.B.C.** Sets

No. 1 W.

Standard Lamp Size—1½ volt with patent spiral wire terminals and plug sockets to take Wander-Plugs.

Note — 1 doz. = 54 volts

Used units replaced easily.



To connect in Series insert straight Terminal in Spiral of next battery. Bend spiral and thus ensure permanent electrical connection without soldering.

BRITISH MADE.

Connect as illustrated

Patent applied for.

PRICE CARRIAGE PAID, 7/- PER DOZEN, WITH PLUG.

Standard Sizes:

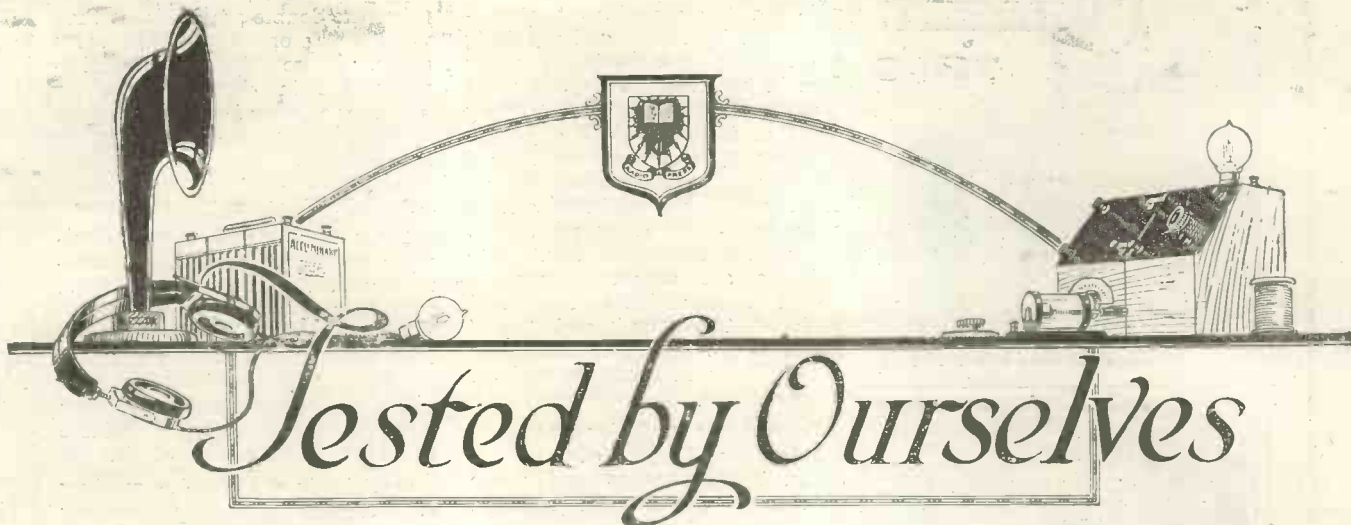
No. 2 W. Slab, 16½ volts, 3-volt tappings. Size approx. 9 x 1 x 3 ins. ...	Price 3/- each
No. 4 W. Slab, 36 volts, 3-volt tappings. Size approx. 10 x 1½ x 3 ins. ...	" 6/6 "
No. 5 W. Block, 60 volts, 3-volt tappings. Size approx. 9½ x 3½ x 3½ ins. ...	" 12/- "

Prices include Wander Plug, Carriage Paid.

Manufactured by

Telephone: Watford 617.

The BRITISH BATTERY CO. LTD.
CLARENDON RD., WATFORD, HERTS.



The Woodhall L.F. Transformer

Messrs. Woodhall Wireless have submitted a sample of their latest pattern L.F. intervalve transformer. As we have had on a previous occasion to criticise adversely one point in an earlier pattern of this instrument, whilst finding on test a most satisfactory general performance, we were glad to have an opportunity of ascertaining how far this matter had been rectified. On test, with 500 volts D.C. from a "Meg" tester, between windings and from each winding to the frame, the insulation resistance was considerably over 100 megohms, which is quite unexceptionable. The exterior appearance of the instrument has not been changed; it is a large heavy one, with very substantial iron circuit having two narrow exposed air-gaps and ample windings. We were glad to note the handsome big terminals fitted, so convenient for amateur experimental work. An interesting feature in the design is that no bolts pass through the laminations of the core. The turns ratio is given as 4:1, and there are evidently an ample number of turns.

On actual test in reception, good amplification, free from distortion, was obtained, comparing favourably with the usual standards. It was silent in operation, and stood up well to a heavy plate current.

In its present form, this instrument can well be recommended for incorporation in receiving sets.

A Fine - Adjustment Two - Coil Holder

A two-coil holder with a fine-

adjustment movement of an ingenious type is that sent for practical trial by Mr. N. V. Webber. In this instrument the moving coil has two distinct motions; one, in a linear manner, towards and away from the vertical fixed coil, by means of a coarse-thread screw and nut mechanism; the other a motion of rotation around a vertical axis, controlled apparently by a worm-and-wheel, the worm sliding with the coil-holder along a hexagonal shaft. Two knobs at the end, remote from the fixed coil, control these two motions. The effect of this double motion is that the coupling between the two coils can be reduced actually to zero, and then reversed, in an exceedingly smooth manner. At the same time, by a small angular rotation of the moving coil at any setting, a fine adjustment of coupling becomes available.

On practical trial in reception, the instrument was found to perform satisfactorily, a delicate control over reaction-coupling being possible. The action was not quite as smooth and free from back-lash as might be desired; no doubt this will be remedied in later patterns. The holder would take the larger sizes of ordinary plug-in coils.

The instrument was mounted on a small baseboard, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{4}$ in., the control-knobs overhanging at one end. It was quite convenient for use on the table; or could be mounted, of course, on the top or side of a cabinet instrument. The connection to the moving coil from its terminals (at the far end of the instrument) was by substantial flex. Insulation

and finish were observed to be of a high order.

Ferranti L.F. Intervalve Transformer

Messrs. Ferranti have submitted for test a sample of their Ferranti L.F. transformer. This is a well-finished instrument, showing signs of good workmanship and careful design. Thus, the iron core is fairly substantial, and no bolts pass through the laminations. Massive and convenient terminals are provided on a small ebonite panel on the top; whilst a soldering tag is fixed to the frame for earthing the latter when required. The transformer stands about 4 in. high, and occupies a space of $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 2 in.

The insulation-resistance, measured with the "Meg" tester on 500 volts D.C., was exceedingly good, both between windings and from windings to frame.

Compared in actual reception of telephony against standard makes, both in ordinary amplification with moderate plate voltage and in power amplification with heavy plate currents and extreme H.T. the transformer stood up well, and gave good amplification and freedom from distortion. It is evident that these instruments undergo a careful process of inspection at the works before being issued for sale; the impression that one received was that they can be adopted with every confidence.

Panel Switches

A neat and highly-finished form of filament lighting switch is that

Max-amp

18/6


High-Grade Intervalve Transformers

The Editor of "Amateur Wireless" says: "It may interest readers to know that Peto-Scott Transformers are used in the Editorial Set." What better recommendation could there be! Sold only by

PETO-SCOTT CO., LTD.
64, HIGH HOLBORN, W.C.1
all Branches.



L.F. Transformer



100% EFFICIENCY H.T. BATTERY

Astounding value, positively unequalled. Direct from maker (under Patents). Giant Dry Cells, 14 volts. Compare standard cells on photo. Insulated, dead quiet, 4/- doz. 6 doz. or over, carriage paid. Sample cell details, 6d. Wireless Societies 10 per cent. discount. Money back guarantee. Save middlemen's profits.

Sol: maker, **FINCHETT, OLD ARMOURY, OSWESTRY**

SOME STUNT!

In 30 seconds I can convert Burndeypt "Ultra 1V" H.F. valve to Tuned Anode, to receive KDKA on 100 metres, without lifting the panel or breaking a connection!!

Come and see it done by means of the

Humphrys Valve Adapter (P. Pat.)

Invaluable for the Experimenter.
Price 2s. 9d. Post 3s. 3d. (Adapter only)

W. E. H. HUMPHRYS, 14 Clifford Street, Bond St., London.

Sets and Components the pick of Experts always on vi-w. New and second hand. Condensers calibrated on the premises.



.001 to a VERNIER

THE UNIVERSAL
ADJUSTABLE VARIABLE
CONDENSER

(Prov. Patent No. 6114/24).

This Universal Variable Condenser can easily be adjusted for capacities varying from .001 to a vernier. One of the most useful British Components on the market. One hole fixing. Largely used by the experimenter and home constructor.

Price 12/6 each.

(Remember it is adjustable from .001 to a Vernier.)

You save 33 1/3% on all we advertise. 33 1/3%.

Ask for our price list C of British Made components and you will save money.

MAIL ORDERS ONLY. Postage 1d. in shilling. Special Terms to Trade.

RADIO MAIL ORDER CO.,

5, Upper Charles St., London, E.C.

submitted by Messrs. S. Smith and Sons. The sample was a triple switch, with a plated front measuring 2 1/4 in. by 1 1/2 in., and requiring a clearance hole about 1 1/8 in. by 7/8 in. in the panel to accommodate the barrels which house the working parts of the switch. A clearance of some 1 1/4 in. is required behind the panel. Small terminal screws, one for each valve-circuit, and a common bus-bar with small screws in it, provide the connections. The switches are actuated by small plated knobs, which pull out and push in. The "on" and "off" positions are clearly indicated by a loud click in operation, and are quite positive.

On test, the insulation was found excellent, and good contact was made. These switches would make an attractive and useful addition to a multi-valve panel.

"Push-Pull" L.F. Transformers

We have received from Messrs. Economic Electric Co., Ltd., sample of their L.F. transformers designed for the "push-pull" method of working. The equipment consists of two transformers, both with a middle tapping in one of the windings. The input transformer has the usual two primary connections for the plate of the valve, and for connection to the H.T. supply respectively. The secondary winding has one connection for the L.T. minus (or grid-bias cells); but two connections marked "grid." These are connected to the grids of two amplifying valves, which are worked, as it were, in parallel—though actually in opposite phases. The second instrument—a telephone-transformer, has a split primary winding, with connections for the two plates and a third terminal for connection to the H.T. supply. The secondary is a single winding for a 2,000 ohms loud speaker output.

The two transformers are similar in appearance, being small metal-cased instruments, of good finish. The plated terminals pass through insulating bushes in the metal case, and are clearly marked.

On actual trial, on local broadcasting, with an efficient single-valve receiver in front of the equipment, two hard R valves for the amplifying part, and proper grid-bias for the particular value of H.T. used, very clear and distortionless loud-speaking was obtained, though this was not extremely powerful. It was noticed

that the reproduction was much more free from distortion when using the double arrangement than when using one amplifying valve alone. There was not much improvement in signal-strength by the use of extremely high plate voltage, of the order of "power amplification."

A H.F. Plug-in Transformer

From the Vector Electrical Company comes a plug-in H.F. transformer of the conventional type, with four pins to plug into valve-sockets for electrical connections. The model submitted was intended to cover the wave-lengths from 350 to 500 metres when the primary was tuned by a .0002 μF variable condenser in parallel with it.

On trial in a two-valve receiver with efficient but not particularly selective aerial tuning, the transformer was found to tune with a .0002 μF condenser of unusually low minimum capacity from 350 metres up, the 500 metre wave being reached with less than the full .0002 μF (actual—not nominal) capacity across the primary. With a variable condenser of average make, possessing a high minimum capacity, it might be found impossible to tune right down to Cardiff's wave. Amplification was everywhere quite satisfactory, approaching that with an efficient tuned-anode coupling; and selectivity was also of an unusually high order for a conventional type of H.F. transformer. The resistance of the primary winding was found unusually low; that of the secondary distinctly higher, though still a great deal less than is common in these instruments. Accordingly, this model gave far better results than are commonly observed in H.F. transformer couplings, but at the cost, as usual, of introducing some instability if too small a series condenser were used in the aerial circuit.

The B.B.C. stations and the Paris concert were readily picked up on the two valves. Bournemouth, at 13 miles from 2LO, came in at equal strength in a duet with London; Cardiff could be just read through London; whilst Birmingham was clear and free from jamming.

As we understand that the sample submitted was a rough experimental model, we will not comment on appearance or finish

Fellows' Junior Loud-Speaker

A loud-speaker of medium size and simple design has been submitted for practical test by Messrs.

Fellows. This, the Fellows Junior, has a 2,000 ohm single earpiece set in the base of a trumpet of the usual curved type, standing some 19 in. high. The magnets in this ear-piece are not adjustable and the diaphragm is small. The finish is in dull black. A twin braided connector (of rather inadequate length) is provided with the instrument.

On trial in a two-valve broadcast receiver, giving normally extremely pure reception of adequate loud-speaker strength, and in comparison with a reliable type of somewhat more elaborate design, quite good reception was obtained, though rather duller in tone and intensity than with the latter. As a test of sensitiveness, loud reception on a really efficient crystal set (at 13 miles from 2LO) was just readable on this loud-speaker at 6 ft. in a very quiet room.

A Grid-Leak Holder

Of the same style as the condenser-holder mentioned above is a grid-leak holder, for tubular type of grid-leaks with pointed ends, of about 2½ in. length, made by the Grafton Electric Co. The ebonite base carries the necessary clips and terminals. It is well finished, and gives good insulation.

A Cat's Whisker.

Messrs. Willesford have sent for test a sample of their Multi-Point cat's whisker for crystal detectors of the galena type. This takes the form of a small brush of wires, formed into a solid shank at one end which is mounted in the holder and opened out somewhat at the end which makes contact with the crystal. Thus several points of contact are offered, and the chances of getting a good setting in some at least of these several points is considerably greater than with a single point.

In trial on local broadcasting on a standard efficient type of crystal receiver, and with a new sensitive crystal, it was found exceedingly easy to get a satisfactory setting of the cat's whisker—almost blind setting at random sufficed in most cases—so long as the brush was kept fairly small and short circuits to the crystal cup were avoided; better reception was obtained by trimming the brush so that the minimum number of points of wire touched the crystal at the same time.

"Clix" Terminals

An ingenious form of terminal of many uses is the "Clix" com-

bined plug and socket, marketed by Messrs. Autoveyors Ltd., samples of which have been submitted for practical test.

A screwed brass socket, screwed externally with a No. 2 B.A. thread, has a taper tail with a coarse buttress spiral thread turned on it, which will plug into the socket of a fellow terminal with a secure grip, but is removable with great ease. The socket is also slotted for convenience in attaching wires. A coloured insulator locknut, or insulating bushes for mounting on wooden panels, which screw on it, enable this fitting to be used as a terminal, wander plug, switching or tapping device, multiple 'phone terminal (by pyramiding several) and for a great many other purposes. Thus connections can be made by other "Clix," both below and above the panel, or permanent connection can be made below by soldering in the usual way, when a neat plug-in fitting is obtained above.

For rapid change of wiring in experimental work, as well as for regular external connection to batteries, aerial and earth, etc., these terminals will find many applications.

A Switch of Minimum Capacity

Messrs. The Dubilier Condenser Co. (1921), Ltd., have submitted for test a sample of their "Minicap" key switches for panel mounting, which are designed especially with a view to minimising the stray capacities introduced by some types of switching-gear; in particular, for use in H.F. circuits.

This takes the form of a double-pole two-way switch, giving six terminals, each provided with a soldering tag. The operating key carries double contact pieces, which make a sound rubbing contact with the other pieces, connecting the centre to either of the two outer terminals, according to position, on each side. As the metal connectors are well spaced, the two sides can be used for different circuits, so that the switch is available for simple reversing, series-parallel, single or double circuit change over, control switch for extra H.F. or L.F. valves, etc.

On test, the switch was found to work exceedingly smoothly and make good contact in either position. The capacity between the two opposite sides of the switch proved to be approximately .00004 µF (4 micro-micro-farads) on measurement—therefore, quite negligible for all ordinary purposes. Between adjacent connectors it was even less.

What is Reaction ?

THE whistling sound of an oscillating set is familiar to you—perhaps you have even suffered from your neighbour's set. But do you really understand what Reaction is? There have been plenty of articles about Reaction in all the Wireless Magazines, but practically none of them ever go so far as to explain its true meaning and how it is produced.

In "Wireless Valves Simply Explained," however, the author takes great pains to clear up this and all other technical difficulties which are so often glossed over. Buy a copy to-day—you'll enjoy reading it.

"Wireless Valves Simply Explained"

By JOHN SCOTT-TAGGART,
F.Inst.P.

(Editor of *Modern Wireless* and *Wireless Weekly*.)

Contents

- The Theory of the Thermionic Valve.
- The 3-Electrode Valve and its Applications.
- Cascade Valve Amplifiers.
- Principles of Reaction Amplification and Self-oscillation.
- Reaction Reception of Wireless Signals.
- Continuous Wave Receiving Circuits.
- Valve Transmitters.
- Wireless Telephone Transmitters Using Valves.
- Broadcast Receivers.

2/6

From all Booksellers, or 2/8 post free direct:
RADIO PRESS, LTD.,
DEVEREUX COURT, STRAND, W.C.2
Radio Press Wireless Library, No. 9

With reasonably careful arrangement of wiring, there should be no difficulty introduced through the use of this switch in ordinary H.F. circuits through capacity effects.

The switch occupies a space of 1 7/8 in. by 3/4 in. on the panel, and is about 3 in. long. The workmanship and finish were unexceptionable.

A Galena Crystal

Messrs. L. McMichael & Co., Ltd., have handed us for practical trial a sample of a crystal of the sensitive galena type, which on test in actual reception, both quantitatively (measurement of the total rectified carrier-wave) and by careful aural observation showed a rectifying power which compared well with the average good artificial galena. In a powerful dual circuit it stood up well.

The sensitive spots were so easy to find as to give one the impression of being almost continuous; and on breaking the crystal equally good surfaces were obtained.

A Useful H.T. Battery

We have received from Mr. C. A. Finchett a 60-volt battery for test.



The Finchett H.T. Battery with renewable units.

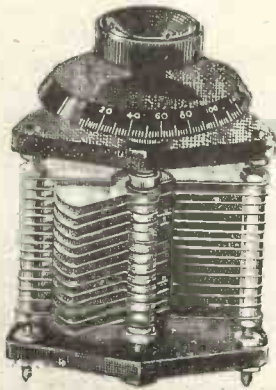
This, as shown in the photograph, is made up in a neat wooden cabinet of individual cells so arranged that in the case of any one failing it may be rapidly replaced. The cells are of ample size and therefore give far more satisfactory service than is the case with the small high tension batteries made up as miniature flash lamp cells.

The complete battery is sold for 17s. 6d. with renewal cells at 4d. each. Substantial terminals mounted on ebonite are provided, and the workmanship throughout is excellent. It should certainly appeal to all who are dissatisfied with the meagre yield of some of the small and shoddy high tension batteries now sold.

SOME

WATES PRODUCTS.

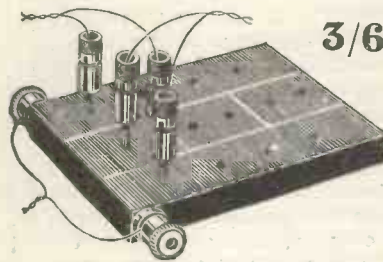
— "IT'S A PLEASURE TO USE THEM!" —



"Kingsway" Variable Condensers

.001 mfd.	8/-
.0005 "	6/-
.0003 "	4/6
.0002 "	3/9
.0001 "	3/3

Finest Quality throughout.



3/6

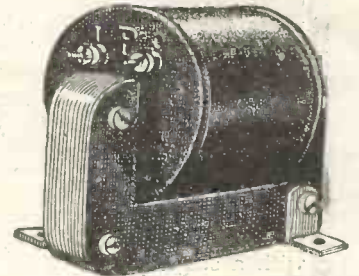
3d. each for Kwikpins.

THE MOST USEFUL ACCESSORY YOU CAN HAVE.

Series, parallel, or series-parallel in a moment up to four pairs of telephones. To connect up is now a matter of simplicity and rapidity. The spring contact ensures a firm grip of the kwikpin, and saves considerable time and trouble. There are many other uses, such as connecting up cells, inductances, condensers, etc. Whenever a quick clean change is necessary use the

DOMINOE CONNECTOR and KWIKPINS.

HAVE YOU OUR LISTS OF OTHER VALUE-FOR-MONEY LINES? IF NOT, SEND FOR THEM TO-DAY



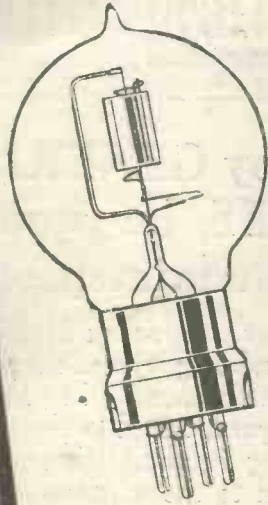
12/6

WATES' "SUPRA" TRANSFORMER.

This is a high-grade transformer at a rock-bottom price, and is of the finest construction throughout. The windings are in insulated layers of six sections, giving exceptionally distortionless and efficient results. The ratio is 5-1. The iron core is composed of 38 laminations.

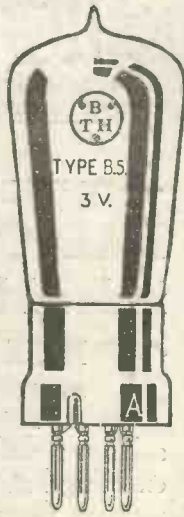
WATES BROS., LTD.,

'Phone : Gerrard 575-6. **Head Office; 12, 13, 14, Gt. Queen St., Kingsway, W.C.2.** 'Grams : Zywaseng, Westcott
 Southern Depot (Wholesale) : 101, Old Christchurch Rd., Bournemouth. 'Phone : Bournemouth 3573. South Western Depot (Wholesale) : Central Mill, Ralsigh Street, Plymouth. 'Phone : Plymouth 2181.



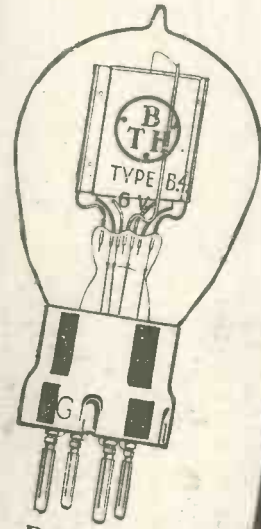
R Type

Filament Volts - 4 volts
 Filament Current - 0.63 amps
 Anode Volts - 40-60 volts



B5 Type

Filament Volts - 2.5-3 volts
 Filament Current - 0.06 amps
 Anode Volts - 20-80 volts



B4 Type

Filament Volts - 6 volts
 Filament Current - 0.25 amps
 Anode Volts - 40-100 volts

B.T.H. RADIO VALVES

THERE are no better valves in the world than the three illustrated above. The R valve for general purposes, the B5 valve (0.06 amps) for use with dry batteries, and the B4 power amplifying valve (0.25 amps) meet all requirements of experimenter and listener-in.

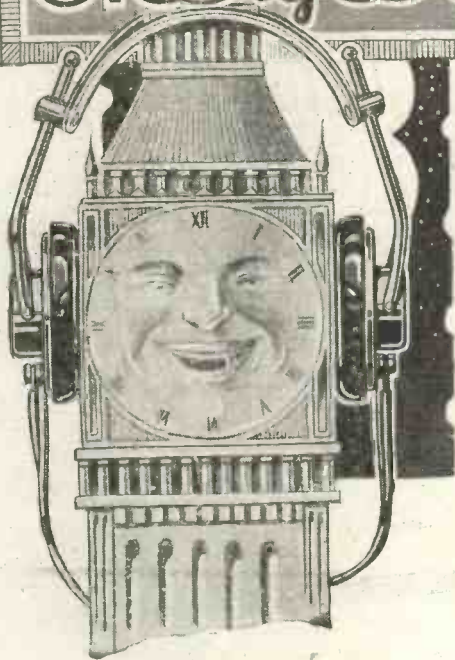
The amber-tinted bulb of the R type and B4 valves and the silvered bulb of the B5 valve are the outward and visible signs of a perfect vacuum. The colouring of the bulbs is an incidental result of a process which produces a high and permanent vacuum. Bear this point in mind and buy B.T.H. valves always.

The British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd
(Wholesale only)

Works, Coventry. London Office, Crown House, Aldwych, W.C.2
Branches at: Belfast, Birmingham, Cardiff, Dublin, Glasgow,
 Leeds, Liverpool, Middlesborough, Manchester,
 Newcastle, Swansea, Sheffield.



If Big Ben could hear his chimes!



**GENERAL
RADIOPHONES**
20/-
per pair.

Our Guarantee.

These telephones have been very carefully tested before leaving the Factory, and are guaranteed perfect. They will be replaced free of charge if returned to us for any fault within ten days of purchase.

—reproduced by **GENERAL RADIOPHONES**, he would indeed be a proud timepiece.

THESE new phones are not merely an improvement on existing types, they are a noteworthy achievement in Radio science; differently designed, tested to the most exacting limits, and giving a reproduction which renders them a revelation to the wireless world.

The receivers are precisely matched in tone, not by ear but by delicate mechanical gauges—they are so sensitive that they will respond to the microscopic signal intensity of .0000000011 of an ampere.

These two facts alone place **GENERAL RADIOPHONES** far above all others for efficiency—in addition they embody the finest materials, Duralumin Headbands for strength and lightness, Cobalt Steel Magnets for long life—they weigh complete only 7 ounces, and will fit any head, being instantly adjustable without the manipulation of screws and nuts.

Above all there is their marvellous reproduction. However satisfied you may be with your present headset, however difficult it may be to imagine anything better than the reception you are achieving, there is a big surprise in store for you the first time you don **GENERAL RADIOPHONES**. Ask your dealer for a demonstration.



GENERAL RADIO COMPANY, LTD.,

RADIO HOUSE, 135, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1.
 Telephone: Mayfair 7152. Telegrams: Algenrad London.
 Works: Twyford Abbey Works, Harlesden, N.W.10.
 Showrooms: 105, Great Portland Street, W.1.

General Radio

Reflex Wireless Receivers in Theory and Practice

By JOHN SCOTT-TAGGART, F.Inst.P., A.M.I.E.E.

This article is the second of an important series dealing exhaustively with dual amplification in all its forms. A further instalment will appear next month.

THE remarks which have already been made in regard to the self-capacity of transformer windings will explain why an air-core choke coil is generally inserted in series with the telephone receivers or primary of an interval transformer through which the low-frequency currents pass.

Fig. 4 shows an amplifier circuit similar to Fig. 3 in general principles. It will be noted, however, that telephone receivers have been included in the anode circuit of the valve and that an air-core choke coil L_5 , consisting of, say, 200 turns of wire wound on a 3 in. tube, is connected in the anode circuit of the valve. The low-frequency currents applied to the grid of the valve are amplified in the usual way, and the amplified currents will pass through L_5 unaffected and through the telephones T . The high-frequency currents, however, are very effectively choked back by the choke coil L_5 , and they therefore go along the easier path which comprises the condenser C_2 and the inductance L_3 , which is shown tuned by the condenser C_4 . The disadvantage of the parallel arrangement in Fig. 3 is that the primary T_1 in actual practice has a substantial self-capacity which acts as a short circuit for the high-frequency currents. The result is that the currents which pass through C_2 and L_3 are not as calm as they would otherwise be. If,

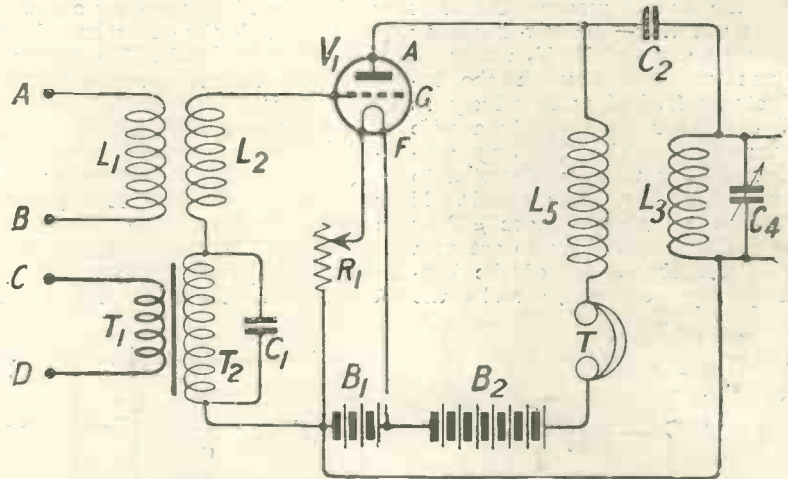


Fig. 4.—An amplifier circuit with series input and parallel output circuits.

however, the choke coil is connected as shown in Fig. 4, practically the whole of the high-frequency currents will pass round the by-path circuit and will energise the circuit $L_3 C_4$ which is tuned to the frequency of the oscillations. It will be noticed that the bottom of the circuit $L_3 C_4$ is connected to the negative terminal of the filament accumulator B_1 . The actual connection might be made to the positive terminal of B_1 or to the positive terminal of the battery B_2 without making very much difference. The important point to bear in mind is that the low-frequency

output circuit is to be separated from the high-frequency output circuit by means of a choke coil, or the choking effect of a transformer winding or telephone receivers.

In Fig. 4 we have shown the two output circuits divided. The same idea may be applied to the input circuits; Fig. 5 illustrates this. The high-frequency oscillations are applied by means of a transformer $L_1 L_2$ to the grid circuit of the valve, a condenser C_5 of, say, $0.0003 \mu F$ being connected in the position shown. The secondary T_2 of the iron-core transformer $T_1 T_2$ is connected across the grid and filament of the valve, a choke coil L_6 , consisting of an air-core inductance, being connected in the position shown. This choke coil might be omitted, but owing to the self-capacity of the winding T_2 the high impedance of the latter winding will be rendered more or less ineffective and a partial short circuit of the high-frequency currents will occur. It is therefore desirable to connect a choke coil L_6 of small self-capacity in series with T_2 . This choke coil will therefore prevent the high-frequency potentials which are communicated by the circuit $L_2 C_5$ to the grid G_1 from being

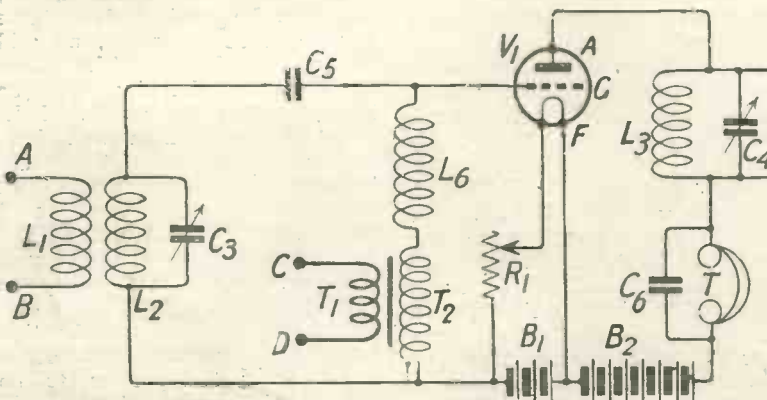


Fig. 5.—Dual amplifier with parallel input and series output circuits.

short circuited through the low-frequency supply circuit. The low-frequency currents to be amplified are applied to the terminals C D and are communicated to the grid through the transformer T_1 , T_2 . The coil L_6 , of course, does not in any way affect the low-frequency potentials being applied to the grid G_1 .

In this circuit the input circuits are in parallel; the condenser C_5 is inserted in the position shown for the simple reason that if it were not there the low-frequency currents supplied by T_2 would be short circuited through the inductance L_2 just as effectively as if the latter were simply a wire connection. The blocking condenser C_5 is therefore inserted to prevent such a short circuit. If C_5 has a value of $0.002 \mu F$ or upwards, it will begin to act as a partial short circuit of the low-frequency currents, and the

frequency currents in the anode circuit of the valve. A detector of some kind might be connected across L_3 , C_4 .

Fig. 6 is a circuit in which both the input circuits are in parallel, and also the output circuits. The left-hand side of the circuit in Fig. 6 is similar to the input circuit of the circuit just described, while the output circuits are of such a character that the low-frequency currents pass through one branch, while the high-frequency currents pass through the other branch of the output circuit. To prevent the high-frequency currents from passing round the telephones, or low-frequency circuit, the choke coil L_5 is connected in the position shown. The fixed condenser C_2 prevents the inductance L_3 from short circuiting the telephone circuit, and its value may be anything from about $0.0003 \mu F$ to $0.002 \mu F$. Even at this latter

would also be obtainable if the connection were made to the top side of the telephones T, but in the latter case the high-frequency currents would pass through the telephone circuit (the telephones would have, of course, to be shunted by a fixed condenser), and this would be exactly what we are trying to avoid.

The reasons for employing parallel connections will be better understood when we come to some practical circuits. Suffice it to say that, unlike many alternative arrangements, there are distinct reasons for using the parallel arrangement instead of the series method of connecting input and output circuits.

Dual Amplification and the Characteristics of the Valve

Generally speaking, a substantial emission is required from the filament of a valve to act as a dual amplifier. The reason is simple; the grid potential variations correspond to the sum of the amplitudes of the high and low-frequency currents. A long characteristic curve is therefore most desirable. A valve with small filament emission is not to be recommended.

A grid potential anode current characteristic curve is illustrated in Fig. 7. The normal operating point may be at either A, B, C or D; the point A is most undesirable because there is a steady grid current flowing which will introduce heavy damping into both the low-frequency input circuit and the high-frequency input circuit. This, moreover, will introduce a certain amount of distortion as well as the weakening of the input potentials. The points B and C are the best, provided the input currents are not of too large a magnitude. The point D is also, to a certain extent, undesirable, because when the grid becomes positive a grid current will flow, but when the grid is made negative by the input potentials, no grid current would flow. The result would be that damping would be introduced on the positive half-cycles of both high and low-frequency currents, and this would introduce a certain amount of distortion. This, however, would not be very appreciable, and if the grid currents in the valve are small the point would most likely be overlooked.

A more important consideration is a straightness of the characteristic curve along the portion to be utilised. The curve between D

(Continued on page 647.)

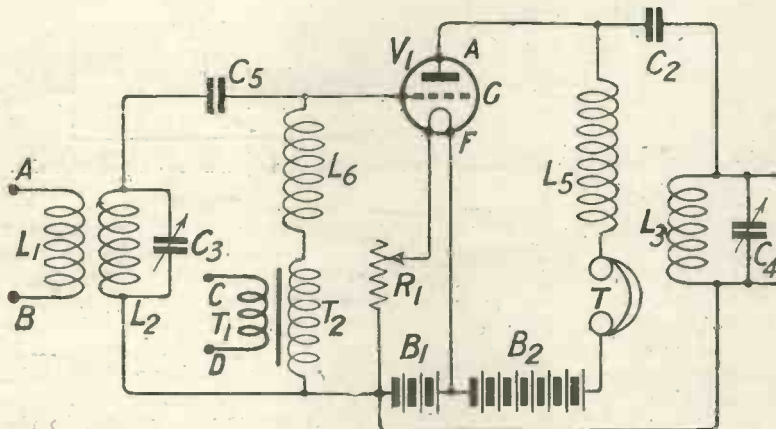


Fig. 6.—Here both input and output circuits are in parallel.

E.M.F.s of these will be reduced. It is also to our interests to see that the condenser C_5 is as small as possible while not offering too high a reactance to the high-frequency currents. The secondary L_2 is shown tuned by means of the condenser C_3 .

In the anode circuit of the valve the high and low-frequency circuits are shown in series, the high-frequency circuit, instead of being a transformer, is shown as a tuned circuit L_3 , C_4 , which is tuned to the frequency of the high-frequency currents. The telephones T are shown being used to detect the amplified low-frequency currents, which simply pass through the inductance L_3 without in any way interfering with the high-frequency oscillations in the circuit L_3 , C_4 . The condenser C_2 has a capacity of about $0.002 \mu F$, and serves as a by-path condenser to the high-

value, a slight reduction in the telephone signal strength is usually appreciable, and therefore larger values for C_2 are not recommended. This condenser may be called the "coupling condenser," because it couples the oscillatory circuit L_3 , C_4 , which now replaces the original transformer winding, to the anode circuit of the valve. The steady anode current now passes through the telephone circuit and does not pass through L_3 . The high-frequency currents, instead of passing through L_3 and T, go round the said path, C_2 , L_3 , C_4 , and back to the filament, energising the circuit L_3 , C_4 on the way.

The bottom end of L_3 , C_4 is connected in Fig. 6 to the negative terminal of the filament accumulator B_1 , but connection might be made, with similar results, to the positive terminal of B_1 , or to the positive terminal of B_2 . Results

Manufacture of Broadcasting Apparatus.

USE OF PATENTS

THE pioneer work of the Marconi Company in connection with wireless telegraphy and telephony is well known, and as the result of many years of research work and considerable expenditure, the Company controls numerous patents relating to the manufacture or use of wireless telegraph and telephone apparatus.

The Company is prepared to grant a licence for the use of its patents in connection with the manufacture of broadcasting apparatus to any member of the British Broadcasting Company, Limited.

A large number of firms (including the principal manufacturers) are already so licensed and pay royalty for the use of these patents, and all apparatus manufactured under licence is so marked.

Any persons or firms manufacturing or offering for sale 'valve' apparatus embodying patents controlled by Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company, Ltd., without its permission render themselves liable to legal proceedings for infringement.

Whilst hoping that it will not be forced to take legal proceedings the Marconi Company wishes to give notice of its intention to protect its own interests and those of its licensees, and in cases of infringement the Company will be reluctantly compelled to take such steps as may be necessary to defend its patent rights.

Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.,
Marconi House, Strand, London, W.C.2.



20 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

WE TEACH BY POST.

Most Moderate Charges
Payable Monthly.

Engineering Dictionary PART ONE FREE

To extend the name of the BENNETT COLLEGE we are publishing an illustrated Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Engineering, Civil, Motor, Elec., Mech. The proper price is 25/- It is in 24 monthly parts of 16 pages each part. You may have part 1 free, and if you are satisfied send only 6/- and you will receive all the other 23 parts. The offer only applies to the first 1,000 applicants. Send for part 1 to-day; you are under no obligation.

Have You Any Ambition?

To Learn a Trade or Profession—or go higher in your present vocation. Have you a son? Does he, or do you wish to pass any qualifying Exam? Remember every man is the Architect of his own fortune, and I can show you how to study in your spare time (by post) and thus reach the highest positions. As my advice is free, write to me and let me help you as I have helped thousands of others.

We specialise in all Exams.

J. Bennett

Commercial	Arithmetic	Architectural Drawing	Foundry Work
English and French	Book-keeping	Building Construction	Internal Comb. Engines
Modern Business Methods	Commercial Law	Clerk of Works Duties	Marine Engineering
Company Law	Secretaryship	Aviation	Mathematics
Accountancy	Auditing	Boiler Engineering	Matriculation
Advertising and Salesmanship	Banking	Boiler Making	Metalurgy
	Costing	Chemistry	Mining
	Costing	Civil Engineering	Mine Surveying
	Advertising and Salesmanship	Concrete and Steel	Motor Engineering
		Draughtsmanship	Naval Architecture
		Electricity	Pattern Making
		Engineering	Sanitation
			Shipbuilding
			Structural Engineering
			Surveying and Levelling
			Telegraphy and Telephone
			Wireless Telegraphy

WRITE FOR FREE BOOKLET

to THE BENNETT COLLEGE, Dept. 134, SHEFFIELD, naming the subject you are interested in. Please state your age. Courses specially combined to meet all requirements. Why Stay in the Rut?



(Dept. 134)



THE ECCENTRO DETECTOR.

(Patented)

This Detector is undoubtedly THE BEST ON THE MARKET. It reduces crystal adjustment to the foolproof operation of turning a knob. It is a real piece of mechanism. Dustproof, and Shockproof.

POST 8/- FREE.

A BOON TO ALL CRYSTAL SET USERS.

FRENCH THOMSON-HOUSTON HEADPHONES.
(Guaranteed for two years' None better.)

4,000 ohms. 19/- post }
8,000 ohms. 24/- free }

F.T.H. SINGLE RECEIVERS.
(Complete with cord.)

2,000 ohms. 8/- post }
4,000 ohms. 10/6 free }

The finest phone obtainable.

Illustrated lists post free. If your local dealer cannot supply you send direct to us.

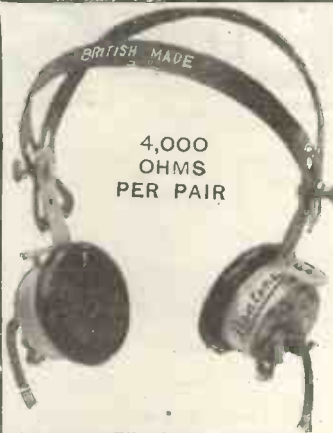


F.T.H. PHONE.

TO THE TRADE. Our revised discounts will interest you. Send for particulars. NOW.

W. JOANES, 42, JENNER ROAD, Stoke Newington, N.16.

'Phone, Dalston 4741. Telegrams, "Creneva" Stoke London.



4,000 OHMS PER PAIR

BONTONE ORIGINAL
14/6 POST FREE

SOLD UNDER GUARANTEE

BONTONE PHONES

BONTONE ORIGINAL
BONTONE LIGHTWEIGHT
BRITAIN'S BEST

Sensitive, Durable, Comfortable and Beautifully Finished.

GUARANTEE. We agree to replace or return cash if Phones do not give complete satisfaction, subject to Phones being returned to us within 7 days of purchase, undamaged.

BONTONE LIGHTWEIGHT
15/6 POST FREE

SOLD UNDER GUARANTEE
Manufactured entirely by British Labour.

Apply to your local dealer or apply direct giving your dealer's name to:

B. D. & Co. (Edward A. Boynton)

Works: GOSWELL RD. & CITY RD., LONDON, E.C.1

Offices: 167-173 GOSWELL RD., E.C.1
Admiralty, War Office and India Office Contractors.

Sole Distributing Agent for Scotland: J. W. Gordon, of 98, Sauchiehall Street, Glasgow.



4,000 OHMS PER PAIR

HEAR THE BARNES FIRST

The BARNES MINORPHONE LOUD SPEAKER

This excellent BARNES MINORPHONE is of robust construction, designed and manufactured by us solely for Loud-speaking. Has large adjustable diaphragm and detachable horn. Size 12" x 8" (dull black finish), the well-designed base is dull black with polished aluminium top.



—appeals to you as the Loud Speaker you can afford. You cannot hesitate to purchase one from your dealer after you have heard the BARNES MINORPHONE ONCE.

The BARNES MINORPHONE has a tone which is undeniably mellow; it is free from all harshness. Its value makes it undoubtedly the most popular Loud Speaker of to-day.

PRICE £1-17-6

We have now produced the BARNES MINORPHONE, Model No. 2. It represents a great advance in loud-speaker manufacture.

Price **£2-5-0**
Deliveries shortly.

BRITISH MADE.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration—you will be satisfied

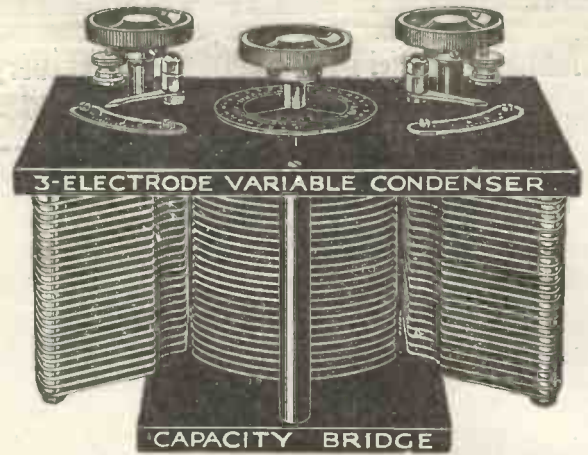
If he does not stock, write us, sending his name and address

L. B. TICKLE & CO.

Government Contractors.

61, BOROUGH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.1.
Trade Enquiries Invited. Grams: "Elbeetichle, Sedist." Phone: Hop 3874.

DECIDE UPON THE BARNES



INTERFERENCE CAN BE ELIMINATED

Perfect reception is possible only when your receiving set rejects all signals except those coming from the particular transmitting station to which your receiver is tuned.

The 3-E.V.C.

IS THE ONLY PROVED REJECTOR

The "bridge of radio science" eliminates troublesome local stations, minimises statics and selects the particular broadcast programme desired. Its addition will make your set 100 per cent. more selective and sensitive.

Send 3d. in stamps for our new 1924 Variable (Capacity Bridge) Condenser Booklet, which contains much valuable information.

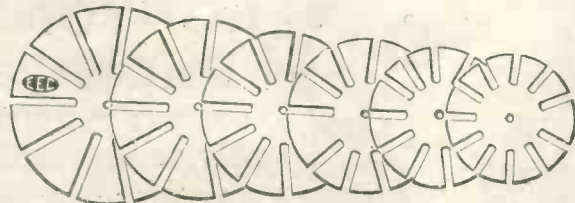
Prices: 001 mfd. panel mounting ... 47/6
cor. cabinet mounted ... 55/-

Obtainable from all high-class dealers, or direct from the manufacturers and patentees.

AUTOVEYORS, LTD.

Radio Engineers and Contractors
84, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W.1.

ECONOMIC ELECTRIC LTD.



R 78A CELLULOID BASKET COIL FORMERS. Set of six, 2in. 4in. diameter, 11 slots, 1 1/2 in. hub. Price 8s.



PANEL MOUNTING VARIABLE METER for Broadcast reception, ball rotor type. Double cotton covered windings. Diameter of Stator 3 1/2 in. Price 7/6

OUT TO-DAY!

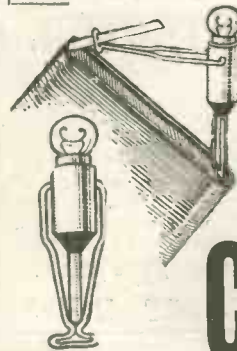
Our NEW Radio Catalogue is just off the press and will be mailed by return on receipt of 4d. in stamps.

WRITE TO-DAY and you will be in a position to obtain better instruments for less outlay.

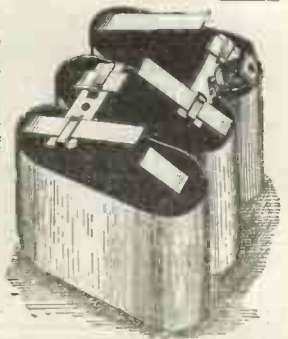


Head Office: 10, FITZROY SQUARE, LONDON, W.1. Showrooms: 303, EUSTON RD., N.W.1. Branch and Works: TWICKENHAM.

INEXPENSIVE ARTICLES WHICH WILL SAVE YOU POUNDS.



THE "C.W." Wireless Specialties cost little but will save you pounds on your favourite hobby. These three real money savers should be in the possession of every operator.



THE C.W.

Price 1/6 each, plus postage 2d.

BATTERY TESTER.

Combined Battery Tester and Inspection Lamp. (Patent applied for) When you can't get all the stations you try for it is probably your H.T. battery which is at fault. The "C.W." Battery Tester and Combined Inspection Lamp enables you to test your battery and locate any defect immediately.

"JEBITE"

The "Puretone" CRYSTAL.

Every crystal is thoroughly tested and guaranteed. Supplied in Glass Air-tight and Dustproof Containers. Price 1/- post free.

Price 10d. doz., plus postage 2d.

BATTERY LINKS.

Patent applied for. There is no need to discard a complete H. T. because of a defective cell. "C.W." Battery Links enable you to make your own High Tension with Flash Lamp batteries. Gives and maintains correct voltage without any soldering. Saves pounds. May also be used as a Telephone Terminal and Adapter.

If your Dealer cannot supply you write direct to the Manufacturers,
THE JEB TRADING CO.,
(Dept. E) 49a, AVENUE ROAD, ACION, W.3.

MANCHESTER.
APEX RADIO SUPPLIES,
39, Queen Street.

BIRMINGHAM.
PRIESTLY & FORD,
35, Paradise Street.

Reflex Wireless Receivers in Theory and Practice.

(Continued from page 644.)

and A should be as straight as possible in order to obtain faithful amplification without distortion. If the representative point on the characteristic curve travels round a bend, serious distortion will occur, due to the rectification effect. To the right of the points A, B, C and D we have shown a cycle of alternating current which we will assume is the type of currents supplied by the low-frequency input circuit. Above and below each of the points A, B, C and D we have shown dots on the characteristic curve, these indicating the maximum positive and negative changes in the anode current, due to the low-frequency cycle. When the grid potential is such that the anode current is at the higher dot above B, for example, we have to consider that at this moment a positive half-cycle may be applied to the grid by the high-frequency input circuit. If the high-

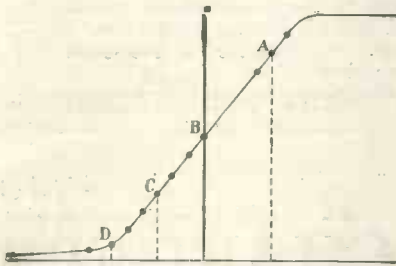


Fig. 7.—A grid potential anode current characteristic curve.

frequency currents are very feeble in relation to the low-frequency currents, we can ignore them from the point of view of studying the characteristic curve. If, on the other hand, the high-frequency currents are of a strength comparable to the low-frequency currents, we have to consider the amplitude of the positive half-cycle added to the amplitude of the positive half-cycle of the low-frequency currents. The same, of course, applies to the negative half-cycles of the two sets of currents. We have to select such a point on the characteristic curve that, if we add the two positive amplitudes together and the two negative amplitudes together, the representative point on the characteristic will not move off a straight portion. This is one of the first important rules in connection with dual amplification.

Stated briefly, the rule is that the characteristic curve should be selected and the point on the

characteristic curve selected so that the representative point always keeps on a straight portion of the characteristic curve. If this is done the fullest amplification will be accorded to both the high and the low-frequency currents. If we operate the valve at some such point as A, or even sometimes C, we are in danger, if the high-frequency currents are of large amplitude, of over-running the valve in the sense that the representative point will, in the case of the positive or negative half-cycles, travel round a bend in the curve, the result being insufficient amplification and a considerable amount of distortion.

In dual amplification circuits, as in any other amplification circuit, it is desirable to have the characteristic curve to the left of the passing through zero grid volts. Under these conditions grid currents will be non-existent, and distortion from this cause will not arise.

Fig. 8 shows a characteristic curve which has been moved to the left-hand side of the line XY. This movement of the characteristic curve is effected by using a higher anode voltage. Instead of operating the grid potential at zero volts, which would bring us to saturation point on the characteristic curve, a negative potential, sufficient to bring the normal operating point to about the middle of the characteristic curve, is applied to the grid. In the Fig. 8, since the steepness at the points A, B and C is the same, the only question which affects our choice of the points A, B and C is the amplitude of the high and the low-frequency currents to be amplified. If the currents are of small amplitude the points A and C will give as good results as the point B, but if the latter point be used, one is certain that, under ordinary conditions, neither bend will be approached by the representative point.

Graphical Representation of Dual Amplification

A graphical representation of dual amplification is illustrated in Fig. 9. In the top line we have shown the high-frequency currents which are applied to the grid; the second line shows the low-frequency alternating currents. The actual nature of these two sets of current will depend upon whether spark signals, continuous wave signals, or modulated signals, such as telephony, are being received. The simplest case, however, is illustrated in Fig. 9. The third line shows the effect on the electron flow from the filament to the anode

and round the anode circuit. It will be seen that although the general change in the anode current is a low-frequency one, yet superimposed on this low-frequency variation we have the exceedingly rapid radio frequency variation. The diagram is not intended to be to scale, but merely illustrates how the two sets of currents are combined in the anode current of the valve.

The fourth line shows how the low-frequency currents may be selected in the anode circuit. A method of doing this was shown in Fig. 6, in which a choke coil L_5 is used to choke back the high-frequency current variations which are superimposed on the low-frequency current variations, as shown in line 3, Fig. 9. The high-frequency variations which are choked back by L_5 pass round the other branch circuit and appear in the circuit $L_3 C_4$ entirely free from the low-frequency current variations. These selected high-frequency currents are shown in the fifth line of the Fig. 9 diagram. It

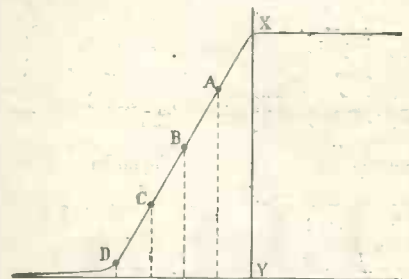


Fig. 8.—A characteristic curve on the left of the line XY.

will thus be seen that the currents only mix in the third line, i.e., the anode circuit of the valve.

General Principle of Design of Dual Amplification Receivers

Before discussing in any detail the different kinds of dual amplification circuits and their operation, it is proposed to discuss one or two of the general principles governing reflex circuits.

As in all valve circuits, it is possible to substitute well-known equivalents in different parts of circuits and thereby to produce an almost infinite number of variations. In the case of dual circuits, however, there is always an uncertain property involved. One can never quite foresee what is going to happen, and a fixed condenser here or there which might not in any way affect the operation of an ordinary valve circuit will radically change the operation of a dual amplification circuit. With a given set of components, it might be definitely

stated that such and such connections would be found most suitable. If, however, an experimenter were to wire up the circuit with different components, entirely different results would be obtained.

The great trouble with dual amplification circuits is that the valve, which carries out the two stages of amplification, always tend to oscillate at a low-frequency which will usually produce a buzzing noise in the telephone receivers or loud-speaker. This is the one great serious fault of dual amplification circuits, and various means have been suggested to prevent this effect taking place.

There are certain other simple rules which must be observed if the maximum signal strength is to be obtained and if the circuit is to be stable. The principal one of these, apart from the warning against having low-frequency reaction which may cause buzzing, is that batteries, telephones, loud-speaker, and the like should all be connected through earth so that their potential is fixed. All designers of wireless apparatus endeavour to prevent accumulators, high-tension batteries, telephones, potentiometers, and other similar pieces of apparatus, particularly

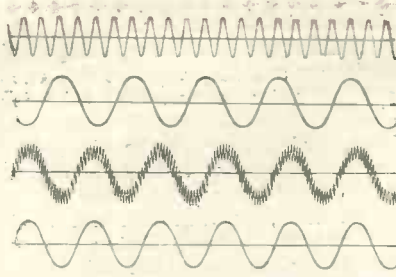


Fig. 9.—A graphical representation of dual amplification.

those which are of substantial bulk, being placed in a circuit at a point at a high-frequency potential to earth. The same rules apply to dual amplification circuits, but in addition we have to add the rule that all such apparatus as that mentioned above should not be allowed to be at low-frequency potential to earth.

The "Family" Set.

To the Editor, MODERN WIRELESS

SIR,—I have constructed the "Four-valve family set" and I find it to be the finest one I have had. The whole of the construction was done from the blue prints, without any reference being made to the photos or working diagrams. This speaks for the clearness of the prints. Radiola, Brussels, Eiffel Tower and all the B.B.C. stations come in strong on three valves. I am using Marconi R bright filament valves run from a 4-volt 60 accumulator.

Wishing you every success with your publications, and assuring you that I will not fail to recommend the circuit to my numerous wireless friends.

I remain, yours faithfully,
F. H. WINGATE.

A NEW EDITION.

A new edition of "Practical Wireless Valve Circuits," by John Scott-Taggart, F.Inst., P., A.M.I.E.E. has just been published which will make a special appeal to the experimenter. ALL working values are given for each circuit, so that each forms a complete guide for the constructor. The price of the book remains 2/6 (post free 2/8).

"ELLA" BATTERY CHARGERS



A.C. Model.

Output 5/10 amps, 9 volts. Complete with Pole Indicating Ammeter and all connecting leads and adapter, .. £8 6 0

SAVE THEIR COST IN A FEW WEEKS.

No attention required; work during the night. Hundreds of Satisfied Users.

→ You can also charge your friends' batteries. ←

Testimonial from a D.C. ELLA user.

Mr. A. P. WELCH, 33, Eastwood Road, Goodmayes, Essex, writes:—

"... the machine is beautifully balanced. It has stood on the top of a bookcase on a rubber pad, not fastened down in any way, and it runs in this position quietly and without vibration, and may be left for long periods without attention. On several occasions I have left it running all the week-end while away from home. I can do this because I am using it to charge three 250 ampere-hour House Lighting Cells, which are used for quite a number of purposes."

Testimonial from an A.C. ELLA user.

Messrs. CHARLES MONIUM & Co., LTD., 32/3, Torwood Street, Torquay, write:—

"You will be interested to learn that we are particularly pleased with the performance of the 6-volt Ella Battery Charger, which we received from you during last week, and we have pleasure in attaching herewith our order for two more."



D.C. Model.

Output 5 amps, 9 volts. Machine only £5 12 6. With Switchboard and Pole Indicating Ammeter and Regulating Resistance as illustrated .. £6 15 0

LIONEL ROBINSON & CO.

Phone: Holborn 6323.

3, Staple Inn, London W.C.2.

Single Valve Transmitting Circuits

By Dallas G. Bower.

An informative article for the transmitting beginner.

IT is in the opinion of the writer that the British radio amateur is very much behind other countries in the design of efficient transmitting circuits and the maintenance of good transmitters. Many experimenters are licensed for "artificial aerial" transmission, and a great deal of useful knowledge of valve transmitters can be obtained using the aforesaid dummy aerial. It is proposed in this short article to give a few details and circuit diagrams relating to single valve telephony transmitters. Single valve modulation is often abused, but providing correct constants are

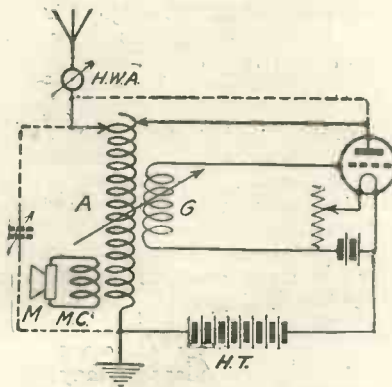


Fig. 1.—The simplest form of transmitting circuit.

taken into account, excellent speech can be obtained on all powers up to 16 watts. For larger powers such as 50 to 250 watts a control valve is of course necessary. Fig. 1 shows perhaps the simplest form of telephony transmitting circuit. It is presumed that the reader understands the function of a three-electrode valve as a producer of high frequency oscillations. Referring to Fig. 1, it will be seen that we have an inductance, A, across the positive high tension and the anode of the valve. Inductively coupled to this is the grid-filament circuit inductance, G. A small inductance, M.C. (microphone coil) is coupled to the aerial inductance, A, in shunt with which is the microphone, M. It will be seen that we have a producer of pure continuous waves without the microphone or microphone coil.

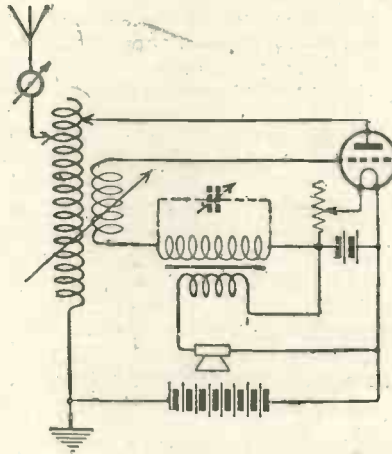


Fig. 2.—A simple circuit using "grid" control.

Now in speaking into the microphone we vary the resistance of the aerial circuit, hence we vary the amplitude of the oscillations produced by the valve. In fact we absorb energy from the aerial, and since this is so, the system is called absorption control or modulation. Excellent speech can be obtained on this system of modulation for short distances using low power. Power limitation is the chief disadvantage of the system. It is evident that a large output could not be sufficiently modulated by coupling a microphone in shunt with a coil to the aerial inductance. Again, on high radiation such as 2 to 5 amperes the microphone would become heated. As a last

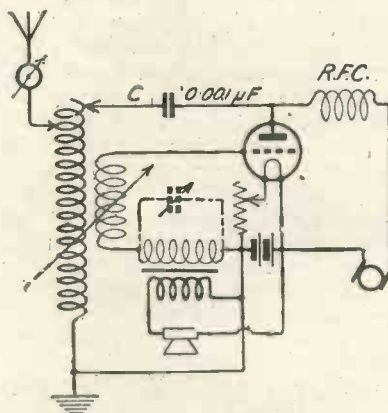


Fig. 3.—A transmitting circuit of the "Shunt Oscillator" type.

word to this circuit, the power input should not exceed 5 to 7 watts for efficient control, and the degree of coupling for the microphone control is most critical for best modulation. Coil A may be Burndept S3 or Igranic 35. Coil G, Burndept S4 or Igranic 75. Microphone coil, Burndept S1 or Igranic 25. The coil A is shown tapped, but this is not necessary if a variable capacity is used (shown dotted) in shunt with it. Under these conditions the anode tap goes to the aerial direct (shown dotted). With a 0.0005 m.f. variable condenser at maximum capacity, in shunt with a 35 Igranic coil, a wavelength of 400 metres will be obtained or thereabouts. The H.T. may be 100-200 volts dry cells, and the valve an Ediswan A.R. or a Mullard 0/5. Referring to

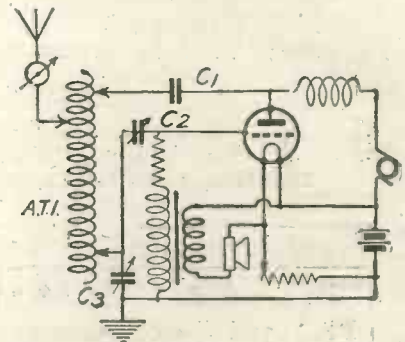
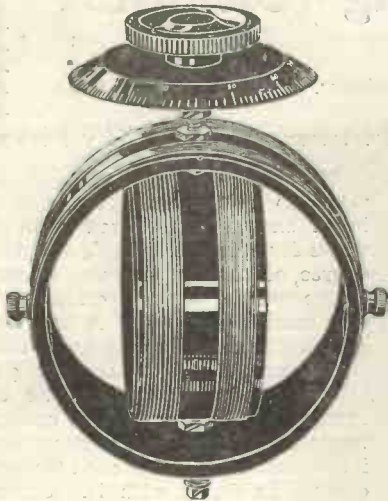


Fig. 4.—The "Colpitts" circuit with grid control for transmission of speech.

Fig. 2, it will be seen that we have the same oscillatory circuit as in Fig. 1 with the exception of the modulation transformer and the microphone in the grid circuit. It will be clearly obvious that any disturbance in the grid circuit of an oscillating valve will cause a disturbance in the anode circuit. Hence by causing fluctuations (by speaking into the microphone) in the grid circuit we cause a similar fluctuation in the anode circuit, and so vary the amplitude of the produced oscillations. The reason for the modulation transformer is to step-up the speech variations before imposing them on the grid of the valve, because if we placed the microphone directly in the grid

T. O. BUSS,

77, Clerkenwell Road, E.C.1



VARIOMETERS.

Bushed Bearings, Ebonite Dial 0-100, and Knobs. Metal Parts Plated. Wavelength 340 to 560 metres.

Adequate provision is made for mounting on a panel, and the dial is neatly and clearly engraved.

Marvellous Price 4s. 6d.

TRADE SUPPLIED. POST 6d. Extra.

HEADPHONES 12/9

Genuine French Telephones, most sensitive obtainable, 4,000 ohms with cords

"Ebonite"

POSTAGE FREE. ANY SIZE CUT.

	s. d.	£ s. d.
8 x 1 x 1/2 ...	7	12 x 10 x 1/2 - 7 6
4 x 4 x 1/2 ...	3	17 x 8 x 1/2 - 8 9
7 x 6 x 1/2 ...	2 8	
10 x 6 x 1/2 ...	3 9	18 x 18 x 1/2 - 15 9
17 x 5 x 1/2 ...	5 3	36 x 18 x 1/2 - 17 6

TRADE SUPPLIED.

PLUGS and JACKS

Plug and Jack Complete 3/- Post Free.



SCREWED JACK.



TWO-WAY PLUG.

A. ROBERTS & CO.,

42, Bedford Hill, Balham, S.W.12.

Put Gold Seal here



and note the louder and clearer signals you get.

GOLD SEAL PLASTIC METAL is the best contact possible. Contains no mercury. Of all Wireless Stores. Enough for 3 cups, **6d.** per packet.

Wholesale inquiries (7 sample packet 6d.) to **SAMUEL LEVY, 53, Ben Jonson Rd, London, E. 1.**

circuit, variations produced on the grid voltage would be too small to successfully modulate the output from the anode circuit. This system of control is known as grid modulation. Very considerably more power can be modulated with this system, and very good speech can be obtained. Details cannot be given to any extent as to the type of instruments to use, as this depends upon the experimenter himself. The H.T. supply may be anything from 200-800 volts and the following valves may be used:—M.O. T15 or Mullard 0/10a. The modulation transformer may well be a "Ford" spark coil. These make most efficient modulation transformers. It will be seen from the diagram that the microphone current is obtained from the filament ignition accumulators. If this is found unsatisfactory a separate battery may be used. We now come to a type of circuit known as a "Shunt Oscillator" (Fig. 3).

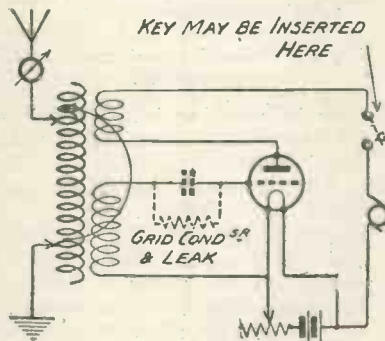


Fig. 5—A simple C. W. transmitter known as the "Series Meissner" circuit.

Here we have the aerial inductance across the anode and filament of the valve, while the grid circuit inductance is inductively coupled to the aerial inductance. Grid modulation is employed in the circuit shown, although Heising or choke-control modulation is usually employed, but the choke-control circuit does not come within the scope of this article.

No grid resistance is shown in either Figs. 2 or 3. It will usually be found (in Fig. 2) that the windings of the secondary of the modulation transformer in shunt with a variable capacity of 0.0003 (shown dotted) will be sufficient. Special note must be taken of the condenser C (Fig. 3). This is known as the feed-condenser, and it will be clear to the reader that if this condenser were not there, the H.T. would become shorted. R.F.C. is a radio frequency choke coil and it serves to prevent H.F.

currents getting back to the D.C. generator or other H.T. supply where they are likely to do serious damage. We now come to Fig. 4. This circuit is little used or even known in this country, and it is termed the "Colpitt's Capacity Coupler" transmitter. The circuit takes its name from its designer. It will be seen that the circuit functions on the shunt oscillator principle, the grid filament circuit being coupled to the aerial inductance by capacity instead of inductance. The circuit was primarily designed for C.W. working, but good results can be obtained incorporating grid control for modulation. The great advantage of the Colpitt's oscillator is the fact that a greater output with a given input is obtainable than with most other circuits. Values of components may be as follows:—A.T.I., the inductance may be wound on a former 6 in. in diameter 8 in. long, with Nos. 12 to 15 s.w.g., bare copper wire. The actual details of transmitting inductances cannot be given in full, as it largely depends upon the power to be used. The windings of the A.T.I. of Fig. 4 should be spaced from one half to the whole thickness of the wire with which it is wound. C1, fixed capacity of 0.001 m.f. It is necessary that this condenser should be of sufficient strength to withstand the full H.T. voltage, as of course a breakdown would mean a direct short-circuit to the H.T. supply. C2, variable capacity of 0.0005 m.f. C3, variable capacity of 0.001 m.f. Both these condensers may with advantage on higher powers have mica dielectrics. R is the grid resistance or leak and may have a resistance of 5000 ohms. The last circuit shown in Fig. 5 is that known as a Series Meissner circuit. It will be seen that the oscillator is similar to that of an ordinary loose coupled feed-back single valve receiving circuit. No particular advantages are obtainable with this transmitter except the very sharp tuning. It is essentially a C.W. circuit. Very exceptional long range results have been obtained with it, however, in America.

H.W.A. in all the circuits is a hot-wire ammeter. This is used in order to indicate the amount of current in the aerial system. A reliable make should be purchased, as many badly calibrated instruments are on the market. A cut-out switch is an advantage, as it will be readily understood that the meter offers resistance to the aerial current.

FIGURE OUT WHAT "ELECTRON" WIRE WILL SAVE YOU.

Not only does this wire make the most perfect aerials—as a matter of fact in many instances quite abolishing the necessity for outdoor aerials with all their complicated accessories—but it is equally perfect as earth wire and lead-in, and for extension of the 'phones, loud speakers, batteries, and all connections on instruments. Suspend the "Electron" Aerial where you will, lead in direct to the set, and a greatly improved reception is the result. Enthusiasts who are using "Electron" Wire in all parts of England and America report wonderfully clear results with either crystal or valve sets. The ether wave penetrates the protective coverings and all incoming signals are held.

The heavy insulation is perfect, ensuring the following important advantages:—

- i. Insulators abolished.
- ii. Independent lead-in, lead-in tubes, hooks, etc., are unnecessary, (aerial and lead-in in one continuous length).
- iii. Soldering abolished.
- iv. Protection from sea-air corrosion, verdigris in large towns.
- v. Protection from soot, dust, wet and snow.
- vi. A marked increase of efficiency.
- vii. Electron Wire is a perfect earth wire.

THE PERFECT AERIAL

Awarded the Certificate of Excellence by the Radio Institute, New York, U.S.A.

100 ft. **1/8** 100 ft.

If you cannot get it from your local dealer, send 1/8 direct to us together WITH HIS NAME & ADDRESS, and we will send you 100ft. sufficient for a complete aerial, lead-in and earth.

300 ft. 4/3	500 ft. 6/3	1,000 ft. 10/3	1/2 mile, 20/-
----------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------

Carriage Paid.

Electron Wire in the above coils is only sold in a double twist for 'phone extensions, etc.

NEW LONDON ELECTRON WORKS, Ltd.,

99, Regent's Dock, London, E.14.

Near East Stepney Station, L.N.E.R.

Telephone: East 1821.

Telegrams:

"Stannum, London."



DUBILIER CONDENSERS



Constructional Chats

BY PHILIP R. COURSEY, B.Sc.

No. 4.

The "by-pass" Condenser.

In valve receiving sets it is common practice to connect a "by-pass" condenser across the primary winding of the first low frequency transformer, if one is used, or across the telephones if they are inserted directly in the anode circuit of the detector valve. The need for this condenser is particularly great when the detector valve is fitted with a reaction coil connected in its anode circuit.

The action of the by-pass condenser in such instances depends upon the electrical properties of the condenser and its consequent behaviour towards currents of different frequencies. The impedance offered by a condenser to the passage of an alternating current through it is, in the case of a good or efficient condenser, of the nature of an almost pure reactance. (Note: The term "reactance" is totally distinct from "reaction," the latter referring to the regenerative or feed-back effect which is possible with an amplifying valve, whereas the former is purely a numerical electrical quantity calculable from the constants of the circuit.) The reactance of a condenser subjected to a given alternating voltage is inversely proportional to the product of the capacity and the frequency. Hence an increase of either of these quantities means that less reactance or impedance is offered by the condenser to the passage of current through it.

Number 4a of this series shows how these properties are made use of in the case of the "by-pass" condenser. Note: No. 5 deals with the use of Grid Leaks; have you seen it?

The Dubilier Condenser Co. (1921) Ltd.,
Ducan Works, Goldhawk Road, London,
W.12.

(E.P.S. 52)

In replying to advertisers, use COUPON on last page

FORMO SERVICE

AMERICA ON 2 VALVES!

with L.F. STAGE. O.V.1.

This remarkable performance is obtainable when using

THE FAMOUS FORMO COMPONENTS.

Unequalled for use in DUAL CIRCUITS, or where extra sensitivity is required.

THEY ARE NOT APPROACHED FOR PRICE OR PERFORMANCE

and are

UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED.

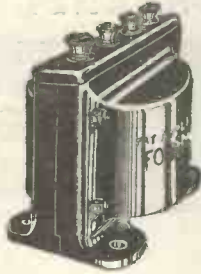
THE FORMO COMPANY

(Arthur Preen & Co., Ltd.)

23, CRICKLEWOOD LANE, N.W.2

Phone Hamstead 1787.

The Ideal Transformer supplied in
 A-Ratio 1-2
 B-Ratio 1-3
 C-Ratio 1-4
 D-Ratio 1-5
 one price 18/-



Standard Resistance 5.5 ohms
 2.6. Also in 7
 9, 10 ohms.



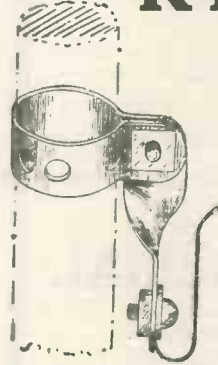
The **RADION**
(REGD.)
Pure Tone SPEAKER
 Built to fill the demand of the very utmost in high quality speakers.
29/6
 Postage 1/6
 An achievement in mass production from the finest materials.

RADION
(REGD.)
 SUPERSENSITIVE
DOUBLE HEAD PHONES
 L TYPE
 4,000 OHMS
 DOUBLE IN SERIES
14/6
 Postage 6d.



B. B. C.

TURNOCK'S TELEPHONE WORKS, High St., Aston, Birmingham.



The **RYELAND** Patent
SOLID COPPER CLIP
 Is the **ONLY** one that gives an efficient "earth."
SAMPLE, Post Free, 7d.
 Generous trade and factors terms from sole patentees and manufacturers—
MULTI-WAY EARTHING CLIP, Ltd.,
 44, Weston Street, London, S.E.1.
 Telephone: HOP 5302.

➔ **"S.A.C." DETECTORS.** ◀

The Standard Detector on many well-known sets. Supplied complete with plug in base or with adaptor for valve sockets.
Price from 3/-.

CONSTRUCTIONAL SETS WITH DRAWINGS
 For Panels as described in "Modern Wireless" and "Wireless Weekly." 2, 3 & 4 valve Panels.

ST. 100 - ST. 100 STAR - OMNI PANELS.
 Every Set complete with valves, H.T., etc.
 Mention this paper and send 1/- P.O. for new List and Electrical Game of great interest to radio enthusiasts.
NOTE: 1/- paid for list can be deducted from cost of first order.

"S. A. CUTTERS," 15, Red Lion Square, London, W.C.1.
 Phone: Chancery 8042. Teleg.: "Oidaradio Holb London."



Burndept Rheostat

Price in Sealed Carton
7/6
 with Drilling template



THE ideal all-purpose Rheostat—can be used with Dull Emitter Valves and Dry Batteries, or Bright "R" Type Valves and Accumulators. The only Rheostat of its kind on the market. Air Space provided between the panel and resistor former; smooth and quiet in action; an exceedingly handsome and well-finished "Quality" component. **Price 7/6**

No. 270. Standard single valve Rheostat 7 ohms 1 amp. Price 5/-
 No. 313. 15 ohms, 5 amp., suitable for 1 "D.E.R." (6v.), 2 "Weco" (4 or 6v.), 2 "D.E.3." (4v.) Price 6/6
 No. 274. 30 ohms, 25 amp., suitable for 1 "Weco" (4 or 6v.), 1 or 2 "D.E.3." (4½v.), 1 "D.E.3." (4v.), 2 "D.E.3." (6v.) Price 6 6

Each model in sealed carton with drilling template. Details of other models on application.

BURNDEPT



Readers' Results with S.T.100.

To the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—Having recently installed an S.T. 100, I thought the following results would interest you. I have tuned in all B.B.C. stations, Aberdeen, 530 miles away, coming in in very good strength, and Cardiff especially loud.

On loud-speaker I have heard Cardiff, very good strength indeed, and it can be heard 20 feet from loud-speaker. Newcastle, Birmingham, Manchester, Bournemouth also can be heard, although the strength is not loud but quite clear. The following components were used: Dubilier fixed condensers, Ormonde variable condensers with Vernier adjustment, and also Ormonde rheostats, Royal transformers, Dubilier 100,000 ohms resistance, and Cossor valves, Baby Sterling loud-speaker. I think you will agree these results are excellent. May I thank you sincerely for giving constructors such a wonderful circuit.

Yours faithfully,

W. F. P. C.

Leigh-on-Sea.

P.S.—Of course, 2LO is very loud; on headphones it is too loud, and on loud-speaker can be heard all over the house.

SIR,—I set the S.T. 100 circuit up as soon as published in MODERN WIRELESS, and got splendid results on first trial, resulting in the dismantling of a 5-valve.

I have recommended S.T. 100 to at least a dozen of my friends—most of them quite ignorant of even the fundamentals of wireless, and they have succeeded in making sets which do justice to the loud-speaker, and that is more than a good few commercial 4-valve sets do in amateur hands.

But, how strange people are—these persons came to me, praising their sets, setting them against £50 sets, and thanking me earnestly for telling them of the circuit, but until reminded, it never entered

their head that their thanks were due elsewhere, and that the circuit had to have an originator and also a publisher.

So on behalf of these and myself, please accept my thanks for S.T. 100, and also for many other articles contained in MODERN WIRELESS and "Wireless Weekly."

As regards this month's issue *re* the choke coil coupling of No. 2 valve in the Star, S.T. 100. I have been using this for some considerable time and find very little difference from transformer coupling—less volume, but I think the tone is improved. On the whole the difference is hard to judge.

A point I have not seen published, but must be well known to most electricians, is that I have my accumulators in series with the drawing-room light at home and take my valve current from them at the same time—the negative supply main being earthed also does away with the usual earth connection in sets like S.T. 100. This method keeps my accumulators charged and is quite satisfactory for L.S. work, but for telephones the hum is *too* much. I have found, however, that by introducing the L.F. impulses behind a grid condenser the hum is absent.

LEO. K. HOLDEN.

Farnworth, Nr. Bolton.

To the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS.

DEAR SIR,—Having seen the letters of appreciation of your S.T.100 circuits, I noticed no one has ever reported reception of American broadcast direct on the S.T.100 proper—namely, one high, crystal, and two lows.

This has surprised me, having received KDKA's ordinary programme, 326 metres, on January 13. I wrote to them the same day, and received a confirmatory letter a few days ago.

This is the ordinary S.T.100 circuit receiving the local broad-

cast station, Manchester, 26 miles away, on full-sized Claritone loud-speaker, audible 100 yards away in the open air.

I am also able to receive all B.B.C. stations, F.L. Radiola, Posts and Telegraphs, Brussels, The Hague, Madrid, Rome, Croydon, French aircraft stations, and hosts of amateurs, these latter, of course, on 'phones.

The set is wired on $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. plate-glass panel, of which I enclose a photograph; the centre valve is not used in this circuit.

I am now going to try your double dual circuit, and will report in due course.

Wishing you every success.

I remain, etc.,

HARRY TAYLOR.

St. Helens, Lancs.

P.S.—My only grumble is, the tuning is rather broad.

SIR,—I have pleasure in stating although surrounded by some of the highest mountains in Britain, and only $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles from the foot of the highest (Ben Nevis), I have been amply rewarded in constructing the S.T. 100 wireless set as detailed in the No. 1 envelope. I am, I believe, the first in this district to construct this circuit, and have induced others to try it. I am more than satisfied with the results. I get most of the B.B. stations very clear and strong on the 'phones (three in number), but not strong enough for a loud speaker. I may have to add an amplifier for this purpose. I have not noticed that the "Omni" receiver has been put up in envelope form yet. I purpose making this one later on. I may add I have to use a 50 coil fixed with a 75 movable Igranic, with the constant aerial tuning as recommended, and yet I have not departed from this. With best wishes for your publications.

W. P.

Fort William, Fort Lochaber.



From our Readers.

Further Reports on Modern Wireless Trans- atlantic Receiver.

To the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—I think that the following may be of interest to you. Having built your receiver and after adding two low-frequency valves, I have obtained the following results:

Aerial: 10 yards of wire, No. 20 D.C.C., stretched on the ceiling of a room, situated first floor. I receive all the English broadcasting stations on a loud-speaker, audible 50 yards from the loud-speaker. The make of the loud-speaker is "Lumiere" and requires a considerable amount of current to operate it. The Ecole supérieure des P.T.T., Radiola and Tower Eiffel, I receive without aerial or earth, on loud-speaker audible 30 yards away. With aerial (as above) 100 yards.

I find that with the condenser in series I receive a considerable amount of noise, like rushing water. This only occurs when reaction is used. In parallel with reaction reception is perfect. In series, without reaction, reception is perfect.

Should you desire to publish this you may do so as it may be of interest to the readers of your journal.

I might add that I am a regular reader of MODERN WIRELESS, and it is doubtless the first and finest journal of its kind.

I wish you every success in the future.

I remain, Sir,
Yours, etc.,
R. A. S. F.

Paris.

To the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—I have completed your "Transatlantic" with note magnifying panel; and results are far beyond my expectations.

On the three valves alone, all B.B.C. stations come in with ease, most of them at L.S., i.e., Amplion A.R. 19, and the Continental stations also at L.S. strength with the note mag. panel.

I find this set wonderfully

selective and very sensitive, extremely smooth in working, in fact, noiseless. Of all the sets I have made or handled this is the most efficient.

Owing to the great demand, it was impossible to get McMichael transformers, but the matched ones from Spot Component Co., Chorley-cum-Hardy, Manchester, were all that could be desired.

Please accept my thanks and congratulations on the very excellent designed set, which, I think in my humble opinion, is the last word in a home-constructed set.

I am, yours faithfully,

G. TUDOR-WILLIAMS.

P.S.—I may add that Aberdare, S. Wales, is not an ideal spot for reception owing to the bad "blanketing" of the high mountains around us, but the Transatlantic surmounts all this.

To the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—Having read with interest some comments on your Transatlantic set in the current issue of MODERN WIRELESS, perhaps it will interest you to know its performance in Northern Ireland. The set with its two valve note magnifier has been in daily use for two months now, using only four valves when listening to broadcasting on loud speaker (large).

I tried an inside aerial 7.22 enamelled wire round the ceiling. Glasgow, Newcastle, and Manchester audible 50 yards away on loud speaker. With frame aerial, 2 feet sides, 10 turns, 26 D.C.C. wire, the three stations above mentioned audible in fair-sized room on loud speaker using five valves. Without aerial or earth, just a No. 4 Burndept coil can hear most spark stations working on low wave lengths. I think these results are exceedingly splendid, living, as we do here, away from the B.B.C. altogether. I may add I have never been troubled with the set bursting into oscillation,

although I am troubled with this noise from surrounding district.

Yours truly,
H. S.

Lisburn, North Ireland.

To the Editor of MODERN WIRELESS.

SIR,—I notice one of your correspondents wish for experiences with "Transatlantic receiver."

I consider this one of the most interesting circuits I have yet tried for long-distance work, not excluding "S.T. 100" or "All concert receiver."

An outdoor aerial.—I have tuned in all B.B.C. stations, all Paris stations and Hague. I have not yet got any other Continental stations in Europe on speech and music.

All these are perfectly audible and understandable, the weakest being Manchester.

America.—Music on first trial (before she was boxed and after we had got Bournemouth as guide to tuning) and several times since; earliest 11.55 p.m.

Quite strong to fading periodically other times strong and "X's" (statics, roars, etc.)

Indoor aerial.—Three wires across room, east to west. Bournemouth and Cardiff quite strong. No other station picked up yet, except French amateurs.

Loop aerial, 11 turns 2ft. 8in. sq. taped fifth turn; whole loop tuned by .001—75coil. 2LO finestrength; Bournemouth weak, but audible and understandable. Tuning very sharp. Reaction used in most cases, except 2LO and 5IT. 2LO can easily be tuned-out, except for Cardiff, Bournemouth, Manchester.

FL fine on loud-speaker; 2LF used. Radiola ditto, but often with spark interference.

I think we ought to thank you for some of the most interesting experimental and standard circuits.

A constant reader of both your journals from first number.

Yours truly,
H. E. HULL.
136, Holland Park Avenue, W.
March 12, 1924.



The front rank—

"Cosmos" Radiophones form the front rank of modern Wireless Receiving Sets. They have grown in favour and demand since the commencement of the season, and are winning unqualified approval from all parts of the British Isles.

COSMOS RADIOPHONES

have been specially designed for reception from the B.B.C. Stations. In consequence they are of extremely simple construction, all unnecessary complications having been avoided. They are particularly suitable for use by non-technical listeners.

"Cosmos" Radiophones possess exceptional sensitiveness and remarkably selective tuning, while special attention has been devoted to purity and clearness of reproduction.

"Cosmos" Radiophones are sold by all Electrical and Wireless Retailers. Send for a copy (enclosing 1/- stamps), of the "Cosmos" Radio Catalogue and Handbook, DS 7117/1.

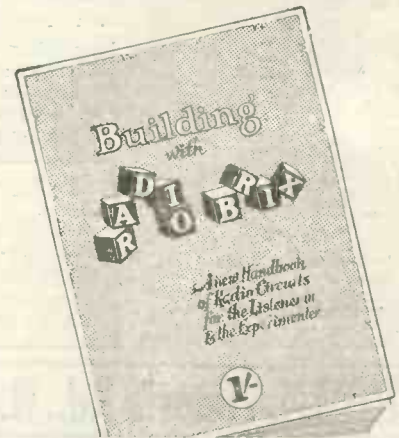


METROPOLITAN Vickers

ELECTRICAL CO. LTD
TRAFFORD PARK WORKS - MANCHESTER

WIRELESS WISDOM

The book of Radio Circuits, "Building with Radiobrix," is crammed full of useful wireless information. Have you got your copy? Obtainable everywhere, 1/-; or post free 1/5.



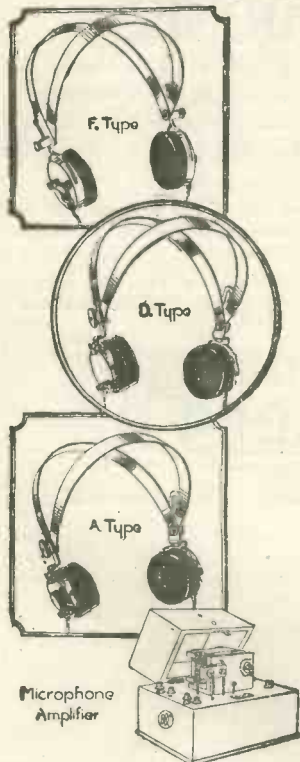
"COSMOS" RADIOPHONES FOR LISTENERS
"RADIOBRIX" for EXPERIMENTERS

In replying to advertisers, use COUPON on last page

Buy your 'phones—once Only!



Brown Headphones



THERE are three distinct types of **Brown** Headphones, varying from as little as 25/- to 66/- per pair—but there is only one quality of workmanship and material.

The differences in price are accounted for entirely by the details of construction in each type.

For ordinary Broadcast use, we have no hesitation in recommending the **F. type** as being the most suitable because they combine sensitivity and lightness in a marked degree.

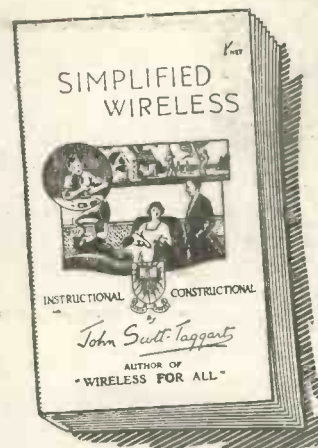
Type D. are Headphones of the non-adjustable flat iron diaphragm type, and manufactured with scientific precision to give the best results possible with this design.

Type A. recognised the world over as the most sensitive headphones yet invented, makes use of an entirely different principle—that of a cone-shaped aluminium diaphragm and a vibrating reed. For the serious experimenter, for the man who wishes to listen for long-distance Stations, and for the man getting weak signals from his Crystal Set, it is recognised as being in a class by itself.

Remember this—whichever type of **Brown** headphones you select, they can be depended upon to give you long and dependable service—their first cost is your last expenditure on headphones for many years.

F. Type.	D. Type.	A. Type.
ohms.	ohms.	ohms.
120.....22'6	120.....48/-	120.....58/-
4,000.....25/-	4,000.....52/-	4,000.....62/-

MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER:
 120 ohms. £5 5 0 plus 5/- B.B.C. Tax.
 2,000 ohms. £5 13 6 plus 5/- B.B.C. Tax.



Shows you how a Crystal Set actually works

ONE of the most fascinating features of Wireless lies in its utter simplicity. In "*Simplified Wireless*," for instance, the whole principles are laid bare in such simple language that boys of all ages can readily understand them.

A very interesting course of elementary electricity is given, and full details are given for commencing at the very beginning, and building up a workable Receiver more or less out of material found about the home. "*Simplified Wireless*" is a thoroughly readable book, and one you'll enjoy reading immensely.

Read this interesting List of Contents

Some General Remarks regarding Wireless—The Telephone Receiver Transformers—Air-core and Iron-core Transformers—Step-up and Step-down Transformers—Inductances—condensers—Frequency and Wave-length—The Aerial Circuit of a Wireless Receiver—The Use of a Variable Condenser when Tuning—The Crystal Detector—A Receiver Using a Variable Condenser—Loose-coupled Circuits—Notes on the Erection of Aerials—Frame Aerials—Loud Speakers—How to Make a Simple Broadcast Receiver—Operation of the Receiver—The Variable Inductances—Some simple forms of Crystal Detector—The Telephone Condenser—The Complete Arrangement of the Apparatus—Operation of the Circuit.

1/-

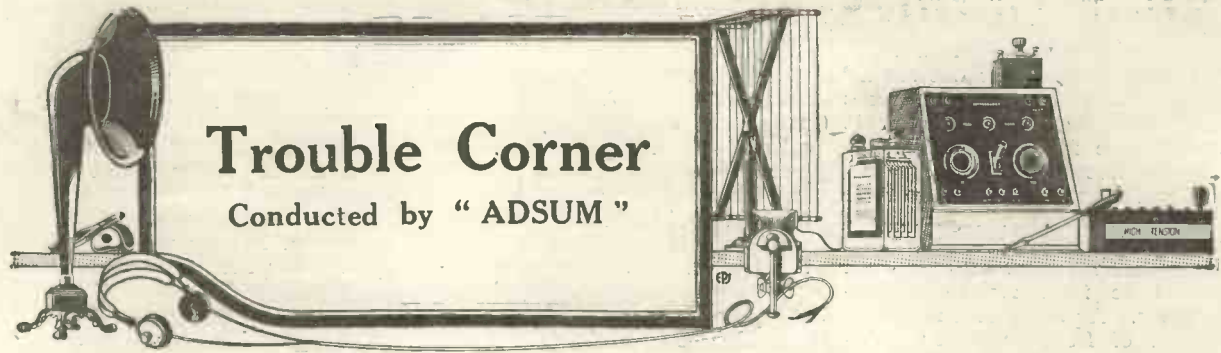
From all Booksellers, or 1/2 post free
RADIO PRESS, LTD.,
 DEVEREUX COURT, STRAND, W.C.2.

Radio Press Wireless Library, No. 2.

S. G. BROWN, Victoria Rd., N. Acton, London, W.3.

Gilbert Ad.—630.

In replying to advertisers, use **COUPON** on last page



Trouble Corner

Conducted by "ADSUM"

Noises

WHEN a set has a noisy fit nine amateurs out of ten complain bitterly that atmospheric are abnormally bad or pour maledictions upon the harmonics of Leafield and Northolt, maintaining stoutly that the undercurrent of confused noises heard is chiefly due to "mush." Few wireless men would like to admit even the possibility that the cause of the uproar is to be found in the set itself. Yet in the vast majority of cases it is there. There is one culprit amongst wireless components which is usually the last to be suspected of misbehaving itself, though it is more prone than all the rest put together to be the cause of unsatisfactory reception. This culprit is the high tension battery. That it is troublesome is very largely due to neglect or to thoughtlessness. A battery is bought and wired up. It seems such a simple kind of affair that no particular attention is paid to it. It is merely switched on when the set is brought into operation and switched off when one closes down. In most cases no further thought is given to it until a great falling off in signal strength shows that a new one must be purchased.

As a matter of fact, the subject of high tension batteries is one that deserves a certain amount of attention. If you pull to pieces, as doubtless you have done, one of the ordinary type (by which I mean a 66-volt battery weighing about 4½ lbs, or a 36 volt

weighing about 2½ lbs.) you will find that it is made up of the same tiny cells which are used for pocket flashlamp batteries. In a well designed battery they are separated from each other by insulated layers of paraffin wax, cardboard or pitch, but if the battery is of the cheap job-line type insulation between cells will be poor. When this is the case cracklings and splutterings are as certain as death and taxes. Therefore do not try to economise on the H.T. battery if you wish for quiet reception. A further point is that in some cases, though the inter-cell insulation is quite good, the little zinc pots have nothing between them and the table or the floor upon which the battery rests but a layer of cardboard, which if it has not been well waxed will collect moisture from the air and soon become of very little use. It is a good tip always to improve the insulation of the

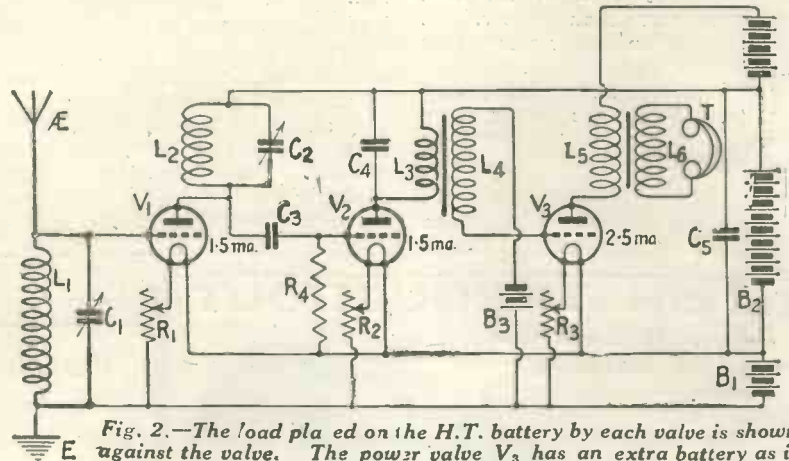


Fig. 2.—The load placed on the H.T. battery by each valve is shown against the valve. The power valve V₃ has an extra battery as it requires more current.

The Question of Size

Of very great importance is the size of the high tension battery; by this I mean not its voltage but its weight. It will not require long consideration to convince you that batteries made up of the little cells mentioned in the preceding paragraph are quite incapable of standing up to heavy loads continuously for any length of time. Yet one frequently sees these small batteries yoked to multi-valve sets and even occasionally being asked to work power amplifiers. The result is, of course, that they are noisy almost from the first.

The best way of tackling the high tension problem is to discover the average high tension current passed by the set, and then to procure a battery whose size is such that it is easily capable of standing up to this load. If you have a milliammeter it is of course the easiest thing in the world to discover the

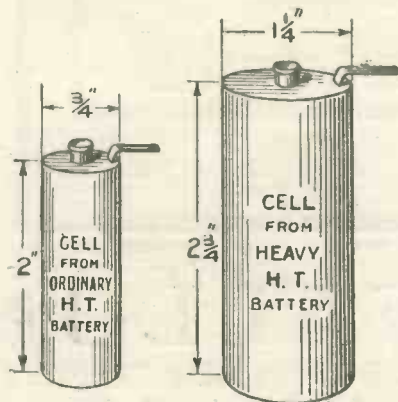


Fig. 1.—Showing the relative sizes of cells in two types of H.T. battery.

ing about 2½ lbs.) you will find that it is made up of the same tiny cells which are used for pocket flashlamp batteries. In a well designed battery they are separated from each other by insulated layers of paraffin wax, cardboard or pitch, but if the battery is of the cheap job-line type insulation between cells will be poor. When this is the case cracklings and splutterings are as certain as death and taxes. Therefore do not try to economise on the H.T. battery if you wish for quiet reception. A further point is that in some cases, though the inter-cell insulation is quite good, the little zinc pots have nothing between them and the table or the floor upon which the battery rests but a layer of cardboard, which if it has not been well waxed will collect moisture from the air and soon become of very little use. It is a good tip always to improve the insulation of the

current required by your plate circuits. Those who are not so fortunate as to possess one will find that they are not far out if they allow from 1 to 1.5 milliamperes per valve. Thus a three-valveset will require from 3 to 4.5 milliamperes according to the valves and to the voltage applied to their plates. When extra high tension voltage is applied to the note magnifiers the allowance for each should be from 2.5 to 3 milliamperes. A power valve will place a load of from 12 to 25 milliamperes upon the battery, the figure again depending upon the make of the valve used and upon the plate E.M.F. Some years' experience of high tension batteries has served to convince me that the largest economic load for a battery of the flashlamp cell type is not more than 5 milliamperes, if the set is used on an average two hours a day. Batteries of this type are therefore not suitable for sets containing more than three valves. To use them on bigger sets means that the original E.M.F. falls off very rapidly, and that noisy reception begins to occur very shortly after a new battery has been installed.

A Whopper

For some time past I have been

using a high tension battery which no one could accuse of smallness. This is the No. 924 made by Messrs. Siemens, which has a maximum E.M.F. of 120 and weighs no less than 27 lbs. The cells of which it is composed are just about three times as heavy as the little fellows in the ordinary battery, which means that they will stand up to at least four times the load without becoming over-

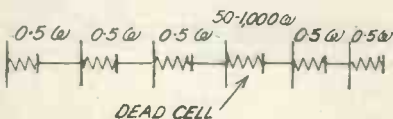


Fig. 3.—Illustrating the extra resistance introduced by a dead cell.

done. These batteries sell at £2, which, when you consider that they will outlast four or five of smaller size, is by no means a high price. I generally use about 60 volts in the anode circuit. This enables me to place the wander plugs in the sockets labelled 0 and 58 on one day and in those marked 58 and 120 on the next. Hence each half of the battery is subjected to an equal amount of wear and tear and each has forty-six hours of rest for every two that it is worked. This keeps the battery perfectly quiet, though a load of as much as 30 milliamperes is some-

times put upon it. If you do not want to go in for a battery as big as this you can make up a very good one by connecting in series the required number of Ever-Ready No. 15 flashlamp batteries. These are made up of cells of about the same size as those used in the big Siemens 120-volter. They retail at 1s. 6d. each, so that the price of a battery made up with them works out at 4d. per volt.

The Dead Cell

It should be remembered that the ordinary voltmeter test is of no use whatever for either high or low tension batteries unless they are under load when it is made. Both accumulators and dry batteries, though nearly run down, will pick up their E.M.F. considerably if given a period of rest, and should the voltmeter test be made before the set is brought into use after an interval of some hours since it was previously worked, the readings obtained may give no indication at all of the real state of affairs. Further, nothing like the correct reading of high tension voltage will be obtained if a voltmeter of the ordinary type reading up to, say, 100, is used. The only instrument that is of any use for taking the high tension

BRITISH THROUGHOUT

Our Type A.11 Condenser
— for panel mounting —

Although reduced in price by increased output, brought about by popular demand, still retains every one of the special features which have made it famous and a universal favourite.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- A. Aluminium Screening Disc, which besides enhancing the appearance of the dial as it lies flush with the panel, prevents the hand of the operator producing capacity.
- B. Metal to metal adjustable bearings.
- C. Stout, well-cut aluminium vanes. Complete in every respect and exactly as illustrated.



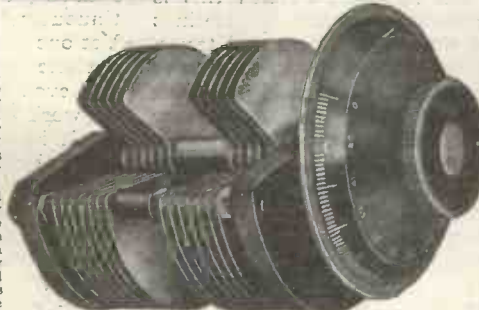
Plates.	Retall Selling Prices now are	
57	001	8/-
29	0005	6/-
19	0003	5/6
15	00025	5/-
13	0002	4/8
6	Vernier	4/-
3	Vernier	3/6

We have the courage of our convictions. We put our name "FALLON" on every Condenser we manufacture. **BRITISH REPUTATION.**—Your condenser is not a Fallon unless the name Fallon appears on same.

The "DUANODE" Condenser

was the first popularly priced Twin Condenser placed on the market. Enormous demands and sales have enabled us to greatly reduce the price. There are many imitations, but there are no superiors. Amateurs now receiving America every night in the week with the "Duanode". In a recent article in MODERN WIRELESS on the subject Mr. Percy Harris gave very favourable reference to the "Duanode".

This "Duanode" consists of two matched condensers operated by one knob, thus by using matched COILS it is possible to tune BOTH Circuits perfectly with one operation only. If any difficulty is experienced in matching the coils they may be roughly matched and a vernier Condenser connected in parallel with the smaller. The two sets of Fixed Vanes are carefully insulated one from the other, and the moving vanes connected electrically, the spindle can thus be connected to H.T. Positive. This Condenser can be used for other purposes. The two halves (each of .00025 mfd.) can be used in series or parallel, giving capacities of .000125, .00025 and .0005. **Reduced Price now only 17/6**



Variometer

The finest Variometer on the market at ANY price. Inside winding. Suitable for broadcast reception on any P.M.G. Aerial, extraordinary close coupling, ensuring large tuning range. On a 30 ft. indoor aerial the max. wavelength exceeds 420 metres, and the min. on a 100 ft. aerial is below 350 metres. The max. on a full-size outdoor aerial is 700 metres, and the min. on a 30 ft. is 200 metres. Inductance, the highest possible, 9.5 to 1. Metal feet can be adjusted to four different positions. Price **15/-**



Fixed Condensers

Gr'nteed 0001 to .00113 ea
0015 to .0022/-ca.
Fitted with nuts and soldering tags for connections. Highest class mica and copper foil only used.



Stockists everywhere—too numerous to mention in this space. Our motto is "Quality First," and every article carries our money-back guarantee. All British manufacture. Prompt Delivery. Cash with order. If unable to obtain locally we will supply. Please include sufficient postage on each article.

WRITE DIRECT FOR TRADE TERMS.
Note change of address to New and Larger Works:—

FALLON
CONDENSER CO., LTD.

"The Condenser People"

WHITE RIBBON WORKS, Broad Lane, N.15

Phone: Tottenham 1932

voltage is a meter with a very high resistance. To test the battery out thoroughly it is best to go over it cell by cell with a small voltmeter after it has been in use for, say, a couple of hours. This test will not infrequently disclose the presence of one cell which is dead or very nearly so. Were the test to be made after a period of rest this cell might easily show a fairly respectable momentary E.M.F. Its condition would thus not be discovered and the owner of the set might well wonder why on earth it was that signal strength declined almost to the vanishing point soon after switching on. A dead cell in the middle of the battery offers a very high resistance indeed, and so cuts down the total voltage. Further, if a cell is badly rundown its voltage will fluctuate considerably, causing corresponding small changes in the total output of the battery. These are quite sufficient to give rise to a very fair imitation of the most violent brand of atmospherics. Be on the look out, then, for the dead or nearly dead cell, and short circuit any whose voltage after use is a good deal lower than that of the others. Any cell which has dropped to one volt should be rejected at once.

A Curious Fault

A rather strange breakdown occurred the other day to a friend who uses a crystal set. So far as could be seen everything in the set itself was in order. All the connections were soldered and none of them had come loose. The coils were tested to see if a break or a short circuit had taken place in the windings, and came through

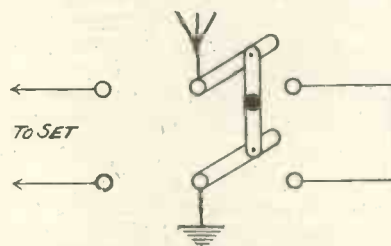


Fig. 4.—The connections to the change-over switch which caused the trouble.

the ordeal with flying colours. Each condenser also showed itself to be above suspicion. The telephones were all that they should be, and both aerial and earth were good. It was thought at first that the crystal, a particularly good piece of Herzite, might have become insensitive; but when another crystal was substituted the results were no better. What

steps should be taken to find the seat of the trouble? The fault was eventually tracked down with the aid of a wavemeter, though should you be similarly troubled a testing buzzer will do just as well if a wavemeter is not available. It was found that when the buzzer wavemeter was placed close to the A.T.I. the set functioned as if it was in order except that when it was tuned first to 365 metres and then to 600 metres the settings of the A.T.I. were considerably higher than would have normally been required. The obvious inference was that something was wrong with either aerial or earth. Which was it? The buzzer of the wavemeter was connected to a gas pipe, the meter itself being taken some distance away. Directly connection was made the note was heard loudly in the telephones. The earth therefore was exonerated. An examination of the joint between aerial and down lead showed that there was nothing wrong there. The lead-in tube was found to be in order, and attention was then directed to a large switch used for earthing the aerial when the set was not in use. This was of the double pole change-over variety, mounted upon a thick porcelain base, the connections being as

BEWARE OF WORTHLESS IMITATIONS, SEE THE TRADE MARK *Watmel* ON EVERY GRID LEAK.

WATMEL VARIABLE GRID LEAK
(Patent No. 206098),

Constantly Variable: Silent in operation. Constant in any temperature. Dust and Damp proof. Each tested and guaranteed. Neat and well made.

GRID LEAK .5 to 5 megohms 2/6.
ANODE RESISTANCE 50,000 to 100,000 ohms 3/6.
Suitable for S.T. 100 Circuit.

SEND P.C. FOR DESCRIPTIVE FOLDER.

WATMEL WIRELESS CO., Connaught House, 1a Edgware Road, Marble Arch, W.2. Tel. 4575 Paddington.

“ROSEBROS” Guaranteed Crystals
PACKED IN GLASS TUBES.

“ROSEBROS MARK IV” Every spot sensitive. Use any wire contact. For crystal-valve sets. Sealed Tubes 1/- each.

From all Wireless Dealers or Trial Tube post free, 1/-:

ROSE BROS. Electrical Co., Ltd. London: 25, Milton Street, E.C. 2. Glasgow: 19 1/2, St. Vincent Street. Manchester: 25-27, Miller Street. Bristol: 83a, Redcliffe Street.

TRADE: Liberal Discounts. Ask for Wireless Lists.
London Dealers: We carry large stocks of all wireless goods—call at our Trade Counter for special Cash Discount.

WHY is the POWQUIP TRANSFORMER the most POPULAR Instrument?

WHY have over 50,000 been sold?

BECAUSE THE PUBLIC REALISE THAT IT IS RIGHT IN PRINCIPLE, PERFORMANCE, and PRICE.

POWER EQUIPMENT Co. LTD.
CROWN WORKS,
CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2

Price 14/6

shown in Fig. 4. A careful examination showed that the fault lay in the connection between the down lead and the point of the switch to which it was attached. The down lead was of the 7-22 wire, and connection had been made by separating the strands and passing them round the attaching screw of the switch, four on one side and three on the other. They had simply slipped away from under

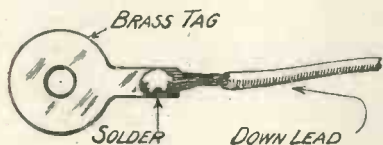


Fig. 5.—How the lead in joined to the brass tag.

the head of the screw, cutting out the aerial altogether. In the majority of switches made for earthing purposes the screw connections are not at all satisfactory for heavy stranded wire. To be safe it is best to dispense with them altogether and to solder all leads directly on to the clips. A similar fault may occur at the connection between the down lead and the outside end of the lead-in tube. A method which I found very effective for making this con-

nection is shown in Fig. 5. The end of the wire is flattened with a hammer, and it is then soldered to the tail of a piece of sheet brass shaped as shown in the drawing. Plenty of solder must be used for the purpose so as to ensure a good connection, and it is essential to see that each individual strand is firmly fixed. The hole in the brass plate is now passed over the rod of the lead-in tube and a nut is turned tightly down. This gives a connection that is perfectly satisfactory so long as the contact surfaces are cleaned occasionally and the nut is not allowed to come loose.

So Simple

A fault which is at first sight most perplexing may be due to some perfectly ridiculous little defect in the set. One may spend long hours in looking for it and then kick oneself heartily when it is finally run to earth. Not long ago a clergyman living in the North of Scotland wrote to me to ask if I could help him in his trouble. His set, a three valver (HF, R, LF), had gone completely on strike, not so much as a dot coming from the phones. He had, he assured me, tested everything and found all in order. Finally in

despair he had taken the whole set to pieces and remade it, only to find that the results were as before. It must have been a trying time for a clergyman unless he

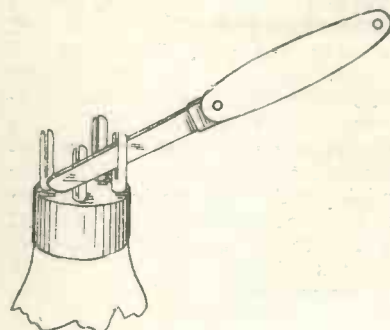


Fig. 6.—A means of warding off trouble.

was able to get his appropriate remarks made by proxy. On the following day I was in the middle of writing him a sympathetic letter embodying a few suggestions for a further search when the post arrived bringing another letter from him. In it he apologised for having troubled me and jubilantly recorded that he had at last succeeded in getting to the root of the matter. I confess that I was

The VALVE RENEWAL COMPANY

4-5, MASON'S AVENUE,
Coleman Street, London, E.C.2.

March 12, 1924.

NOTICE.

OWING to the great success of Our Valve Renewal process, and consequently the large increase in business, we have pleasure in announcing that we are able to reduce the price for the repairing of valves from 7/6 to 6/6 per valve, post free. Every valve is very carefully tested before leaving the works, and we can therefore guarantee all valves to give entire satisfaction.

Price 6/6, Post Free.

TRADE INQUIRIES INVITED.

THE MARK OF MERIT on any Wireless Set or Component is a guarantee of efficiency, reasonable price, and sound British Manufacture.

BUY BRITISH GOODS ONLY.

We are exhibiting in the Electrical & Allied Engineering Section of the **EMPIRE EXHIBITION 1924.**

Complete catalogue over 30 profusely illustrated pages post free 1/-.

AN APOLOGY

Owing to the enormous success of our H.F. Plug-in Transformers we have been overwhelmed and very badly behind in deliveries. We desire to apologise for the delay and any inconvenience that may have been occasioned and to assure our customers that no trouble is being spared to supply their needs promptly.



No. 00.	80 to 150 metres	8/0.
No. 0.	150 to 300 "	7/0.
No. 1.	300 to 600 "	7/0.
No. 2.	350 to 1200 "	7/0.
No. 3.	1100 to 3000 "	7/0.
No. 4.	2000 metres upwards	7/0.

Note the new size No. 00. 80 to 150 metres.
The complete Set 40/-

Can be supplied in matched pair sets if required.

Send for list of shop-soiled goods at reduced prices. Genuine Bargains of high-class apparatus.

L.M. MICHAEL LTD

IN CONJUNCTION WITH B. HESKETH LTD

Showrooms: RADIO CORNER, 179, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.
All correspondence to Head Office:
HASTINGS HOUSE, NORFOLK STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

FOR BEST RESULTS USE "IGRANIC" RADIO DEVICES



IGRANIC HONEYCOMB COILS.
(De Forest Pat. No. 141344.)

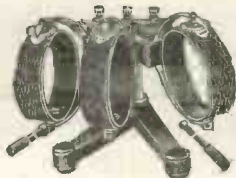
These coils are scientifically designed and carefully made, and are renowned for their high efficiency, low self capacity, small absorption factor and minimum high-frequency resistance. Made in two types—Gimbal and Plug Mounted. Wavelength range approximately 100 to 25,000 metres.

IGRANIC HONEYCOMB CONCERT COILS.

(De Forest Pat. No. 141344.)

In addition to the existing range of gimbal and plug mounted honeycomb coils, we have now developed a set of concert coils which are suitable for the range of wavelengths covering the British Broadcasting Company's stations. Supplied in sets of four only.

PRICE £1 PER SET.



GIMBOLDER TUNING STAND.
(Pat. No. 206899.)

This coil holder accommodates "Igranic" gimbal mounted coils, and its use enables tuning coils to be used for a wide variety of purposes hitherto unobtainable with plug mounted coils.

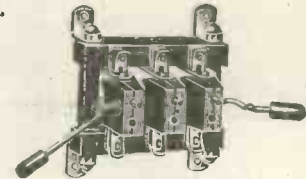
With this coil holder, very fine and extremely accurate tuning is accomplished.

Any size of coil may be fitted without adjustment.

TRIPLUG COIL HOLDERS.

Widely known for the accommodation of the Honeycomb Standard Plug-in Coil. Movable sockets are provided with ebonite handles to permit of adjustment without capacity effect caused by close proximity of operator's hand. Finest nickelled fittings; instrument finish.

PRICE 16/-



Panel Mounting Type.



INTERVAL TRANSFORMERS.
(Pat. No. 205013.)

By recent improvements in design these transformers have brought low-frequency amplification of speech and music up to the highest stage of satisfactory reproduction. Scientifically constructed of the finest materials.

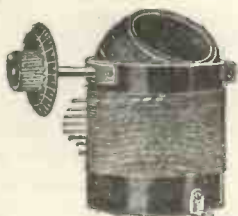
PRICE : SHROUDED, 21/-; OPEN, 20/-

FILAMENT RHEOSTATS.

(Pat. No. 195903.)

"Igranic" Filament Rheostats ensure smooth and silent operation under all conditions of filament control. Adjustable contact fingers. Nickel finish. Resistance range from zero to four ohms by fine variation. Supplied in two types—Plain and Vernier.

PRICE : PLAIN, 4/6 ; VERNIER, 7/-

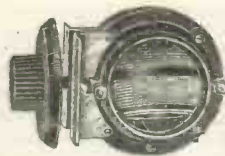


TYPE H.R. VARIOCOUPLER.

This variocoupler covers the entire range of B.B.C. wavelengths. Stator and rotor of hard moulded insulation. Windings self-supporting and impregnated solid. Tapping points shown on stator are staggered to facilitate soldering of connections.

Highest possible grade of workmanship and finish.

PRICE 19/-



Type H.



Type S.R.

VARIOMETERS.

Made in the two types as illustrated. Type "H" for tuning the aerial circuit and type "S.R." for the anode circuit of a high-frequency valve. Both covering an approximate wavelength range of from 150 to 800 metres in their respective circuits, they accomplish all that could be desired in variometer tuning. Rotor and stator of hard moulded ebonite. Rotor externally and stator internally wound.

PRICES : Type H, 15/-, type S.R. 18/-
Complete in both cases with knob and dial.

Obtainable from all high-class dealers.

Manchester : 30, Cross Street.
Birmingham : 73-4, Exchange Buildings, New Street.
Glasgow : 50, Wellington Street.
Cardiff : Western Mail Chambers.
Bradford : 18, Woodview Terrace, Manningham.
**149, Queen Victoria Street,
LONDON.**

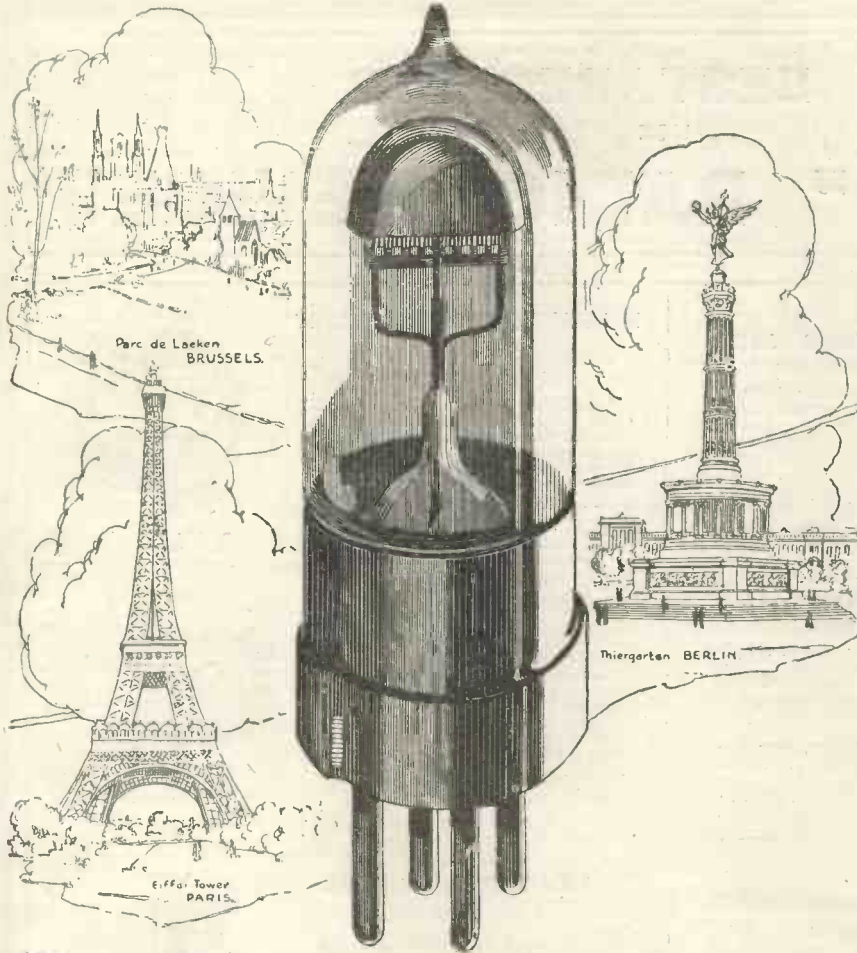


Write for List Z170.

Newcastle : 90, Pilgrim Street.

Concessionaire for France and Belgium :
L. MESSINESI,
125, Avenue des Champs, Elysees, PARIS.
94, Chaussee d'Ixelles, BRUSSELS.

Works :
Elstow Road, BEDFORD.



Three Countries in one evening
on the long-distance Valve.

PARIS, Brussels and Berlin in one evening—such is the miracle of Radio!

And next year perhaps we may be listening to Grand Opera from Italy—the land of its birth—or to real Spanish Dances broadcast from Madrid. Just as all B.B.C. Stations have now been heard in every European country from Finland to Greece and from Portugal to Russia, so, one by one, we shall have the advantage of hearing them as soon as their Broadcasting Stations are erected. All that you will require will be a good Set made *doubly sensitive* by means of Cossor Valves. You should use the P 1 type for the Detector and Note Magnifiers and P 2—the long distance valve with the red top—for high-frequency amplification.

The hundreds of Cossor users who have written us telling of their regular reception of U.S.A. Broadcasting on one to three Cossor Valves will find the tracking down of these new European Stations an exhilarating sport. Who, for instance, is going to be the first one to report the new Station in Rome?

A. C. Cossor, Ltd., Highbury Grove, N.5

Types :

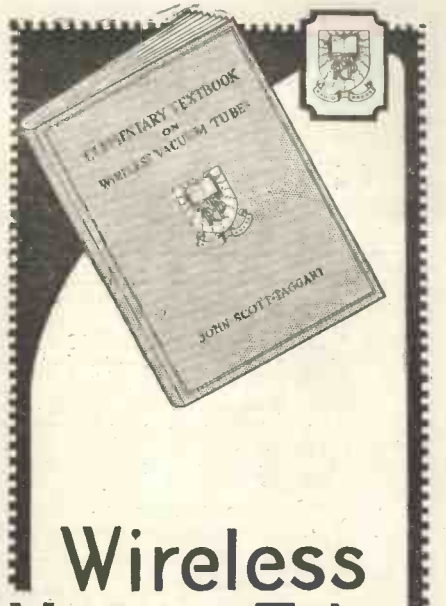
P. 1. For Detector and Low - Frequency use .. 12/6

P. 2. (with red top) For H.F. use only .. 12/6

From all Dealers.



Gilbert Ad. 635



Wireless Vacuum Tubes

— an elementary Text-book written by John Scott-Taggart

F.Inst.P., A.M.I.E.E.

FOR less than the cost of a Valve the keen experimenter can obtain a Text-book—the only one of its kind—on the complete working of the Thermionic Valve. Carefully printed and well bound in full cloth, this book should be on the bookshelf of everyone who is out of the novice stage and who aspires to some sound theoretical knowledge of Radio.

Its wide scope, coupled with the fact that its contents are arranged in a progressive and logical order, render it ideal as a work of reference rather than a book that one would attempt to assimilate at a sitting.

With its 250 pages and more than 130 diagrams and illustrations, it represents remarkable value for money and is a book that would be gladly appreciated as a birthday or other gift by any wireless enthusiast.

10/- from all Booksellers, or sent direct by the Publishers (postage 6d.).

Radio Press Ltd
PUBLISHERS OF AUTHORITATIVE WIRELESS LITERATURE
DEVEREUX COURT, STRAND W.C.2.

G.A. 567.

quite as astonished as he must have been, when I read what he had to say. The whole trouble was due simply and solely to the fact that the plate pin of the rectifying valve required a little splaying out with the blade of a pocket knife. He had done this and all was well. One should not forget to perform this simple operation upon all valves as a matter of routine every now and then. It is as well to give the pins a rub over with a piece of old worn emery cloth in order to keep them bright. A dirty grid pin may be responsible for crackles that are not at all easy to trace to their source.

wireless messages simultaneously on two aerials, it is interesting to recall that in his early experiments, in 1900, Senatore Marconi demonstrated the possibility of receiving two wireless messages on different wavelengths simultaneously with one aerial. Describing this achievement in the *Times* of October 4, 1900, Professor J. A. Fleming said:

"These experiments have been conducted between two stations, one in Poole in Dorset, and the other near St. Catherine's in the Isle of Wight. The two operators at St. Catherine's were instructed to send simultaneously two different wireless messages to Poole, and without delay or mistake the two were correctly recorded and printed down at the same time in Morse signals on the tapes of the two corresponding receivers at Poole.

"In this first demonstration each receiver was connected to its own independent aerial wire hung from the same mast. But greater wonders followed. Mr. Marconi placed the receivers at Poole one on the top of the other, and connected them both to one and the same wire, about 40 ft. in length, attached to a mast. I then asked to have two messages

sent at the same moment by the operators at St. Catherine's, one in English and the other in French. Without failure each receiver at Poole rolled out its paper tape, the message in English perfect on one and that in French on the other. When it is realised that these visible dots and dashes are the results of trains of intermingled electric waves rushing with the speed of light across the intervening 30 miles, caught on one and the same short aerial wire, and disentangled and sorted out automatically by the two machines into intelligible messages in different languages, the wonder of it all cannot but strike the mind."

The method of using two or more aerials for the purpose of receiving a corresponding number of messages at the same time is well known, and is utilised where necessary by the Marconi Company both on land and at sea.

Yours faithfully,
W. W. BRADFIELD,
Joint General Manager.

The Marconi International Marine Communication Company, Limited,
Marconi House, Strand.

Receiving Two Messages at Once

To the Editor, MODERN WIRELESS.
SIR,—With reference to the report from the R.M.S. *Aquitania*, that the chief wireless operator has succeeded in receiving two

GAMAGES of Holborn

TAPPING KEY

Fitted with ebonite protector and knob for Wireless Work.



Tapping Key, as illustration, fitted with ebonite protector and knob for wireless work.

Well finished, burnished and lacquered metal parts. Mounted on mahogany base. Silver Contacts. Base 5½ in. by 3 in. Price 7/6 Post 6d.

THE PREMIER WIRELESS STORE

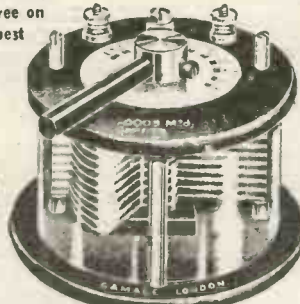
Since the Wireless movement was in its infancy Gamages have always been to the fore as the Great Supply House to Amateur Experimenters. The reason of our supremacy to-day is not hard to seek—a vast experience, and a GENUINE DESIRE TO HELP THE AMATEUR. Call and inspect our stocks.

Wireless Catalogue Post Free on Request



THE VELVET FILAMENT RESISTANCE

A high-class Variable Resistance for one or two valves, with a perfect movement. Similar to illustration but with many improvements in the details. Price 2/6 Many other types in stock. Pay us a visit of inspection—you'll not be disappointed. Post 4d.



VARIABLE CONDENSERS

Special offer of our famous Variable Condensers. 00035 mfd. An ideal size for tuned Anode circuits. The Ebonite Handle provides effective protection to hand capacity troubles. These condensers are admitted the finest obtainable. Price 10/6 Other sizes, .0005 12/9 .001 15/9 Postage, 9d. each extra.



The Super 'Phone DISTRIBUTOR BOARD

A beautifully finished component with lacquered terminals. To take 4 pairs of 'phones. Size 5in. x 2in. x 1½in. Price 3/6 Post 4d.

FOR UTMOST RESULTS GET A PIECE OF THIS SPLENDID CRYSTAL.

(Reg. No. 438341.)

PERMANITE

Clear, powerful results. Remains in adjustment longest. Price per large specimen 1/6 Post free

FULLER'S BLOCK ACCUMULATORS

Special offer of ex-Government Stock but absolutely unused.

2 volt, 40 amp	10/6
4-volt, 40 amp	21/-
6 volt, 10 amp	31/6

Boxes to hold 5 of these fitted with lid and carrying strap. Each 1/6, postage extra. Five accumulators and box sent post free.

A. W. GAMAGE, Ltd., HOLBORN, LONDON, E.C.1.
Cheapside House: BENEFINKS.

In replying to advertisers, use COUPON on last page



Splendid Broadcast Sets made without special skill.

IT is not often easy to condense into a single constructional Article all the details necessary for a complete beginner to build up a Broadcast Receiver.

Naturally the space in a Magazine like MODERN WIRELESS is rather limited. Therefore, if you are looking for a first-class book on how to build good Crystal Sets, you cannot do better than get this one. "How to make your own Broadcast Receiver" is written by John Scott-Taggart, F.Inst.P. (Editor of MODERN WIRELESS and Wireless Weekly). It deals with the whole subject from A to Z, and if you are at all handy with your fingers, you can easily build up an excellent Receiver at small cost.

Remember you do not need to know a single thing about Radio—it's all in the book, and you can learn it in a few hours.

1/6 Get a copy TO-DAY.

From all Booksellers, or 1/8 post free.
RADIO PRESS, LTD.,
DEVEREUX COURT, STRAND, W.C. 2.

Radio Press Wireless Library, No. 3.

An Experimental Crystal Detector

IN this article a detector is described which is made from small parts which may be procured from any dealer. Its operation is quite simple and efficient, and has the advantage of giving a large number of instantaneously adjusted selections. It is built upon the principle of two wheels revolving on their own centres in such a way as when they are turned round in either direction one of the cups on the circumference of the wheels come into contact.

Diagram No. 1 shows the general arrangement of the detector. The lower wheel is supplied with four crystal cups, and the upper wheel is supplied with two crystal cups and two cat-whiskers. We must first adjust the lower wheel. This

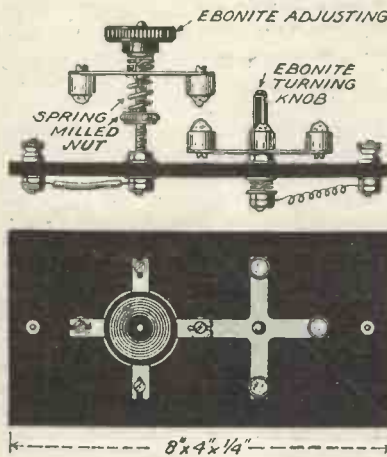


Fig. 1.—General arrangement of Detector.

is done by first making the wheel itself, as shown in diagram No. 2, which is cut from some springy brass. This is fixed to the base by means of a 2 B.A. spindle running through the centre of the wheel and clamped into position by means of a nut above and a nut below. A small projection of the 2 B.A. rod on the upper side is fitted with a small 2 B.A. bushed ebonite turning knob. Next fix the four crystal cups into the slots at the end of each spoke. Now place the 2 B.A. rod through the panel and fix by means of a washer, a spring washer and a further washer and a nut and a lock nut on the under-side of the panel. This completes the lower wheel.

The upper wheel itself is built up in a similar manner with the exception of the slots, in place of which are drilled four holes, as shown. In two of these holes, which are opposite, place two crystal cups, and in the other two holes place two cat-whiskers as shown in diagram No. 3. Now procure a piece of 2 B.A. rod and fix to the hole in the base in the position shown, by means of a nut on the upper side, and a washer, a nut,

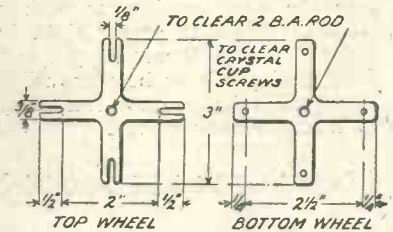


Fig. 2.—Details of the wheels.

and a lock nut on the under side. Next place a milled nut over the 2 B.A. rod, over which is also placed a spring of suitable tension. The wheel is then placed over this, when a washer, a spring washer, a further washer, and a 2 B.A. bushed ebonite knob are added. This knob is bushed and tapped right through.

This completes the fixing of the upper wheel. The milled nut which we first adjusted, is for the purpose of getting a suitable distance, according to the depth of the crystal cups or cat-whiskers. The ebonite adjusting knob when screwed down brings the cups or cat-whiskers into contact with the cups on the lower wheel, giving a good contact as regards fine pressure, the two springs working in opposition to each other. To operate, the desired cup or cat-whisker on the upper wheel is turned round until it has found the desired crystal on the lower wheel, and then adjusted by means of the cup.

A favourite combination of crystals is as follows:—On the lower wheel we may have Hertzite and Iron Pyrites, Zincite and Carborundum. On the upper wheel we may have Bornite and Molybdenite. The two cat-whiskers on the upper wheel may be fine gold and platinum. The Bornite and Molybdenite can be used in conjunction with the Zincite. The gold cat-whisker with the Hertzite, and the platinum cat-whisker with the Iron pyrites.

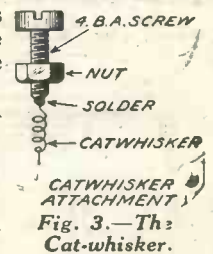
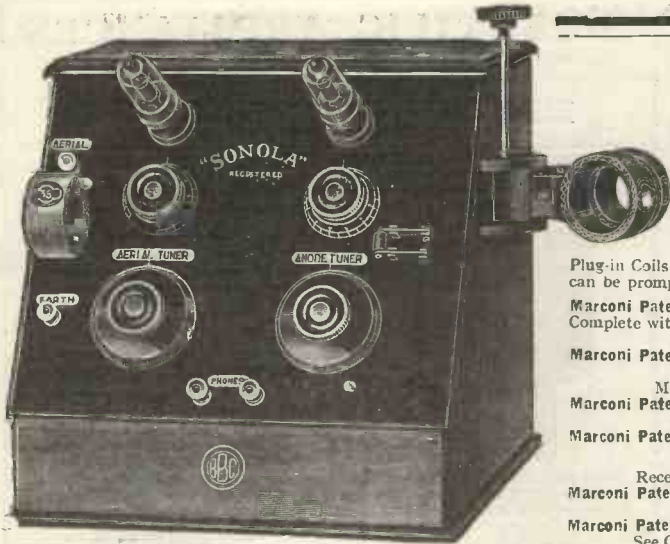


Fig. 3.—The Cat-whisker.

H.B.

THE "SONOLA" REGD. WIRELESS RECEIVING SETS.



High-grade finish. Elegant appearance. Highly selective. Simplicity in Tuning. Designed for receiving on any Wavelength. The Two-Valve Set, illustrated, under normal conditions, has clearly received all the British Broadcasting Stations. Polished hardwood upright Cabinet, fitted with Swing Door at back. Both the Low-Tension and High-Tension Batteries are fitted inside the Cabinet, and the only wires on view are the aerial and earth. Substantial ebonite panel, fitted with Valve Holders, Filament Resistances, Condensers for Tuning Aerial and Anode Circuits, Knife Switch for High and Low Tension Circuits.

Provided with Plug-in Coils to receive all the British Broadcasting Stations. Plug-in Coils to receive Paris, Berlin and other high-wave stations are interchangeable and can be promptly supplied. As illustrated (without valves), £7 10/-

Marconi Patent Royalties . . . 25/- extra. British Broadcasting Fees . . . 15/- extra
Complete with Double Head Receivers, 6-volt, 40 amp. Accumulator, 60-volt H.T. Battery, Two Valves and Aerial Set, £11 18/6.

Marconi Patent Royalties . . . 25/- extra. British Broadcasting Fees . . . 15/- extra
"SONOLA" THREE-VALVE SET.

Much louder volume of Signal Strength. Panel only £10 10/-
Marconi Patent Royalties . . . 37/6 extra. British Broadcasting Fees . . . 20/- extra

Complete with All Accessories £15 10/-
Marconi Patent Royalties . . . 37/6 extra. British Broadcasting Fees . . . 20/- extra

"SONOLA" FOUR-VALVE SET.
Receives all Stations, on Loud-speaker. Panel only . . . £13 10/-

Marconi Patent Royalties . . . 50/- extra. British Broadcasting Fee . . . 25/- extra.
Complete with All Accessories, £19 15/-.

Marconi Patent Royalties . . . 50/- extra. British Broadcasting Fee . . . 25/- extra
See Catalogue R. 105 for full details of above Sets in "Constructional Form."

Radio Catalogue No. R. 105, just published, illustrates a wide range of Crystal and Valve Receiving Sets, embodying special features and the latest improvements. Complete Constructional Sets and Component Parts of every description, post free, on request. Enclose Business Card or Memo for Special Trade Terms and Discounts.



Address all communications to Head Office & Works: PENDLETON, MANCHESTER.
Stocks also held at Glasgow Depot, 95, PITT STREET (Potswell Street End).

CRYSTAL DETECTORS.



Open Type, mounted on Ebonine Base. No. 380, 1/3 each.
Enclosed Type, fitted with Glass Dust Shield, No. 400A, 2/3 each.
Ditto, Superior Quality, No. 400, 2/9 each.
Ditto, Nickel Finish, No. 400N, 3/- each.

THE "SONOLA" LOW FREQUENCY TRANSFORMER.

Size 3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 3 1/2 in.

Unsurpassed for Silence, Efficiency and Reliability. Equally suitable with every type of Valve.

Terminal Type, As illustrated . . . 17/6.

No Transformer gives better results!



Burndept Crystal Detector (Prov Patent No 23937/23)

Mr. J. Scott-Taggart in "Wireless Weekly" says: "The Crystal Detector should be of a good pattern, and the latest Burndept Crystal Detector is the type used on original omni receiver itself. This detector has a beautiful control and is one of the best types on the market to-day."

Fix it on your crystal set and note the difference. Mounted on ebonite with walnut sub-base as illus. Price 12/6. For Panel Mounting, with Drilling template. Price 5/-.

Burndept Limited, Aldine House, Bedford Street, Strand. Phone: Gerrard 9072.



Stocked by all Dealers selling High Grade Wireless Components.



THE LONDON TELEGRAPH TRAINING COLLEGE Ltd.

Morse House, Earl's Court, S.W.

Telephone: Western 2696. Established 28 Years.
OFFICIALLY RECOGNISED BY THE WAR OFFICE, THE ROYAL AIR FORCE AND POST OFFICE AUTHORITIES.

CABLE AND WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.

PARENTS DESIROUS of placing their sons in either of the above Services and of affording them the best training facilities should apply for particulars of Courses and the methods of instruction which place this Institution in the first rank. Cable Telegraphy offers at the present time excellent prospects to youths from 16 years of age and upwards, and the College has exclusive facilities for obtaining posts for qualified students in the leading Cable Companies at commencing salaries of from £200 to £300 per annum, with yearly increments of £12 to £25, and with ultimate possibilities of obtaining

positions as Supervisors, Assistant Superintendents, Managers etc. In the Wireless Telegraph Service the commencing salary at the present time is about £90 per annum, plus free maintenance on board Ship, which makes the total remuneration approximately £150 per annum, and Operators when qualified by holding the Postmaster-General's Certificate of Proficiency are nominated by the College for appointments, of which there are a considerable number available at the present time. Positions are also obtainable in the Royal Air Force.

No Correspondence Classes or Branches.
Apply for Prospectus to THE SECRETARY (Dept. M.W.), 262, Earl's Court Road, Earl's Court, London, S.W.5.

"Royal" Performance

is astonishing
The "Royal" ^{Intervalve} ^{Low Frequency} Super-TRANSFORMER
VOLUME WITHOUT DISTORTION.



The outcome of eight years' intensive research work.

ONLY WITH A "Royal"

Can you get that Tone Purity you desire. Why not have the Latest and Best?

"Royal" TRANSFORMERS give wonderful results on all the latest Reflex Circuits.

LIST PRICE £1 : 0 : 0 each.

2½ in. high x 2½ in. wide x 1½ in. deep over all. Nominal ration 44 to 1.
EVERY FEATURE of the design of this transformer sets it apart as a superior product. High-grade silicon alloy steel is used for the core; the windings are VACUUM IMPREGNATED; a metallic shield covers the general assembly, preventing any effect from near-by wiring. Convenience as well as safety is served in this transformer by the wide separation of the terminal blocks, which are made of CETEC, a high dielectric moulded composition developed in our own laboratories. This separation not only eliminates any possibility of leakage between terminals, but also permits greater ease in making connections. The transformer is packed in corrugated carton.

Dealers - "Royal" Transformers are easy to sell because they LOOK THE BEST and ARE THE BEST.

Agencies open in all Provincial Districts and Ireland.

Write for early particulars of our new SODION VALVE - the valve with the ten times radius.

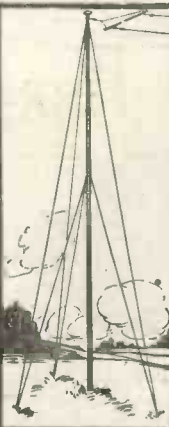
R. A. ROTHERMEL, Ltd.,
24 & 26, Maddox Street,
Regent Street, London, W. 1,

'TURRET' Columbian Pine Masts 700 IN USE.

Designed by Naval Experts.
REDUCED PRICES

27 ft. Turret Two Complete	37/6
28 ft. Turret Super Mast	53/6
36 ft. in 3 sections	71/6
42 ft. Telescopic Mast	79/6
45 ft. Super Telescopic	84/6
55 ft. Doubly Telescopic	£57/9/6
58 ft. Super Mast	£69/6
Turret Poles, 13ft.	5/9
16 ft. 2½ in. base	7/9
28 ft. 2 pairs clamps	17/9
42 ft. 4 pairs clamps	29/9

Send for List.



SIMPSON & BLYTHE, 8-9, Sherwood St., Piccadilly, W. 1

A REVOLUTION IN H.T. EFFICIENCY THE "NOVIMO" CONNECTOR.

British made - units can be changed indefinitely - the connectors being everlasting.

This new connector firmly joins up units without solder. No flashing - perfect silence - to be used with existing Wanda plugs.



PLUG HOLE



GRIP

1/6 A DOZ.

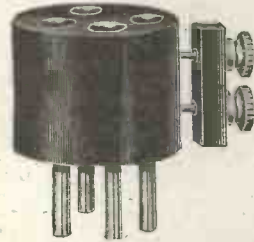
Ask your local dealer for them or write direct to -
SMALL METAL GOODS
44, Fulham Rd., S.W.
Agents Wanted

SCIENTIFIC APPLIANCES

(DALE & HOLLINS)
11 & 29, Sicilian Avenue, London, W.C.1.

The RENOWNED STORE for
RADIO, ELECTRIC, MAGNETIC, OPTICAL
APPARATUS, PARTS, and MATERIALS.

Our MAHOGANY CABINETS, with MATTED EBONITE PANELS, as mentioned in this magazine frequently.
Actual Manufacturers in Our Own Workshops. In buying goods from us you have Best London Work and Finish, avoiding all dealers' profits.



Our patent "GUARDIAN" Valve Holder protects your Expensive Valves from excess of current or careless fitting. Approved and adopted by all experts.

The "GUARDIAN" Valve Holder with Fuse, 3/6 - try it. Will save you pounds.

The Wonderful Solid Block DUROS ACCUMULATOR, ready charged, never wears out.

All Wires, Bare or Covered, Metals, Insulating Fabrics and Ebonite Screws, Terminals, Nuts, Condensers, Transformers, Igranic Coils and Holders.

All you require for home construction. New Illustrated Descriptive Price List of Our Specialities and many scientific appliances of great utility, post free. Our full Catalogues, 6d. post free. CALL OR WRITE US.

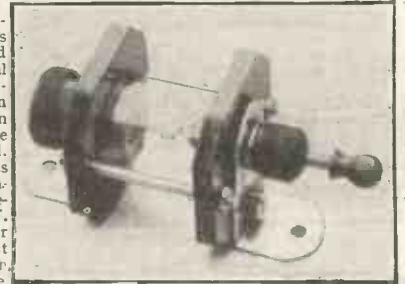
SCIENTIFIC APPLIANCES,

11 & 29, SICILIAN AVENUE, BLOOMSBURY SQUARE, W.C.1.
(In centre of London - Top of Kingsway.)

Perfectly simple and simply perfect

THE MIC-MET SUPER CRYSTAL DETECTOR

(PROV. PATENT 22753).
This instrument is micrometrical in principle and ensures a perfectly adjusted and rigid contact between crystal and contactor. By a combination of movements between the three knobs, any portion of the exposed part of the crystal may be contacted. For 8.T.100 and other circuits employing crystal rectification, the most efficient detector to use is the MIC-MET. Can be obtained from your local wireless dealer or direct from the manufacturers on receipt of 6s. P.O. Trade enquiries solicited.



British Make

C. & J. ARRIGONI, COMPTON PASSAGE, CLERKENWELL, LONDON, E.C. 1.

Efficiency

No other Loud Speaker approaches the Amplion for all-round efficiency in the reproduction of Radio Broadcast.

The Amplion Tone is delightfully natural and brings before the listener the very personality of the speaker, singer or instrumentalist. Amplion Loud Speakers afford "Better Radio Reproduction."

Prices from £22 0.

Write for lists W.H.,
ALFRED GRAHAM & Co.
(E. A. GRAHAM)

St. Andrew's Works
CROFTON PARK
LONDON, S.E. 4.

Telephone: No. 3.
Sydenham 2820-1-2
Telegrams: Navalhada, Catgreen, London.



AMPLION LOUD SPEAKERS

w.39



TO REMIND YOU

that the "Efficiency Inductance" is still the best on the market. Compare the list below with those published for other coils.

Coil.	Wavelength range shunted with .001 capacity condenser.	Self-capacity in Microfarads.	Price.
a	75 to 330	.000004	5/9
A	120 " 525	.000004	5/9
B	200 " 855	.000005	6/-
C	285 " 1200	.000006	6/9
D	400 " 1700	.000006	8/-
E	600 " 2875	.000008	9/6
F	1040 " 4350	.000009	10/3
G	1575 " 6800	.000011	12/-
H	2250 " 9500	.000014	14/-
I	3425 " 14500	.000017	16/-
J	5900 " 25000	.000021	19/-

Gambrell Bros., Ltd. 76, Victoria St., S.W.1.
(entrance in Palace St., Victoria 9938)

'Phone



Get the Best from your Set

THE "M-L" Twin-Coil Intervalve Transformer will give you the best possible results from your set.

Signals will come in with great strength and without that distortion so detrimental to good reception.

Stouly built, it is perfectly insulated and proof against dust and damp.

It possesses high primary inductance combined with very low self-capacity, and does not distort even when the Anode Voltage is raised.

Price 30/-

Carriage paid.

Ready for mounting

We invite applications from traders for terms.

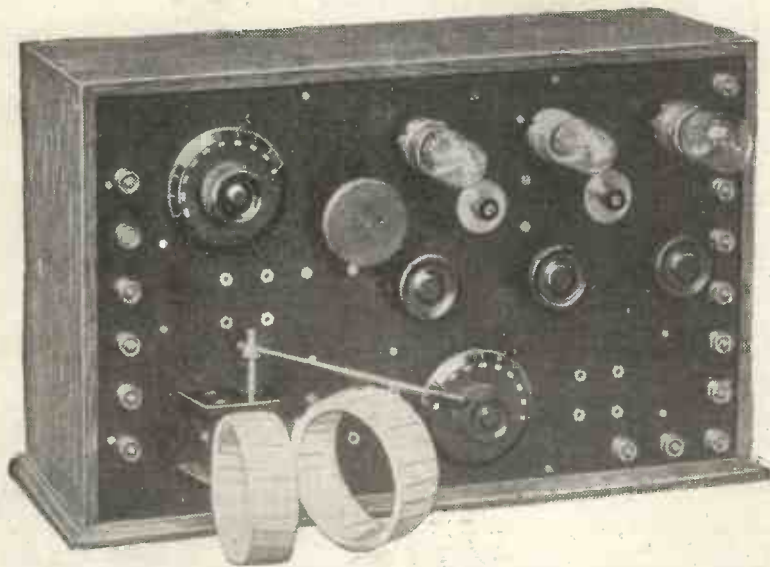


The following is an extract from a letter we have received from a satisfied user:

"I am more than pleased with the results. The greatly improved reception since fitting these transformers is indeed amazing..."

Write for full particulars.

The M-L MAGNETO SYND., Ltd.,
Wireless Dept., Coventry.



PRICES :

Complete Set of Parts to build up this Receiver, including drilled, tapped and engraved panel, two Max-Amp Transformers, two best quality all-metal Variable Condensers, each fitted with vernier control, Microstat filament resistances to enable dull or bright emitter valves being used, two variable resistances, a two-coil holder, all necessary valve holders, plug sockets, terminals, etc. 26 10 6
Marconi Royalty 1 17 6 extra

Polished Cabinet with Sliding Door 0 15 6

Finished Instrument, aerial tested, complete in cabinet as above 10 10 0

Marconi Royalty 1 17 6 extra

Excluding Valves, Coils and H.F. Transformer in each case.

Panel only, Drilled, Tapped and Engraved 1 4 6

Three-Valve Dual

—the wonderful Set evolved by
Mr. SCOTT-TAGGART, and described
in this issue of "Modern Wireless."

Full-size Blue prints for Wiring and Drilling supplied free of charge.

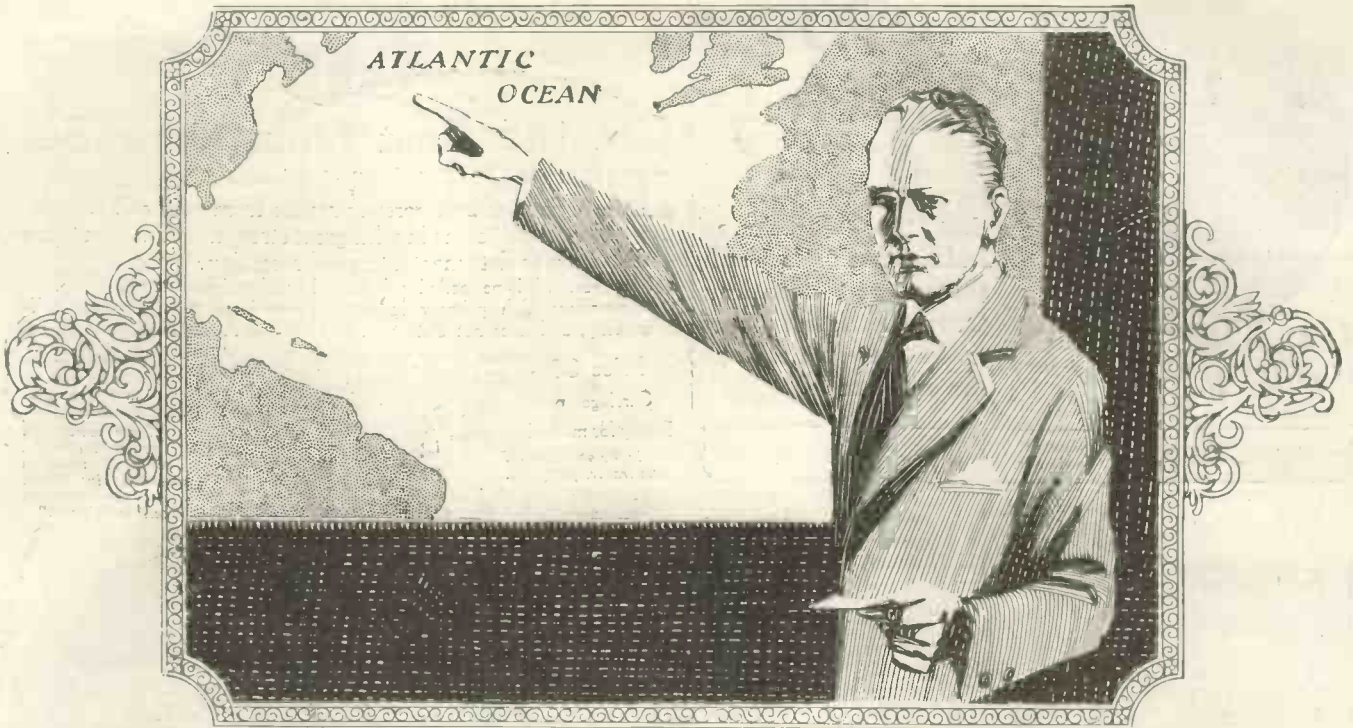
ALL those applying for our 48-page Catalogue (post free, 3d.) are entitled to obtain entirely without charge a full-size blue print of the panel lay-out and wiring diagram of this splendid Set. All that the Home Constructor has to do is to cut his panel to size, paste the drilling diagram to it and drill exactly where indicated. Every hole will be absolutely accurate and the whole operation will not have taken more than a few minutes. And this method is a positive guarantee that components will be accurately spaced out and in their proper positions to avoid all risks of howling, interaction, and distortion. In all reflex receivers this is most essential.

PETO-SCOTT, Ltd., 64, HIGH HOLBORN, W.C.1.

Head Office:

Branches: 99, High Holborn, W.C.1.
230, Wood St., Walthamstow, Cardiff:
94, Queen Street, Liverpool: 4, Manchester St. Plymouth: near Derry's Clock

In replying to advertisers, use COUPON on last page



“—my Transatlantic Set has a record of five American Broadcasting Stations :”

says Mr. McIntyre.

NOT bad for a home built Set, is it? And it was really the first serious Receiver I had built. Its cost? Well, apart from the three valves I dare say the whole Set cost me less than five pounds, including the cabinet and a couple of H.F. Transformers.

I have read descriptions of many other Receivers, but none aroused my interest quite as much as this one. It seemed so simple to make, and as a matter of fact, once I had collected the components together and planned

them out on the panel, the whole job took just two evenings—one for the drilling and assembly and the other for the wiring.

Certainly I am much indebted to Mr. Harris for the clever way in which he has planned this two-H.F. Receiver. Its sensitiveness is astonishing and yet, with potentiometer control it is childishly simple to operate.

Up-to-date I have logged five American Broadcasting Stations and of course all the BBC Stations and most of the principal Continental ones.

The Transatlantic Set referred to by Mr. McIntyre is only one of a dozen described in Mr. Harris' Book. Whether your tastes lie in long distance reception or merely a Set to pick up your local Station you will find a ready choice available. Get a copy to-day from the Publishers (Radio Press Ltd., post free, 2s. 8d.) or from your Bookseller.



2/6

12 Tested Wireless Sets

By Percy W. Harris.

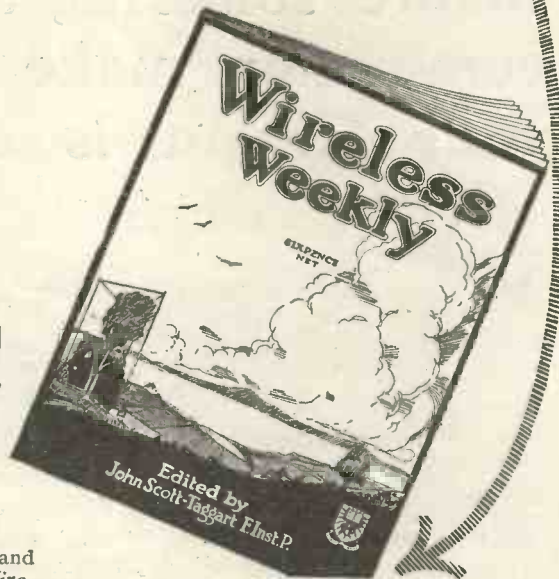
Radio Press Series No. 14.

Gilbert Ad. 678.



A perfect insurance
against poor results!

—fill in the Order Form to-day.



IF your ambition spurs you on to getting better results—if you are piqued to know *how* your Set works—if you are determined to build a better Set—then you must become a regular reader of *Wireless Weekly*.

What *Modern Wireless* is to the great monthly magazine-reading public, so *Wireless Weekly* is to the really keen Wireless man. Every week it contains concise and dependable information by well-known Radio authorities on

every phase both practical and theoretical. More and more *Wireless Weekly* is being looked to as the country's finest weekly radio Magazine.

Printed on good paper with the best of illustrations it certainly represents exceptionally good value at sixpence. If you have not yet read a copy send a postcard for a free specimen or, better still, hand this Order to your Newsagent to-day, and obtain that "perfect insurance against poor results."

RADIO PRESS, LTD., DEVEREUX COURT, STRAND, W.C.2.

Order.

Please deliver until cancelled
WIRELESS WEEKLY (6d.) to

NAME

ADDRESS

Wireless Weekly

Safety First



Before soldering a single connection make certain your Circuit is correct.

MANY a man has built up a Receiving Set, inserted the Valves, coupled up the batteries and hoped for the best!

Perhaps at the worst the result of his efforts has only been complete silence, but if he has been really unlucky, and his wiring inextricably mixed there has been a blue flash indicating the premature decease of his valves.

And almost invariably the cause of the whole trouble is inability to read a Circuit diagram.

Now Radio Press, Ltd., have published an entirely new Book, "Pictorial Wire'ess

Circuits," which makes use of a different principle to that usually employed. Instead of conventional signs every Circuit is shown with illustrations of the actual components connected together. It gives, in effect, a bird's-eye view of the finished Set.

Naturally such a method makes wiring up extremely simple and as a very wide range of Circuits is shown, ranging from simple Crystal Circuits to multi-valve Circuits, it is a Book which should be in the hands of every Wireless enthusiast. Obtainable from all Booksellers or direct from publishers (postage 2d. extra).

Every Circuit is individually described and its advantages explained. Full details of all variable components, such as condensers, resistances, grid leaks are given, so that the home constructor can build up a Receiving Set from the information furnished.

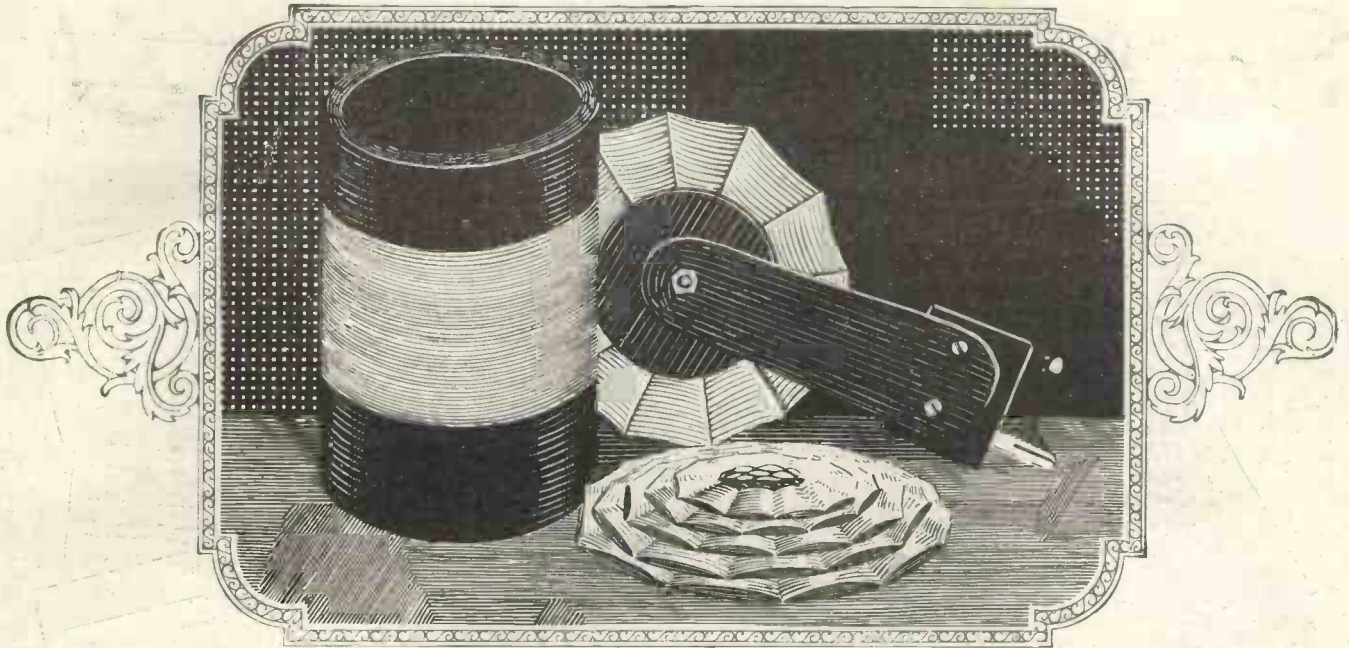
R. P. Series
No. 8.

Radio Press, Ltd., Devereux Court, Strand, W.C.2.



Pictorial Wireless Circuits

By Oswald J. Rankin.



Tuning Coils and How to Wind Them.

By G.P. Kendall, B.Sc.

CONTENTS

- How Circuits are tuned
- Turn numbers
- The choice of wire
- Taking tappings
- Damp proofing
- Single layer coils
- Basket coils
- Slab coils
- Pile winding
- Lattice coils
- Honeycomb and duolateral coils
- Mounting coils
- Aperiodic Aerial coils

—time spent in winding good Coils is never wasted

AS the Author says, "Many of the coils used are directly responsible for the mediocre results obtained by some experimenters."

Yes, that is the whole point. Because the Set works in a more or less unsatisfactory manner, yet apparently all is in order, the experimenter blames either his locality, his aerial or even the transmitting station. And the whole trouble often lies in his inefficient tuning arrangements.

Sharp tuning cannot be obtained with inefficient coils. Once you have learnt how to make good ones from this new Book you'll be sorry to think that you have wasted so much time with your earlier inefficient ones.

Buy a copy to-day—a surprisingly large amount of accurate information is yours at barely the cost of half-a-dozen terminals.

1/6

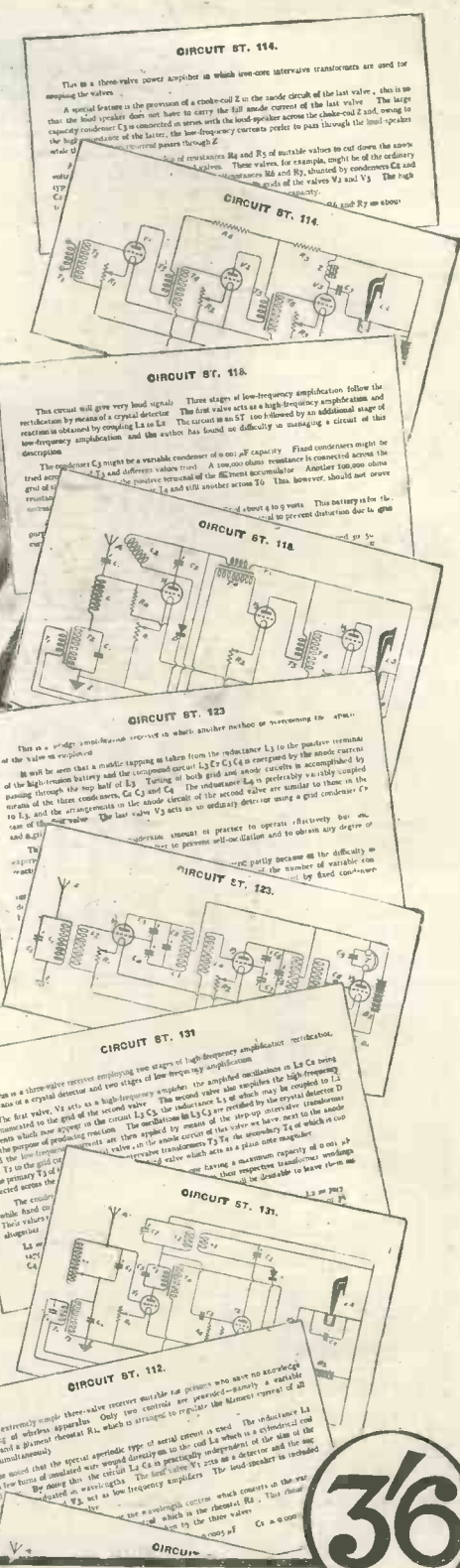
Series No. 18

Post free 1/8

RADIO PRESS, LTD. - Devereux Court, Strand - W.C.2

IF IT IS A RADIO PRESS BOOK IT IS TECHNICALLY CORRECT

In replying to advertisers, use COUPON on last page



This should be on every Experimenter's Bookshelf.

NO serious experimenter or enthusiast anxious to obtain a good working knowledge of Radio can afford to be without this new cloth-bound volume of Circuits written by John Scott Taggart, F. Inst. P., A.M.I.E.E. (Editor of MODERN WIRELESS).

Not only are all the latest Circuits (including all the practicable dual amplifica-

tion and "super" Circuits) shown, but the specimen pages here will show effectively how every Circuit is criticised and its advantages—and possible disadvantages—enumerated. Note also that in every case all working values of the components are given, so that everything is done to enable the experimenter to select his Circuit and go straight ahead with building his Set.

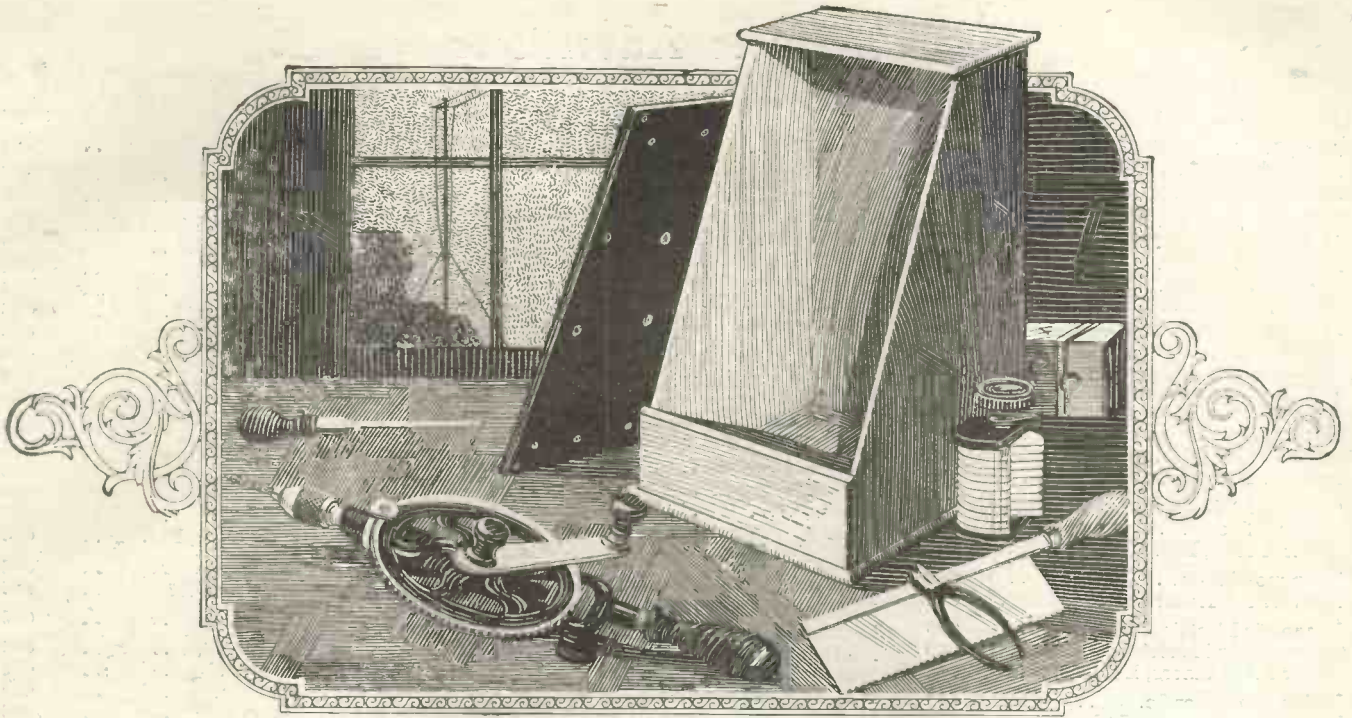
RADIO PRESS, LTD., DEVEREUX CT., STRAND, W.C.2.

3/6

More Practical Valve Circuits

By John Scott Taggart, F. Inst. P.

Series No. 15.



Wireless Sets for Home Constructors

By E. Redpath.

CONTENTS

- Simple Crystal Receivers
- An inductively coupled Crystal Set
- Testing and operating Crystal Sets
- A 2-Valve L.F. Amplifier
- Adding amplifiers to Crystal Sets
- A 2-Valve Broadcast Receiver
- A 3-Valve Regenerative Receiver
- A 1-Valve Reflex Receiver
- A 3-Valve Broadcast Receiver
- A 4-Valve Universal Receiver

—from a simple Crystal Set to a four-valve Receiver

CONSTRUCTIONAL Books have already been published which deal with simple Receiving Sets and also with more elaborate ones, but this is one of the first R.P. Books in which the reader is given a choice of both types of Sets.

Obviously a Book dealing with such extremes as simple Crystal Sets, which can be constructed in an hour or two, to a complex and ultra-efficient 4-Valve Set is a very useful adjunct to any Wireless enthusiast's Bookshelf.

Its frank advice and help in the choice of Sets to build will be appreciated by the complete novice, while the more expert will be glad to have authentic constructional details of the more advanced models capable of receiving American Broadcasting with certainty.

From all Booksellers or post free direct 2/8

RADIO PRESS, LTD. - Devereux Court, Strand - W.C.2

Series No. 17

2/6

Books like this make set building easy

In replying to advertisers, use COUPON on last page

Index to Advertisers

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Agar, W. H.	620	Formo Co.	652	New London Electron Works ..	651
Arrigoni, C. & J.	666	Fuller's United Elec. Works, Ltd.	615	Peto-Scott Co.	638, 667
Autoveyors, Ltd.	646	Gamage, A. W.	663	Power Equipment Co.	659
B. D. & Co.	645	Gambrell Bros., Ltd.	667	Radio Communication Co., Ltd.	631
Belford and Co.	624	General Electric Co., Ltd.	607	Radio Instruments, Ltd.	Cover iv
Bell Laboratories	628	General Radio Co.	642	Radio Mail Order Co.	674
Bennett College	645	Gent and Co.	627	Radions, Ltd.	636
Bower Elec. Co., Ltd.	608	Graham, A., & Co.	666	Raymond (K.)	623
Bowyer-Lowe Co.	632	Gran-Goldman Service	627	Roberts (A.) & Co.	650
Brands, Ltd.	608	Hayward, H., & Co.	620	Robinson, Lionel, & Co.	648
British Battery Co., Ltd. (The)	636	Heliox, Ltd.	620	Rose Bros., Elec. Co.	659
British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd.	616, 641	Humphrys, W. E. H.	638	Rothermel (A. R.), Ltd.	666
Brown (S. G.), Ltd.	656	Igranic Electric Co., Ltd.	661	S. A. Cutters	652
Burndept, Ltd.	652, 665	International Radio Mfrs., Ltd.	632	Scientific Appliances	668
Burne-Jones, Ltd.	620	Jackson Bros.	624	Simpson & Blythe	616
Buss (T. O.)	650	JEB. Trading Co.	646	Small Metal Goods	666
Clarke (H.) & Co. (Manchester), Ltd.	635	Joanes, W.	645	Smith & Ellis	620
Cossor Valve Co.	662	Levy, S.	650	Sterling Telephone Co., Ltd.	615
Curtis (Peter), Ltd.	628	Lissen Co.	611	Tickle, L. B., & Co.	646
Drummond Bros.	636	London Telegraph Training College	665	Turnock's Telephone Works	652
Dubilier Condenser Co. (1921), Ltd.	651	Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.	645	Valve Renewal Co.	660
Economic Electric, Ltd.	646	McMichael (L.), Ltd.	660	Ward & Goldstone, Ltd.	665
Edison Swan Electric Co., Ltd.	619	Metropolitan-Vickers Elec. Co., Ltd.	655	Wates Bros.	640
Electric Appliances, Ltd.	612	Milborne Mfg. Co.	620	Watmel Wireless Co.	659
Fallon Condenser Co.	658	M. L. Magneto Syndicate	667	Wilkinson Motor Co.	620
Fellows Magneto Co., Ltd.	632	Mullard Radio Valve Co., Ltd.	627	Wireless Distributing Co.	624
Finchett (C.A.)	638	Multi-way Earthing Clip, Ltd.	652		

J. DYSON,
5 & 7, Godwin Street, Bradford. Complete Sets. All Accessories. Tele 6037 & 6038. Telegrams: "Equipment."

A. Franks, Ltd., 95-97, Deansgate, 44, Market Street, 73, Oxford Street, 12, Victoria Street, Manchester, and 90, Bradshawgate, Bolton.

WIRELESS INVENTORS.
Advice Handbook on Patents and Trade Marks. Consultations free.—B. T. King, Regd. Patent Agent, 146a, Queen Victoria St., E.C.4. 'Phone: Central 682. 36 yrs. refs.

PRESTON.
All Wireless Supplies, Complete Sets installed, Phones and Valves Repaired, and Accumulators Recharged.—WILKINSON'S WIRELESS SERVICE, 152, Church Street (Opposite Miller Arcade).

EBONITE PANELS. Any size cut. 1/4 in. thick 1/4 sq. in. Post and packing 5d. Panels drilled to your own paper pattern 6d. extra. Wormald & Son, Mangnall St., Bradford Rd., Manchester. Trade invited for cut or in sheets. Phone: Central 2868.

COUPON

Questions and Answers

In future this coupon must be accompanied with 2s. 6d. P.O.

"MODERN WIRELESS" April, 1924

Chakophone REGD. "HOME CONSTRUCTORS" COMPLETE SETS OF PARTS. FOR MAKING WIRELESS RECEIVING SETS.



Showing the Assembly of a Five Valve Receiving Set.

THE UNIT SYSTEM—designed for easy construction of own sets by experimenters. Any combination of valves can be used. Only a screwdriver, spanner and soldering-iron required. Each part complete—no further outlay. Write for our new catalogue and prices. *Trade Terms also sent on request.*

The EAGLE ENGINEERING CO., Ltd., London Showrooms: 8, Gt. Russell Street, W.C.1. Head Office and Works: Eagle Works, Warwick.

USE THIS COUPON

in writing to advertisers in "Modern Wireless."

CUT HERE—

In connection with your announcement in MODERN WIRELESS, please supply me with:

Enclosed please find remittance of.....
(Leave blank if not an order)

If an open envelope is used in applying for catalogues a half-penny stamp will cover postage.

CUT HERE

Name.....

Address.....

Date.....